

6-2015

2014-2015 Annual Report

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/bot_ar

Recommended Citation

, . "2014-2015 Annual Report." (Jun 2015).

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University System at OpenSIUC. It has been accepted for inclusion in Annual Report by an authorized administrator of OpenSIUC. For more information, please contact opensiuc@lib.siu.edu.

ANNUAL REPORT
of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2014-2015

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY – BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MAIL CODE 6801
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901



June 30, 2015

The Honorable Bruce Rauner
Governor of the State of Illinois
State House 2-1/2
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Rauner:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the sixty-fifth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2014, to June 30, 2015.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joel Sambursky".

Joel Sambursky
Secretary
Board of Trustees

JS:mdw

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(as of June 30, 2015)

Roger Herrin
J. Phil Gilbert
Donna Manering
Adrian Miller
Mitch Morecraft
Shirley Portwood
Joel Sambursky
Amy Sholar
Randal E. Thomas

Harrisburg
Carbondale
Makanda
Carbondale
Edwardsville
Godfrey
Carbondale
Alton
Springfield

OFFICERS

Randal E. Thomas, Chair
Donna Manering, Vice-Chair
Joel Sambursky, Secretary
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer
Lucas Crater, General Counsel

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Shirley Portwood, Chair
J. Phil Gilbert, Member
Donna Manering, Member
Adrian Miller, Member

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Joel Sambursky, Chair
Mitch Morecraft, Member
Shirley Portwood, Member
Amy Sholar, Member

AUDIT COMMITTEE

J. Phil Gilbert, Chair
Adrian Miller, Member
Shirley Portwood, Member
Randal E. Thomas, Member

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Randal E. Thomas, Chair
Donna Manering, Member
Joel Sambursky, Member

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Herrin, Chair
Donna Manering, Member
Mitch Morecraft, Member
Randal E. Thomas, Member

CONTENTS

Meeting Minutes

July 8, 2014 (Special)	2
July 23, 2014 (Special)	4
July 24, 2014	8
August 12 & 13, 2014 (Special).....	53
October 28, 2014 (Special).....	60
October 29, 2014	66
December 10, 2014 (Special).....	126
December 11, 2014	129
March 18, 2015 (Special)	189
March 19, 2015	192
April 15, 2015 (Special)	293
April 16, 2015	296
May 13, 2015 (Special)	380
May 14, 2015.....	386
June 3, 2015 (Special)	423

Committee Meeting Minutes

Academic Affairs Committee	431
Architecture and Design Committee	449
Executive Committee.....	469
Finance Committee	475

Personnel Listing	495
-------------------------	-----

Index	503
-------------	-----

CONTENTS

July 8, 2014

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 2

Roll Call..... 2

Public Comments and Questions 2

 Mr. Charles DiStefano 3

Appointment of Acting Chancellor 3

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 8, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:00 p.m., Tuesday, July 8, 2014, in the Large Dining Room of the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University System Office, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Vice Chair Manering.

The following members of the Board were present:

Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary
Dr. Roger Herrin
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Mr. Joel Sambursky
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Mr. Mitch Morecraft

The Executive Secretary reported and the Vice Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Vice Chair stated that there would be a Public Questions and Comments portion available at the day's meeting to last up to 15 minutes total, 3 minutes per speaker.

Mr. Charles DiStefano made his presentation to the Board. He spoke on behalf of graduate students as a student representative for the Student Health Insurance Committee, SIUC. Mr. DiStefano spoke in support of a new health insurance plan recommended for SIUC. He hoped the Acting Chancellor, President, and Board would approve the recommended insurance.

President Dunn recommended that Vice President Paul Sarvela be appointed as Acting Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale to be effective immediately due to the departure of Dr. Rita Cheng. Further, the President discussed Dr. Sarvela's background and qualifications to serve in the position.

Trustee Wiley made a motion to approve the appointment of Dr. Paul Sarvela as Acting Chancellor. Trustee Portwood seconded the motion. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Vice Chair Manering announced that the next regular Board of Trustees meeting would be held July 24, 2014, at the SIU School of Medicine, Springfield.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Sambursky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 3:10 p.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

July 23, 2014

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	6
---	---

July 24, 2014

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees	8
Roll Call.....	8
Acting Chancellor Welcome	9
New Student Trustee Welcome	9
Announcement of Executive Session Meeting Minutes Excerpts Released.....	9
Appointments by the Chair	9
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 7 and 8, 2014, June 24, 2014, and July 8, 2014.....	9
Trustee Reports.....	9
Committee Reports	9
Executive Committee.....	9
Executive Officer Reports	10
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President	10
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE	12
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Acting Chancellor, SIUC	14
Public Comments and Questions	16
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May, 2014, SIUC and SIUE	16

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions July 1, 2013, Through June 30, 2014.....	17
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC	25
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	30
Proposed Replacement of the Board of Trustees 5 <u>Policies</u> J Electronic Information Systems Privacy Issues and Statement of Ethics and K Information Technology: Operations Policy at Southern Illinois University [Replacement of 5 <u>Policies of the Board</u> J and K]	32
Proposed Revisions to 5 <u>Policies of the Board</u> G (Travel Regulations).....	40
Approval of Purchase: Investment Management Services, Southern Illinois University	41
Reorganization of Office of Institutional Diversity and Inclusion from Office of Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to Office of the Chancellor, SIUE	44
Reorganization of East St. Louis Center from Office of Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE	45
Award of Contracts: High Service Water Pumping Station, SIUE.....	46
Award of Contracts: Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE	47
Resolution for Collaborative Creation of a Plan for Consideration of a Grant from the Clean Coal Review Board	48
Appointment of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.....	50

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 23, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 1:35 p.m., Wednesday, July 23, 2014, in the Lincoln Conference Room, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary
Dr. Roger Herrin
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Mr. Joel Sambursky
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Dr. Shirley Portwood

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; and Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel. Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; Mr. John Charles, Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, attended a portion of the meeting.

Executive Director Charles reviewed funding in the FY 2015 Higher Education Budget related to the University and other budgetary issues of importance. Further, he provided the Board with legislative highlights from 2014.

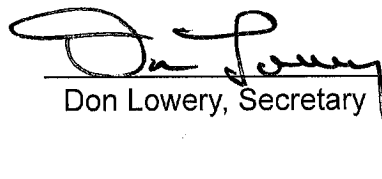
Vice President Stucky reviewed with the Board the FY 2015 change in general operating budget for each campus.

At 3:00 p.m., Trustee Morecraft moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; collective bargaining matters; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

No action was taken in closed session.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Lowery, and it passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 4:10 p.m.


Don Lowery, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 24, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 24, 2014, at 10:09 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary
Dr. Roger Herrin
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Mr. Joel Sambursky
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Dr. Shirley Portwood

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Acting Chancellor, SIU Carbondale and Vice President
for Academic Affairs
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative
Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas welcomed Acting Chancellor Paul Sarvela and newly elected SIU Edwardsville Student Trustee Mitch Morecraft to the Board meeting.

The Chair announced that at the prior day's executive session meeting, the Board reviewed executive session meeting minutes excerpts for a period through 2013 and determined certain portions no longer required confidential treatment, and those releases would be made available for public inspection on the Board of Trustees website.

Chair Thomas appointed Mr. Morecraft to serve as a member of the Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee.

Trustee Herrin moved that the Minutes of the Meeting held May 7 and 8, 2014, June 24, 2014, and July 8, 2014, be approved. Trustee Sambursky seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Trustee Reports Chair Thomas reported that on the prior day he and President Dunn attended the Joint Trustee Committee meeting at the School of Medicine along with representatives of St. John's Hospital and Memorial Medical Center. The Chair noted that he learned of great collaborative efforts between the three entities and found the meeting to be very informative.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met since his last report to the full Board.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn reported that he was working on a 100-day plan. He went on to say that he was in the process of meeting with individuals and groups both internal and external to the system to get a good understanding of the state of facilities and operations. The President noted that some items such as the budget would be looked at in short order. He planned to provide a report of progress made at the Board's August retreat.

President Dunn reported that the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) passed a new Illinois Economic Development plan. He shared that to be something exciting for all universities to look at the way that DCEO divided the state into regions and identified economic and workforce clusters to provide most promise for future economic development. He noted SIU had opportunities in the area it serves to build upon some programs of study that are in place or emerging. He provided an example of an area of economic growth in infrastructure around transportation and logistics. Recently there was a proposal for a master's degree in supply chain logistics at the Carbondale campus. The President noted that the University would continue to have a strong investment in humanities and arts. However, as new programs are examined, matches would be looked for to respond to needs that have been identified by the state. The President noted that at the Carbondale campus efforts have been made on Guided Pathways to Success and the Illinois Board of Higher Education is using the effort as a positive example.

Chancellor Sarvela added that the effort was about increasing STEM work for Science, Technology, Engineering and Math with the goal of producing more graduates in those areas. He reviewed the efforts included the following for STEM

majors: (1) academic curricular mapping, (2) milestone courses, and (3) intrusive advising. He hoped the measures implemented would result in more students completing their degrees.

President Dunn reported on recent activity at the Federal level. Three component bills of the Higher Education Reauthorization Act were passed in the House. One of the pieces of legislation dealt with Pell Grants. It is uncertain whether any other action will occur before the end of the legislative session for the items but if so those would be important for the University.

The President reviewed recent U.S. Department of Education sexual violence reporting requirements for universities. Guidance has been provided on how to deal with the investigation and management of sexual assaulting incidents on campus. Coordinated efforts will be needed to satisfy the federal requirements and also be responsive to local police departments.

President Dunn reported on a decision that the Appeals Court upheld that the Supreme Court had established regarding the use of race in college admissions. He noted that historic tradition of the campuses has been the ability to use race as one indicator among many to ensure diversity is present and strongly supported in the admissions process. He further noted that while race cannot be the driver, this is another decision that says race can be taken into account.

The President noted the closing of Corinthian College, one of the largest for-profit providers of higher education in the country.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Fall 2014 Enrollment Update

Freshman applications for fall 2014 have reached 10,540. A year-to-date record high number of 6,559 freshmen have been admitted for the fall term. As of July 6, a record 2,110 freshmen are registered for fall classes. This represents a 9% or 168 student increase in the freshman class over same date last year. The mean ACT for these students is a record 23.5 compared to 23.0 in 2013 and 22.8 in 2012.

1033 transfer students are registered for fall which is 9% (93 students) over same date last year. We expect about 250 additional transfer students to enroll by census. New graduate student enrollment for fall is up 9% of 22 students over same date last year. 302 new international students have been admitted for fall which represents an increase of 86% or 140 students over the same date last year.

The first-to-second year retention rate for the fall 2013 first-time full-time freshman cohort is running 3% ahead of the previous year's cohort. Seventy-four percent of last year's freshman class is registered for fall 2014 coursework.

SDM 2014 Commencement

The Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine Commencement was held on Saturday, June 7. Fifty students received a doctor of dental medicine degree and a record 12 alumni participated in the Hooding Ceremony. Dr. Paul F. Kattner, an orthodontist with Kattner Orthodontics in Waukegan, Ill., served as keynote speaker.

Chancellor's Board Appointment

I have been appointed by U.S. Secretary of Commerce Penny Pritzker to serve on the Board of Overseers for the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award. The Award is the highest level of national recognition for performance excellence that a U.S. organization can receive. The Board of Overseers consists of approximately 11 members who serve three-year terms and are selected on a standardized basis for their expertise in the field of organizational performance excellence.*

Academic Awards and Achievements

The School of Pharmacy was one of four training sites selected nationally by the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists (ASHP) Research and Education

Foundation for the 2014 Pain and Palliative Care Traineeship program. Dr. Chris Herndon, associate professor of pharmacy practice, is the faculty lead for the SIUE campus training site.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville and Rend Lake College have partnered on a "2+2" program allowing students to begin their studies at Rend Lake College and then transition to SIUE for degree completion. It will be managed by representatives at both schools and will lead to SIUE bachelor's of science degrees in mechanical, civil, electrical and industrial engineering.

Sixteen junior and senior high school students from the metropolitan area participated in the 2014 SIUE Healthcare Diversity Summer Camp (June 9-13, 2014). The camp exposes rising juniors and seniors to careers in pharmacy, nursing and dental medicine. This year the average GPA of the students in the camp is 3.8, the highest ever!

The SIUE School of Engineering has hosted a record 71 high school students during June for its annual Engineering Summer Camp. The program introduces high school freshmen, sophomores, and juniors to engineering, computer science, and construction. Campers design and program a video game, build robots, bridges, miniature hovercrafts and fuel-cell vehicles.

Grants

Graduate Studies & Research from the Department of Health and Human Services: \$825,300

- A funding extension for the months during which the East St. Louis Center awaits the new award for the Head Start/Early Head Start Program.

Graduate Studies & Research from the National Institutes of Health: \$433,656

- This NIH Biomedical/Biobehavioral Research Administrator award will increase the University's capacity for submitting Public Health Service grants.

Position Announcements

On July 1, Dr. Parviz Ansari was named Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs at SIUE. He replaces Interim Provost Ann Boyle who has accepted a position at A.T. Still University in Mesa, Arizona.

Mr. Chad Martinez has been named Director of Equal Opportunity, Access and Title IX Coordination and began his duties on July 3. He replaces Paul Pitts who retired after 20+ years with SIUE from the Office of Institutional Compliance which was subsequently renamed.

Student Activities

SIUE students continue to seek international experiences to enhance their academic studies. For summer 2014, 16 students registered for semester-long study abroad experiences in a variety of countries. Another 97 students are participating in faculty-led travel study programs to Budapest, China, Costa Rica, France, Germany, Ghana, Italy, Panama, and a seven-country music program in Europe.

Advancement / Foundation

SIUE concluded its first-ever comprehensive campaign in June 2013 resulting in the funding of many programs, projects, and scholarships. Since that time, the Advancement structure has changed to a centralized model. For our next major fundraising endeavor, our College, Schools and programs will be launching “high impact campaigns” to run for 12-18 months. Each will have goals that are achievable within that time frame and will be launched separately beginning July 1, 2014. (please see the brochure)

New gifts/pledges: \$105,000 to Golf Facility, \$15,000 to The Gardens. The total YTD (FY14) giving is \$2,609,336. Several major gifts are pending, the largest being \$300,000 for Engineering.

* excerpts from:

<http://www.siu.edu/news/archives/ArchivesJUNE2014.shtml#SIUEsFurstBoweNamedtoMalcolmBaldrigeOverseers>

Dr. Paul Sarvela, Acting Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights

from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Accomplishments

Two SIU Carbondale graduate students will enhance their education this fall as recipients of J. William Fulbright Scholarship awards. Andrew Barrette, a doctoral student in philosophy, will conduct research at the Katholieke Universiteit Lueuven in Belgium, where he will be developing his dissertation. Kristine Dizon, who earned her master's degree in clarinet performance in May, will further her studies in clarinet and conducting at the Escola Superior de Musica Artes e Espectáculo in Portugal.

A research scientist at the School of Medicine has been awarded a two-year federal grant from the National Institutes of Aging, a division of the National Institutes of Health,

to study a potential aging gene. The total budget for the grant is \$147,500. Dr. Rong Yuan, assistant professor of geriatric research in the Department of Internal Medicine, is the principal investigator for the project. This is the third NIA grant awarded for Yuan's research, which focuses on aging and longevity.

Victory Media, whose publications include G.I. Jobs magazine, named SIU Carbondale a "Military Friendly School" for 2015. The list honors the top 20 percent of colleges, universities and trade schools in the United States. SIU Carbondale has earned that status in each of the six years Victory Media has published the rankings.

The men's and women's swimming and diving teams each received the Team Scholar All-American award from the College Swimming Coaches Association of America (CSCAA). SIU's women's team ranked 10th in the nation in grade point average (3.58), while the men were 14th nationally (3.31). The Team Scholar All-American Award is presented to college and university swimming and diving teams that have achieved a team grade point average of 3.0 or higher.

SIU Carbondale is the recipient of the 2014 Educational Partnership Award from Kaskaskia College. The university and Kaskaskia have articulation agreements in business, accounting, industrial technologies, network administration and web development, and a general associate degree agreement. The partners earlier this year signed an agreement that will help students working on an associate degree in engineering transfer those credits to the College of Engineering.

Donation

Marsha and Gary Bertrand, of Austin, Texas, recently presented SIU Carbondale with \$1 million to establish the Bertrand Foundation Scholarship Endowment. Awards will be presented after the endowment generates earnings and the Bertrands have made provisions to support the university through a deferred estate gift. Scholarships will be earmarked for middle-income families.

Summer Enrollment

2014 summer enrollment is basically flat for the first time in three years, signaling a potential turning point that may bode well for the future. Official 10th day enrollment figures are 7,227, down 4 students, or 0.1 percent compared to last year.

Among the highlights:

- Enrollment of new and transfer students is up 138 students, or 43 percent, over last summer.
- Enrollment of undergraduate and graduate international students is up by 283 students, or 43 percent, over last summer.

- Off-campus enrollment is up 192 students, or 8.4 percent over the previous year, while on-campus enrollment is down 196 students, or 4 percent below last year.
- This shift reflects an increase in online enrollment at SIU Carbondale and nationally as students work to complete their degrees in multiple formats while they work or complete internships.

Sustainability

The university has increased its commitment to sustainability with the construction of a new composting facility. It has the potential to annually take 87 tons of dining hall, livestock and landscape waste and turn it into saleable compost. The compost will be useful for local gardeners and possibly larger-scale organic farmers, and the facility also will be used for research. The student-supported Green Fund paid \$103,000 for the facility - now the largest in the Midwest – supplemented by an Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Grant of \$50,000.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington reported that no persons had registered to speak.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion, and the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion was as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, APRIL AND MAY 2014, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of April and May 2014, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS
JULY 1, 2013 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2014

New Program Additions

SIUC

None.

SIUE

Received authority to establish the Master of Science in Education degree in College Student Personnel Administration in the Department of Educational Leadership in the School of Education, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, April 1, 2014.

Program Modifications

SIUC

Consolidated all majors in the Department of Languages, Cultures, and International Trade into one major, Languages, Cultures, and International Studies, in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, October 31, 2013.

Renamed the Bachelor of Science, Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees from Speech Communication to Communication Studies in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, January 14, 2014.

Received authority to disaggregate the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Education with a concentration in Educational Psychology in the College of Education and Human Services into three degrees: (1) Doctor of Philosophy in Education: Counselor Education; (2) Doctor of Philosophy in Education: Quantitative Methods; and (3) Doctor of Philosophy in Education: Special Education, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, March 12, 2014.

Converted the Bachelor of Science degree in Electronic Systems Technologies from a four-year baccalaureate degree to a two-year baccalaureate completion degree in the School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President, March 21, 2014.

Renamed the specialization in Education, Training and Development to Organizational Training and Development in the Bachelor of Science degree in Workforce Education

and Development in the Department of Workforce Education and Development in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, April 4, 2014.

Relocated the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science University Studies program from the College of Liberal Arts to University College and modified the curriculum for the degrees as necessary to make the program available in each of SIU Carbondale's colleges, approved by the President, May 20, 2014.

Relocated the multidisciplinary minor in Game Design and Development from the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts to the Department of Cinema and Photography and the Department of Radio, Television and Digital Media within the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, May 20, 2014.

SIUE

Changed the degree designation of the Master of Science in Biotechnology Management to the Professional Science Master's in Biotechnology Management in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, July 22, 2013.

Changed the degree designation of the Master of Science in Environmental Science Management to the Professional Science Master's in Environmental Science Management in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, July 22, 2013.

Received authority to disaggregate the Master of Science in Education degree in Kinesiology in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Education in the School of Education into two degrees, a Master of Science in Education in Kinesiology and a Master of Science in Kinesiology, and to change the options to specializations: (1) Master of Science in Education degree in Kinesiology, with a specialization in Physical Education and Sport Pedagogy, and (2) a Master of Science degree in Kinesiology, with a specialization in Exercise Physiology and a specialization in Sport and Exercise Behavior, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, August 5, 2013.

Renamed the minor in English to Literature in the Department of English Language and Literature in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, December 16, 2013.

Renamed the specialization in Mathematical Studies to Pure Mathematics in the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in Mathematical Studies in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, May 29, 2014.

Specializations/Concentrations/Options/Minors AddedSIUC

Added thirteen specializations to the new major in Languages, Cultures, and International Studies in the Department of Languages, Cultures, and International Trade in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, October 31, 2013. Ten specializations were existing specializations under the eliminated programs, and three specializations were new.

Existing Specializations

1. French with Teacher Education (TEP)
2. French without TEP
3. German with TEP
4. German without TEP
5. Spanish with TEP
6. Spanish without TEP
7. African and Middle Eastern Studies
8. Asian and South Pacific Studies
9. European Studies
10. Latin American and Caribbean Studies

New Specializations

1. Classics
2. East Asian Language and Culture
3. Foreign Language and International Trade

Added a minor in American Sign Language in the Department of Languages, Cultures and International Trade in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, November 6, 2013.

Added a specialization in Organizational Development to the Bachelor of Science degree in Technical Resource Management in the School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President, November 7, 2013.

Added a minor in Art Education in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, January 6, 2014.

Added a specialization in Parent Training to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Psychology in the Department of Psychology in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, January 6, 2014.

Added a non-thesis option to the Master of Science degree in Physics in the Department of Physics in the College of Science, approved by the President, March 25, 2014.

Added a concentration in Ecological Urban Landscapes to the Master of Science degree in Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems in the Department of Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President, March 25, 2014.

Added a minor in Cinema in the Department of Cinema and Photography in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, March 28, 2014.

Added a specialization in History Honors to the Bachelor of Arts degree in History in the Department of History in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, March 28, 2014.

Added specializations in Dietetics/Pre-Nursing, Nutrition for Wellness, and Dietetics to the Bachelor of Science degree in Human Nutrition and Dietetics in the Department of Animal Science, Food and Nutrition in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President, March 28, 2014.

SIUE

Added a specialization in Public Relations to the Master of Arts degree in Speech Communication in the Department of Speech Communication in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, July 1, 2013.

Added eleven options to the Master of Science in Education degree in Curriculum and Instruction in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the School of Education, approved by the President, July 16, 2013. Nine options were transferred from the Master of Science in Education degree in Secondary Education, and two options were new.

Transferred Options

1. Secondary Education/Art
2. Secondary Education/Biology
3. Secondary Education/Chemistry
4. Secondary Education/Earth and Space Sciences
5. Secondary Education/English Language Arts
6. Secondary Education/Foreign Languages
7. Secondary Education/History
8. Secondary Education/Mathematics
9. Secondary Education/Physics

New Options

1. Advanced Pedagogy
2. STEM Education

Added a specialization in Biochemistry to the Bachelor of Science degree in Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, December 4, 2013.

Added a minor in Meteorology and Climatology in the Department of Geography in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, December 16, 2013.

Added a minor in Rhetoric and Writing in the Department of English Language and Literature in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, December 16, 2013.

Added a specialization in Pediatrics within the Doctor of Pharmacy degree in the School of Pharmacy, approved by the President, December 19, 2013.

Added a specialization in Nurse Anesthesia within the Doctor of Nursing Practice degree in the School of Nursing, approved by the President, January 10, 2014.

Added an interdisciplinary minor in Urban Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, February 17, 2014.

Added specializations in Environmental Engineering/Water Resources, Geotechnical Engineering, Transportation Engineering, and Structural Engineering to the Master of Science degree in Civil Engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering, approved by the President, February 26, 2014.

Added an interdisciplinary minor in Geographic Information Systems (GIS) in the Department of Geography in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, April 9, 2014.

Added an option in Teacher Leader to the Master of Science in Education degree in Educational Administration and to the Educational Specialist degree in Educational Administration in the Department of Educational Leadership in the School of Education, approved by the President, April 21, 2014.

Added an option in Adult Education to the Master of Science in Education degree in Curriculum and Instruction in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the School of Education, approved by the President, May 5, 2014.

Academic Unit Changes/AdditionsSIUC

Renamed the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures to Department of Languages, Cultures, and International Trade in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, October 31, 2013.

Renamed the Department of Speech Communication to Department of Communication Studies in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, January 14, 2014.

Renamed the Department of Educational Psychology and Special Education to Department of Counseling, Quantitative Methods, and Special Education in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, March 12, 2014.

SIUE

Renamed the School of Education to School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, approved by the President, May 5, 2014.

Organized Research and Service CentersSIUC

Eliminated the International Business and Cultures Center in the College of Business, approved by the President, February 11, 2014.

Created the Fermentation Science Institute, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, June 16, 2014.

SIUE

None.

Administrative UnitsSIUC

None.

SIUE

Renamed the Office of Institutional Compliance to the Office of Equal Opportunity, Access and Title IX Coordination, Office of the Chancellor, approved by the President, May 22, 2014.

Certificates

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Program Approvals

SIUC

Approval to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Management at Southwestern Illinois College, Belleville Campus, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, May 20, 2014.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Program Eliminations

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

Academic Program Suspensions/Eliminations

SIUC

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Physician Assistant in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President, July 8, 2013.

Eliminated nine majors in the Department of Languages, Cultures, and International Trade in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, October 31, 2013.

1. Classics
2. French with Teacher Education (TEP)
3. French without TEP
4. German Studies with TEP
5. German Studies without TEP
6. Spanish with TEP
7. Spanish without TEP
8. Foreign Language and International Trade
9. International Studies

Eliminated three specializations in the Languages, Cultures, and International Studies major in the Department of Languages, Cultures, and International Trade in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, October 31, 2013.

1. Chinese
2. Japanese
3. Foreign Language and International Public Service

Eliminated the minor in Russian in the Department of Languages, Cultures, and International Trade in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, November 6, 2013.

Eliminated the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Education with a concentration in Educational Psychology in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, March 12, 2014.

Eliminated specializations in Lodging Management, Food Service Management, and Tourism Management in the Bachelor of Science degree in Hospitality and Tourism Administration in the Department of Animal Science, Food and Nutrition in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President, March 28, 2014.

Eliminated the Master of Science in Education degree in Health Education, both the thesis option and the non-thesis option, in the Department of Health Education and Recreation in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, June 11, 2014.

SIUE

Eliminated the Master of Science in Education degree in Secondary Education in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the School of Education, approved by the President, July 16, 2013.

Eliminated the minors in Coaching and Kinesiology in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Education in the School of Education, approved by the President, December 4, 2013.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Borrenpohl, Jared M.	Senior Lecturer* (previously Assistant Instructor)	Health Education and Recreation	07/01/2014	\$ 4,992.00/mo \$ 59,904.00/FY
2.	Brobst, Jennifer A.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2014	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY
3.	Campbell, Christina A.	Assistant Professor (75%) /Assistant Professor (25%)	Psychology/ Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2014	\$ 8,334.00/mo \$ 75,006.00/AY
4.	Dallas, Tiffany H.	Senior Admissions Coordinator**	Undergraduate Admissions	05/01/2014	\$ 3,417.00/mo \$ 41,004.00/FY
5.	Dasgupta, Debalina	Researcher II	Illinois Clean Coal Institute	11/01/2014	\$ 5,208.34/mo \$ 62,500.08/FY
6.	Dawson, Edward C.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2014	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY
7.	Douglas, Janet B.	Associate Director, Mobile Applications*** (previously Associate Director)	Information Technology (previously University Communication)	04/01/2014	\$ 5,602.67/mo \$ 67,232.04/FY

8.	Fehr, Karla K.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2014	\$ 7,634.00/mo \$ 68,706.00/AY
9.	Hylin, Michael J.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2014	\$ 7,634.00/mo \$ 68,706.00/AY
10.	Ramos, Heidi E.	Visiting Clinical Assistant Professor	School of Law	07/01/2014	\$ 6,024.00/mo \$ 72,288.00/FY
11.	Sanders, Marta L.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2014	\$ 3,453.00/mo \$ 31,077.00/AY
12.	Speith, Gerald R.	Instructor	Office of Teacher Education	08/16/2014	\$ 3,215.00/mo \$ 38,580.00/AY

*Change from term to continuing

**Promotion of Administrative Professional

***Change from term to continuing/ Promotion of Administrative Professional

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay Pending Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Bickel, Barbara	Professional Development	Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies/School of Art and Design	100%	01/01/2015 – 05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Bickel will use the leave period to conduct interdisciplinary research and meet with faculty, directors, and students of WGSS programs and other affiliated programs at potentially 10 universities. She will strengthen the WGSS program at SIU by developing and enhancing networking relationships, observing/participating in discussions of programmatic development, and collaborating with colleagues in universities across the US. Dr. Bickel has identified potential site visits in Vancouver, BC; Edmonton, AB; Toronto, ON; Montreal, QC; Chicago, IL; Champaign/Urbana, IL; New Brunswick, NJ; and Portland, OR.

2.	McClurg, Scott	Sabbatical	Political Science	100%	01/01/2015 – 05/15/2015 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2014-08/15/2015 at 50%)
----	----------------	------------	-------------------	------	---

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ashley, Melissa	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2014	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
2.	Aziz, Saba	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/04/2014	\$ 7,083.34/mo \$ 85,000.08/FY
3.	Bednarchik, Cynthia	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	04/01/2014	\$ 5,833.33/mo \$ 69,999.96/FY
4.	Bhattarral, Mukul	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2014	\$ 10,833.34/mo \$ 130,000.08/FY
5.	Branham, Amy	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	05/19/2014	\$ 5,833.33/mo \$ 69,999.96/FY
6.	Braundmeier-Fleming, Andrea	Assistant Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2014	\$ 7,333.33/mo \$ 87,999.96/FY
7.	Broccardo, Gabriella	Clinical Research Specialist*	Center for Clinical Research	05/01/2014	\$ 2,562.21/mo \$ 30,746.52/FY
8.	Caga-Anan, REXANNE	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/18/2014	\$ 9,583.33/mo \$ 114,999.96/FY
9.	Carlson, Douglas	Professor and Chair	Pediatrics	09/29/2014	\$ 35,416.67/mo \$ 425,000.04/FY

10.	Couri, Daniel	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/14/2014	\$ 33,333.33/mo \$ 399,999.96/FY
11.	Cox, Diane	Physician Assistant-Certified*	Surgery	07/01/2014	\$ 6,800.00/mo \$ 81,600.00/FY
12.	Frieze, Breanne	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2014	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
13.	Fritz, Sally	Clinical Research Specialist*	Center for Clinical Research	07/01/2014	\$ 2,937.67/mo \$ 35,252.04/FY
14.	Groepper, Daniel	Genetic Specialist*	Pediatrics	07/01/2014	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY
15.	Harrison, Carrie	Research Laboratory Coordinator*	Surgery	06/01/2014	\$ 4,333.33/mo \$ 51,999.96/FY
16.	Huettner, Franziska	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/01/2014	\$ 12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY
17.	Knorr, David	Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor*	Family and Community Medicine/ Quincy	07/01/2014	\$ 2,374.39/mo \$ 28,492.68/FY
18.	LaMontagne, Hillary	Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor*	Psychiatry	07/01/2014	\$ 4,166.66/mo \$ 49,999.92/FY
19.	Lessen, Kristin	Outreach Coordinator*	Cancer Institute	05/01/2014	\$ 5,047.98/mo \$ 60,575.76/FY
20.	Mathews, Wayne	Assistant Professor of Family & Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine/ Decatur	07/01/2014	\$ 7,360.00/mo \$ 88,320.00/FY
21.	Monsivais, Jacob	Physician Assistant-Certified*	Surgery	07/01/2014	\$ 7,633.33/mo \$ 91,599.96/FY

22.	Olson, Michael	Assistant Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2014	\$ 7,333.33/mo \$ 87,999.96/FY
23.	Oren, Ron	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/04/2014	\$ 35,416.67/mo \$ 425,000.04/FY
24.	Parker, Justin	Assistant Professor of Family & Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine/ Decatur	07/01/2014	\$ 8,333.34/mo \$ 100,000.08/FY
25.	Pathak, Swati	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/04/2014	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$ 200,000.04/FY
26.	Pence, David	Director of Clinical Finance	SIU HealthCare Core	05/12/2014	\$ 7,916.67/mo \$ 95,000.04/FY
27.	Poola, Venkateswara	Assistant Professor	Surgery	07/01/2014	\$ 12,500.00/mo \$ 150,000.00/FY
28.	Rogers, Laura	REI Lab Specialist	Obstetrics and Gynecology	04/01/2014	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY
29.	Siddique, Sohail	Assistant Professor	Obstetrics and Gynecology	05/19/2014	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$ 200,000.04/FY
30.	Stewart, Christie	Physician Assistant-Certified*	Family & Community Medicine/ Quincy	07/01/2014	\$ 6,885.00/mo \$ 82,620.00/FY
31.	Torricelli, John	Researcher II*	Cancer Institute	07/01/2014	\$ 3,054.93/mo \$ 36,659.16/FY
32.	Wilson, Teresa	Clinical Research Specialist*	Center for Clinical Research	05/01/2014	\$ 2,885.83/mo \$ 34,629.96/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Narayan, Prema	Sabbatical	Physiology	100%	01/01/2015 – 06/30/2015

Purpose: Received funding from the Found Animals Foundation for a new project in her laboratory. This is an exciting addition to the research focus in her laboratory and she plans on using the leave period to develop this new area of research. She will also visit laboratories at Indiana University and University of Illinois, Chicago, to develop expertise in new cell culture techniques. These techniques will permit her to establish testicular tumor cell lines in her laboratory. The availability of these cell lines is critical to the future success of her research on testicular cancer. She will write grant proposals in the areas of testicular cancer and infertility and manuscripts based on a backlog of previous work performed by graduate and undergraduate students in the laboratory.

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Carlson, Douglas	Professor and Chair	Pediatrics	09/29/2014

D. Promotions – None to be reported.CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Baietti, Scott	Community Director	University Housing	7/01/2014	\$2,486.76/mo \$29,841.12/FY

2.	Behnen, Erin	Assistant Dean (previously: Director)	School of Pharmacy	7/1/2014	\$11,417.70/mo \$137,012.40/FY
3.	Bitter, Robert	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	7/1/2014	\$9,834.00/mo \$118,008.00/FY
4.	Burel, Melissa	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	5/19/2014	\$3,708.34/mo \$44,500.08/FY
5.	Cooper, Tristin	Academic Advisor	Academic Advising	5/19/2014	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
6.	Harbaugh, Jennifer	Associate Director	Admissions	5/12/2014	\$5,500.00/mo \$66,000.00/FY
7.	Jenkins, Alyse	Academic Advisor	School of Engineering	5/16/2014	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
8.	Lopinot, Andrew	Academic Advisor	Academic Advising	6/2/2014	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
9.	Martinez, Chad	Director & Title IX Coordinator	Office of Equal Opportunity & Access	7/1/2014	\$8,333.32/mo \$99,999.84/FY
10.	Mullen, Sally	Director (previously: Acting Director)	Student Financial Aid	5/29/2014	\$7,916.68/mo \$95,000.16/FY
11.	Park, Go-Woon	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	7/1/2014	\$4,541.68/mo \$54,500.16/FY
12.	Poirier, Therese	Senior Scholar (previously: Associate Dean)	School of Pharmacy	7/1/2014	\$13,448.80/mo \$161,385.60/FY
13.	Schoenherr, Mark	Academic Advisor	School of Engineering	5/1/2014	\$3,258.32/mo \$39,099.84/FY
14.	Strickfaden, David	Assistant Athletic Director for Student Welfare	Intercollegiate Athletics	6/16/2014	\$4,997.32/mo \$59,967.84/FY

15.	Taylor, Cathy	Director of Prospect Research & Special Projects	University Advancement	7/1/2014	\$6,049.32/mo \$72,591.84/FY
16.	Weaver, Arielle	Community Director	University Housing	7/1/12014	\$2,486.76/mo \$29,841.12/FY

PROPOSED REPLACEMENT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES 5 POLICIES
J ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS PRIVACY ISSUES AND STATEMENT OF
ETHICS AND K INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY: OPERATIONS POLICY AT
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
[REPLACEMENT OF 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD J AND K]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to replace the current Board of Trustees Policies regarding Electronic Information Systems Privacy Issues and Statement of Ethics (5 Policies J) and Information Technology: Operations Policy at Southern Illinois University (5 Policies K) with a more comprehensive policy titled SIU System Information Security Plan.

Rationale for Adoption

The replacement of these Policies is necessary to satisfy an external audit finding. Specifically, the current policies have been incorporated into a more comprehensive policy which addresses the Information Security Plan for the SIU System. The policies have been developed to ensure the security of information the University creates, receives, maintains, and transmits by providing confidentiality, integrity and availability of that information, regardless of the medium in which it is held or transmitted.

Considerations Against Adoption

None. Adoption of these policies is necessary to ensure the security of University's information and to satisfy an external audit finding.

Constituency Involvement

Not Applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Board of Trustees Policy on SIU System Information Security Plan is hereby adopted, and the newly adopted Policy shall replace the Policies of the Board on Electronic Information Systems Privacy Issues and Statement of Ethics (5 Policies J) and Information Technology: Operations Policy at Southern Illinois University (5 Policies K).

(2) The Board of Trustees Policy sections be reformatted as follows:

- ↳ K. Information Technology: University Internet Privacy Policy
- ↳ L. Trademark Policy
- ↳ M. Freedom of Information Act Policy
- ↳ N. Identity Theft Prevention Policy

SIU System Information Security Plan

I. Information Security Plan Charter

- A. Southern Illinois University has established this Information Security Plan to:
1. Ensure the security of information the University creates, receives, maintains, or transmits by providing for the confidentiality, integrity and availability of that information, regardless of the medium in which the asset is held or transmitted.
 2. Protect against reasonably anticipated threats or hazards.
 3. Protect against reasonably anticipated uses, disclosures, or losses that violate applicable laws, regulations, and/or policies.
 4. Identify roles and responsibilities for implementing this Information Security Plan.
- B. It is the collective responsibility of all users to ensure:
1. Compliance with the policies, guidelines and procedures contained within this Information Security Plan.
 2. Confidentiality of information which SIU is required to protect from unauthorized access.
 3. Integrity and appropriate availability of information stored and/or processed by SIU.
 4. Compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and policies governing information security and privacy protection.
- C. Failure to comply with this Information Security Plan shall subject users to disciplinary action consistent with University policies and any applicable laws and/or regulations.
- D. This Information Security Plan shall apply to the following:
1. All SIU information assets, including central and departmentally-managed computing resources.
 2. All employees of SIU, contractors, vendors or any other person *with access to SIU computing resources or information assets*. This includes non-SIU owned devices that may store protected¹ information.
 3. All SIU information assets regardless of medium (e.g. physical or electronic)
 4. All computing resources (e.g. networks, systems, applications, etc.) owned or managed by SIU.

II. Information Systems Privacy & Statement of Ethics

Southern Illinois University takes justifiable pride in the electronic information systems provided to its faculty, staff, and students. These resources include computer systems, software, data sets, and communications networks. Members of the University community may use these resources only for purposes related to their studies, instruction, the discharge of duties as employees, official business with the University, or other University-sanctioned activities. Any other use, unless specifically authorized, is prohibited. Access to the University's electronic information systems is a privilege to which all University faculty, staff, and students may be granted access to varying degrees. Certain responsibilities accompany

¹ Information that is protected from release by state and/or federal law/regulation or would require SIU to provide notice to individuals and/or government agencies if information is lost, stolen or compromised; examples include protected health information (PHI/HIPAA), credit card numbers (PCI), banking information (GLBA), and protected student information (FERPA)

that privilege; understanding them is important for all users. Those within the University community who make use of these resources are subject to high standards of ethics to insure the privacy, security, and proper use of data. Recognized as a primary educational, research, and administrative asset, the University's electronic information systems should be protected from unauthorized modification, destruction, disruption or disclosure-whether accidental or intentional.

1. User Responsibility for Security of Stored Information

The user is responsible for correct and efficient use of the tools each electronic information system provides for maintaining the security of stored information.

- a. Individual users to whom computer accounts, passwords, and other types of security authorizations have been assigned must obey any express restrictions on disclosure of such authorizations to others. No otherwise authorized disclosure may be made until the proposed recipient of the disclosure has demonstrated familiarity with the security requirements for usage of the authorizations and agreed to comply with them.
- b. The user must strive to understand the level of protection each electronic information system automatically applies to files and supplement that protection, if necessary, for sensitive information.
- c. The user must be aware of computer viruses and other destructive computer programs, and take steps to avoid being either their victim or propagator.
- d. Use of computers by individuals implies that they accept responsibility for protecting any information (processed and/or stored under directories or accounts assigned to them) which is restricted, licensed, proprietary or protected by law or regulation.

2. Confidentiality of Stored Information

- a. Information stored on electronic information systems is considered confidential, whether protected by the computer system or not, unless the owner intentionally, and with proper authority, makes that information available to other groups or individuals. The University assumes that computer users wish the information they store on central and campus shared computing resources to remain confidential.
- b. Requests for the disclosure of confidential information outside the University will be governed by the provisions of law, including but not limited to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the State Records Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. All such requests will be honored only when approved by university officials who are the legal custodians of the information requested, or when required by state or federal law, or court order.

3. Inappropriate Usage

Computing and networking resources may be used only in accordance with accepted University practice. Examples of inappropriate and unacceptable use of computing and networking resources include, without limitation:

- a. harassment;
- b. fraud or misrepresentation;
- c. destruction of or damage to equipment, software, or data belonging to the University or other computer and networking users;
- d. disruption or unauthorized monitoring of electronic communications;
- e. violations of computer system security;
- f. unauthorized use of computer accounts, access codes, or network identification numbers assigned to others;

- g. unauthorized use of computer and/or network facilities in ways that impede the computing activities of others;
- h. use of computing facilities for personal or business purposes unrelated to the mission of the University;
- i. violation of copyrights and software license agreements;
- j. violation of the usage policies and regulations of the networks of which the University is a member or has authority to use;
- k. violation of another user's privacy;
- l. academic dishonesty such as plagiarism or cheating;
- m. accessing, or attempting to access, another individual's or entity's data or information without proper authorization regardless of the means by which this access is attempted or accomplished;
- n. giving another individual access to data or information, or the means to access data or information, they are not authorized to access;
- o. obtaining, possessing, using, or attempting to use passwords or other information about someone else's account;
- p. inspecting, modifying, distributing, or copying data, mail messages, or software without proper authorization, or attempting to do so;
- q. concealing or misrepresenting user's name, affiliation or other identifier to mask irresponsible or offensive behavior or unauthorized use of identifier of other individuals or entities;
- r. Violations under the applicable student conduct code, applicable faculty or other constituency code of ethics or conduct, or other University policies;
- s. tapping phone or data lines.

4. Sanctions

Violation of the policies described herein for use of computing resources will be dealt with seriously. Violators are subject to disciplinary procedures of the University and, in addition, may lose computing privileges. Illegal acts involving the University's computing and networking facilities may also be subject to prosecution by local, state, and federal authorities.

III. Plan Oversight

Each campus shall:

- a. Identify an Information Security Officer;
- b. Assign joint responsibility for their information security plan to their Chief Information Officer and Information Security Officer or equivalent positions;
- c. Ensure appropriate University officers, offices or employees are appropriately authorized to implement, maintain, and enforce this plan;
- d. Implement guidelines, procedures and processes to address the requirements of this Information Security Plan;
- e. Regularly review their local information security plan materials;
- f. Maintain records of their information security plan activities in compliance with applicable University policies, regulations and guidelines, and local, state and federal law

The campus Information Security Officers, or their designates, shall meet annually to review the SIU System Information Security Plan and suggest modification as required.

IV. Plan Requirements

Each campus shall maintain an information security plan that, at minimum, addresses the following:

A. Guidelines

1. Responsible/Acceptable Use

Maintain acceptable or responsible use guidelines that include or address:

- a. Identification of appropriate university officers or offices/units responsible for decisions as to whether a particular use of computing and network resources conforms to University guidelines;
- b. General user responsibilities;
- c. User responsibilities for securing protected information;
- d. Impermissible use;
- e. Acceptable network and Internet use;
- f. Users expectations of privacy and confidentiality;
- g. Sanctions.

2. Security Awareness and Training

Ensure that workforce members receive training regarding:

- a. The acceptable use of computing resources;
- b. The regulatory requirements and liabilities of access to protected information;
- c. How to use information systems and security controls;
- d. Handling, storing and disposing of protected information;
- e. Individual responsibilities and roles related to maintaining institution integrity.

3. Data Classification

Maintain standards and guidelines for the classification of information the University creates, receives, maintains, or transmits.

4. Procurement

Maintain standards and guidelines for the procurement of computing resources. Ensure that systems handling protected information are compliant with relevant requirements of applicable law and this Information Security Plan.

B. Securing Systems, Hardware, Data, and Software

1. Infrastructure Configuration Standards

Maintain standards for the equipment, applications, and devices deployed to ensure predictable operability and security of those devices. These standards are mandatory for computing resources involved in the processing and storage of protected information.

2. Change Management

Ensure significant changes to computing resources are managed to establish that changes are reasonable and necessary; do not introduce unintended risk to the confidentiality, availability, or integrity of data; and are executed as planned.

3. Workstation Security

Ensure workstations are configured, maintained, and employed in a manner to ensure the confidentiality, integrity and available of the information they contain.

4. Patch Management Standards

Ensure information system software is regularly tested and updated to reduce risk of system vulnerability exploitation and malfunction.

5. Malware Protection

Ensure information systems and data are adequately protected from malware or other destructive computer programs.

6. Physical Safeguards

Maintain reasonable and appropriate protection for physical computing resources. Access to data centers, network closets, remote points of presence, etc. shall be appropriately restricted. Physical locations containing high-risk information assets shall receive additional protections. i.e. access logging, proximity badge access, video surveillance, etc.

7. Data Backup

Maintain standards for the backup, retention, recovery, and protection of critical data.

8. Disposal Standards

Maintain standards for reuse, destruction and disposal of computing devices and information. Disposal of physical assets and data must be done in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and policies.

9. Data Handling

Maintain standards for the proper handling, tracking and disposal of protected information regardless of medium to prevent inadvertent disclosure.

10. Network Security

Maintain network standards that include:

- a. Network perimeter defense mechanisms including firewalls, virtual private networks, and intrusion detection/prevention
- b. Network partitioning mechanisms to ensure proper isolation of high-risk information
- c. Wireless network security and access control mechanisms

C. Access Control

1. Clearance & Authorization

Ensure employees, contractors, vendors or any affiliates with access to computing resources or information assets are appropriately vetted by the appropriate University officials, managers, supervisors, and data stewards.

2. Terminating Access

Ensure timely termination of user access to information systems, as appropriate, to protect the confidentiality and integrity of those systems.

3. Access Management

Provide users the least privilege access to information systems necessary and appropriate to conduct University business need and perform University job duties.

4. User Accounts and Passwords

Require individually assigned accounts and strong passwords to ensure access to information systems is appropriate and adequately logged.

5. Remote Access

Ensure remote network and application access is appropriate to individual users' roles and responsibilities.

D. Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Planning

1. Disaster Recovery

Ensure business systems and business processes are prioritized by mission impact to establish criticality in the event of catastrophic failure. Assign appropriate backup and redundancy processes to critical systems. Maintain and regularly test a disaster recovery plan.

2. Business Continuity

As appropriate, maintain procedures to ensure that critical University processes can continue in the event an information system is unavailable.

E. Information Risk Management

1. Risk Analysis

Regularly undertake a formal analysis of the risks and vulnerabilities associated with the security of protected information contained in or accessed through University computing resources.

2. Information Incident Management

Investigate, document, report, and remediate information security incidents as appropriate and required.

3. Inventory

Maintain an inventory of systems and processes that store, process, manipulate or access protected information.

4. Exception Management

Ensure that exceptions to guidelines, policies and standards developed pursuant to this Information Security Plan are formally approved, documented and regularly reviewed in recognition of the balance between the rigidity and structure of standards with the necessity of effective operations and the limitations of available resources and technology.

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD G (TRAVEL
REGULATIONS)

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to amend 5 Policies of the Board Section G (Travel Regulations) regarding approval of travel related reimbursement for the President of Southern Illinois University.

Rationale for Adoption

From time to time, review of Board Policies suggests changes to clarify or improve the Policies or practices thereunder.

Under current practice, the President of the University seeks approval from the Board of Trustees' Executive Committee for travel related reimbursement. Upon recommendation of the Office of Internal Audit, this addition to 5 Policies of the Board Section G would simply memorialize that propriety approval should be obtained from the Board, or a committee or individual(s) it so designates, prior to reimbursement of the President's travel related expenditures.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

5. Policies of the Board, Section G, is hereby amended to add Section 2, to read as follows:

G. Travel Regulations

1. The Higher Education Travel Control Board, as authorized by "An act in relation to State finance," sets travel regulations for all University employees. These regulations, and any changes that may be made, are considered as Board of Trustees travel policy. SIUC and SIUE, the Office of the President, and the Office of the Board of Trustees may have travel regulations that differ from these regulations so long as they are not inconsistent with the Higher Education Travel Control Board travel regulations.

2. Travel related expenditures for the President of Southern Illinois University shall be submitted to the Board of Trustee's Executive Committee, or other committee or individual(s) as designated by the Board, for approval, prior to reimbursement. (7/24/14)

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:
INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase investment management services for a portion of the University's operating reserves. Investment management services include options for the management of intermediate-term funds, short-term funds, and related investment consulting. The cost of the service is contingent upon the size of the portfolio managed and type of the investment products proposed. It is estimated to be no more than \$1,500,000 over a maximum 9-year contract period.

Rationale for Adoption

SIU's current contract with Western Asset Management Company for management of the University's approximately \$105 million intermediate-term portfolio expires on August 31, 2014. Consistent with the State Procurement Code, a Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued to solicit bids from firms to provide investment management services. In addition to seeking a new contract for management of the intermediate-term portfolio, the University also used the RFP process as an opportunity to explore additional investment options for short-term investment of operating funds. Eighteen qualified vendors responded to the RFP, of which sixteen met the criteria for intermediate-term manager and twelve met the criteria for short-term manager.

A Selection Committee was established consisting of three members from the SIU Treasurer's Office and the principal of SIU's financial advisory firm. Firms were evaluated on the basis of the criteria set forth in the RFP including, but not limited to: organization and professional experience; assets under management; investment philosophy and process; implementation; and pricing (see attached Evaluation Criteria).

The Selection Committee selected a short list of five intermediate-term investment managers. The Committee then used the services of Treasury Strategies, a leading treasury consulting firm, to assist with additional analysis of the top five firms. As a result of this process, the Selection Committee's top choice was also supported by the analysis performed by Treasury Strategies as the firm that best met the needs of SIU. Therefore, approval is sought to select PFM Asset Management LLC to serve as the intermediate-term manager. PFM Asset Management LLC will manage the University's intermediate-term funds of approximately \$105 million.

As of May 30, 2014, SIU has \$173.8 million invested in the State Treasurer's pool and two money market accounts. These funds are used to meet operating needs and the balance available to invest fluctuates greatly over the course of an annual cash flow cycle. SIU would like to engage a short-term investment manager to provide additional opportunities for the investment of these short-term funds. The services of the short-term investment manager would be used to invest excess operating cash with the goal of enhancing returns. The Selection Committee reviewed proposals for short-term investment managers using the same criteria used for the intermediate proposals. Approval is sought to select PFM Asset Management LLC to serve as the short-term investment manager.

The award to PFM Asset Management LLC for management of intermediate-term funds, short-term funds and related consulting will be for a 3-year period, with the option to renew for 3 additional 2-year periods. The cost of the service is estimated at \$166,666 per year and will be paid from income earned on the funds under management.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of investment management services be and is hereby approved at a cost of up to \$1,500,000 over a maximum 9-year contract period.

(2) The purchase of investment management services for the University's intermediate-term funds and related investment consulting be and is hereby awarded to PFM Asset Management LLC.

(3) The purchase of investment management services for the University's short-term funds and related investment consulting be and is hereby awarded to PFM Asset Management LLC.

(4) The cost for this service will be paid from income earned on the funds under management.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University

RFP - Investment Manager
Evaluation Criteria

Evaluation Criteria	Weight
Organization and Professionals	15.0%
Assets Under Management	10.0%
Investment Philosophy and Process	17.5%
Reports & Deliverables	5.0%
Implementation	10.0%
Compliance	7.5%
Other Services	5.0%
Cost for services provided	30.0%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>

REORGANIZATION OF OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION
FROM OFFICE OF PROVOST AND VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
TO OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests approval to move the Institutional Diversity and Inclusion function from the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to the Office of the Chancellor.

Rationale for Adoption

Due to the importance and the impact of an inclusive and diverse environment on the welfare of the campus community, the Chancellor must have a close and communicative working relationship with the Diversity and Inclusion division. Adjusting the reporting structure to align the unit so that it is within the Chancellor's direct purview will more closely resemble the standard found among many other institutions of higher education and will better communicate SIUE's commitment to institutional diversity.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective August 1, 2014, Institutional Diversity and Inclusion is hereby transferred to the Office of the Chancellor.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REORGANIZATION OF EAST ST. LOUIS CENTER FROM OFFICE OF THE
PROVOST AND VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS TO OFFICE OF THE
VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ADMINISTRATION, SIUE

Summary

In accordance with Statutes of the SIU Board of Trustees, Article II, Section 1, item 9, this matter requests approval to move the grant-funded programs at the East St. Louis Center from the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Rationale for Adoption

The East St. Louis Center (ESLC) has for many years provided educational and community service programs for children, youth and adults. An internal review of the Center has determined that the grant-funded programs should be shifted to the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration so that the Vice Chancellor for Administration can be more directly engaged in the financial oversight of the center. The unit will continue to report to the Director of the East St. Louis Center. The Charter School would not be included in this reorganization and would remain the responsibility of the Dean of the School of Education.

The proposal is in the best interests of SIU as ESLC's fiscal, administrative, and strategic planning challenges can be addressed in the most effective manner. Implementing this move will tie the responsibility and accountability more closely to the Vice Chancellor for Administration. The effective date for the proposed move of the ESLC function would be August 1, 2014.

The Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective August 1, 2014, the grant-funded programs at the East St. Louis Center are hereby transferred to the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: HIGH SERVICE WATER PUMPING STATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$478,011 to upgrade the Edwardsville Water Pumping Station.

Rationale for Adoption

On February 13, 2014, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for High Service Water Pumping Station, SIUE. The project will upgrade the electrical service, communications system, access to, and security of the primary potable water pumping station serving the Edwardsville campus.

The approved budget for the project is \$800,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the High Service Water Pumping Station, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- a. Electric Contractor
Guarantee Electrical Construction Co., Granite City, IL

Base Bid	\$208,440
Alternate #1	\$ 37,070

- b. Asphalt Contractor
Keller Construction, Inc., Glen Carbon, IL

Base Bid	\$232,501
----------	-----------

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES COMPUTER ROOM RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$908,500 to renovate the Information Technology Services Computer Room in the Basement of Dunham Hall on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On December 12, 2013, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE. The project will modify mechanical and electrical systems by replacing the heat exchangers, reconfiguring or replacing server racks, and replacing the electrical distribution and uninterruptible power supply (UPS) in the room.

The approved budget for the project is \$1,600,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds and Information Technology Services fees.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a. Electric Contractor

Wissehr Electric, Inc., Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$611,100
Alternate #1	\$128,400

b. Heating Contractor

Amsco Mechanical, Inc., Granite City, IL

Base Bid	\$155,000
Alternate #1	\$14,000

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RESOLUTION FOR A COLLABORATIVE CREATION OF A PLAN FOR
CONSIDERATION OF A GRANT FROM THE CLEAN COAL REVIEW BOARD

WHEREAS, the coal industry has been a critical component of the Illinois economy since the state's earliest days with historians tracing the origins of the state's commercial mining operations to Jackson County in the early 1800s; and

WHEREAS, for more than 30 years SIU Carbondale's Coal Research Center has advanced the coal industry through meaningful programs on coal research, education, and service that fosters efforts to improve the efficiency, safety and environmental impact of coal mining and coal use; and

WHEREAS, the Clean Coal Review Board was established to oversee the development and implementation of clean coal programs and projects funded by a \$25 million grant to the University from Commonwealth Edison; and

WHEREAS, the Clean Coal Review Board has expressed an interest in exploring the potential to make a significant investment of its remaining grant funds to support a University-led initiative that will make a substantial impact on coal and energy education and research; and

WHEREAS, the University embraces the Clean Coal Review Board's interest in supporting and expanding our institution's work on coal and energy research through working with key stakeholders—faculty, researchers, administrators, students and industry and community partners—to develop and finalize a plan for submission to the Clean Coal Review Board for consideration of funding;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That the development of such a plan resulting in a formal request of funding from the Clean Coal Review Board is hereby supported; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Vice Chair Manering moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May 2014, SIUC and SIUE, and Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2013, through June 30, 2014; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Proposed Replacement of the Board of Trustees 5 Policies J Electronic Information Systems Privacy Issues and Statement of Ethics and K Information Technology: Operations Policy at Southern Illinois University [Replacement of 5 Policies of the Board J and K]; Proposed Revisions to 5 Policies of the Board G (Travel Regulations); Approval of Purchase: Investment Management Services, Southern Illinois University; Reorganization of Office of Institutional Diversity

and Inclusion From Office of Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to Office of the Chancellor, SIUE; Reorganization of East St. Louis Center From Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE; Award of Contracts: High Service Water Pumping Station, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE; and Resolution for a Collaborative Creation of a Plan for Consideration of a Grant From the Clean Coal Review Board. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM CHANCELLOR,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the appointment of an Interim Chancellor for Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

This request follows the appointment of Dr. Paul D. Sarvela as Acting Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale during a July 8, 2014, special meeting of the SIU Board of Trustees. President Randy J. Dunn recommends Dr. Sarvela to replace Rita Cheng, who is leaving for Northern Arizona University. This position provides the necessary leadership for Southern Illinois University Carbondale until the Board completes a search for a permanent Chancellor.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Appropriate University and System administrators were consulted in this decision.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Paul D. Sarvela is appointed to the position of Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale with an annual salary of \$267,000, effective July 25, 2014, to serve at the pleasure of the President and the Board.

Trustee Sambursky moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held September 11, 2014, at SIU Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the meeting of the Members of the Corporation of University Park Board.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Wiley seconded the motion. The motion passed by voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 10:44 a.m.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

August 12 and 13, 2014

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 53

Public Comments and Questions 53

 Mr. Carlton Smith..... 54

Presentation by Executive Director of the Illinois Board of Higher Education
James Applegate..... 55

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
AUGUST 12 AND 13, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 12:01 p.m., Tuesday, August 12, 2014, at the Southern Illinois University Carbondale Touch of Nature Environmental Center, Little Grassy Lodge, Friends Room, Makanda, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal E. Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Hon Don Lowery, Secretary
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Mr. Joel Sambursky

The following member of the Board was absent:

Dr. Roger Herrin

Ms. Marquita Wiley joined the meeting at 1:35 p.m.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Luke Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair stated that there would be a Public Questions and Comments portion available at the day's meeting. The Executive Secretary informed the Board that one person had telephoned ahead to speak at the day's meeting but he was not yet in

attendance. The Chair recommended that the Board continue with its retreat and allow the speaker to make his presentation upon his arrival.

A retreat was held for the Board members. President Dunn reviewed a White Paper: A Case for the SIU System. He discussed areas that could possibly operate more efficiently at the system level and reviewed some examples of other universities achieving such efficiencies across the country.

Mr. Carlton Smith, requesting to speak under the public comments portion of the meeting, made his presentation to the Board. He expressed concern regarding a meeting he attended with Illinois NAACP President George Mitchell and new University President Dunn regarding their opinion of various matters at the SIUC. Further, Mr. Smith expressed concern that Mr. Mitchell had not yet received information requested of President Dunn.

President Dunn noted that he had followed through with all items requested by Mr. Mitchell and Mr. Smith during their meeting, and his office had mailed the requested information to Mr. Mitchell the prior week.

President Dunn reviewed the University's mission statement. He reviewed different approaches to goal setting and plans the University had followed in the past. The Board asked him to bring back to the Board his recommendations for a new mission statement and strategic themes for the September Board meeting.

President Dunn reviewed staffing needs of the President's Office and potential opportunities that could be realized for regional outreach and government affairs at the federal level. The Board asked President Dunn to provide descriptions of staffing needs at its September Board meeting.

Trustees discussed various topics. A discussion followed regarding the possible options of capping fees and reducing the fee burden to undergraduate and graduate students. Discussion was held regarding opportunities to train and retrain the region's workforce and the needs of nontraditional students.

The group discussed the information and data it receives with regard to the university's workforce diversity and their desire to see additional detailed reporting.

At 5:35 p.m., Trustee Sambursky made a motion that the meeting adjourn to meet on August 13, 2014, at 8:00 a.m. in the same location. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

On August 13, 2014, at 8:03 a.m., the Board resumed the retreat session.

The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Hon Don Lowery, Secretary
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Mr. Joel Sambursky
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Dr. Roger Herrin

Executive Director of the Illinois Board of Higher Education James Applegate made a presentation to the Board. He reviewed Illinois' initiatives and goals to educate its citizens. He reported that universities are not graduating enough college-credentialed workers to keep up with state market demands. He discussed the need for universities to educate adult learners and that financial aid is geared more toward the

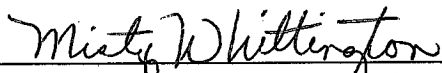
traditional student and should be reviewed to assist adult learners. Dr. Applegate reviewed data illustrating the connection between educational attainment and income.

Board members discussed ideas of recruiting students in the high schools. Other discussions were held regarding being able to admit students quickly if they met certain criteria.

At 11:12 a.m., Trustee Morecraft moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; and collective bargaining. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering. The motion to adjourn passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 12:35 p.m.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 28, 2014

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	60
Public Comments and Questions	60
Ohio Valley Conference Certification	61
Campus Climate Issues Discussion	61
FY15 University Budget Discussion	62
Fall 2014 Campus Enrollments Discussion	63
System Planning and Goals Progress Discussion	64
Executive Session	64

October 29, 2014

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees	66
Roll Call.....	66
New Board Member Welcome.....	67
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 23 and 24, 2014, and August 12 and 13, 2014	67
Trustee Reports.....	67
Creation of Ad Hoc Committee for Legislative and Legal Affairs	68
Appointments by the Chair	69
Committee Reports	69
Executive Committee.....	69

Executive Officer Reports	69
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President	69
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE	71
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Interim Chancellor, SIUC	74
Public Comments and Questions	77
Mr. Carlton Smith	77
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June, July, and August 2014, SIUC and SIUE	77
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC	78
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	88
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2015.....	91
Southern Illinois University School of Medicine Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2015.....	92
Approval of Fiscal Year 2015 Operating and Capital Budgets.....	93
Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2016.....	95
Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Replacement and Renovations, Life Sciences II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	103
Approval to Select: General Site Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	104
Approval to Select: General Plumbing Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	105
Approval to Select: General Heating and Cooling Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	107

Approval to Select: General Insulating Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	108
Approval to Select: General Roofing Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	110
Award of Contract: Head Start Bus Service, SIUE	111
Authorization to Purchase Electricity, Carbondale and Edwardsville Campuses, SIU	112
Approval of Salary of Interim Vice Chancellor for Research, SIUC	114
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC	115
Approval of Salary of the Director of the School of Accountancy, College of Business, SIUC	116
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Executive Director of Information Technology, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	117
Reorganization and Name Change of Office of International Student & Scholar Services within the Office of Student Affairs to Office of International Affairs in the Office of Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE	118
Approval for Membership in the Digital Manufacturing and Design Innovation Institute	119

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 28, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 1:30 p.m., Tuesday, October 28, 2014, in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary
Dr. Roger Herrin
Mr. Adrian Miller
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Mr. Joel Sambursky
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President of Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer attended a portion of the meeting.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington notified the Board that no persons had registered to speak.

Chair Thomas reviewed the Ohio Valley Conference Certification document to be submitted annually on behalf of SIU Edwardsville.

SIUC Director of Public Safety Ben Newman and SIUE Director of Police Kevin Schmoll presented a report to the Board regarding crime statistics for the campus locations as defined by the Jeanne Clery Act. Further, Directors Newman and Schmoll discussed improvements the departments were implementing at the campuses to assist in crime prevention.

Chancellor Sarvela discussed new security initiatives on the Carbondale campus to include increased staffing, reconfiguration of the Saluki Patrol, infrastructure improvements such as increased lighting, student programming, strategic partnerships, and monitoring guests in campus housing.

Board Members inquired about staffing needs of the security departments to be most effective on the campuses. Director Newman indicated the desire for three additional officers to optimize the SIUC department, and Director Schmoll indicated the desire for five additional officers to optimize the SIUE department.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe noted that the Edwardsville campus had been ranked nationally in the top 50 safest colleges in recent years.

President Dunn reported that higher levels of reporting due to the new federal law would bring more focus on crime statistics and expected it would be the same for other universities across the country. He recognized that the Board's desire

was to examine security staffing levels, and some tradeoffs would need to be made to fund additional staff positions as the next budgets are being prepared.

Vice President Duane Stucky provided to the Board a broad overview of the Fiscal Year 2015 University budget.

Chancellor Sarvela and Executive Director for Finance Judy Marshall discussed budget funding concerns for the Carbondale campus. It was noted that declining enrollment and tuition dollars and declining state funding continued to be concerns for the campus. Executive Director Marshall noted that the campus had a two percent budget reallocation in reserve for future salary commitments.

School of Medicine Dean Kevin Dorsey reviewed budget challenges for the Medical School. He reported tuition provides a small portion of its budget due to having a small number of students. He noted the school has 72 seats per class for 1,400 applicants. The School has more fixed costs with a higher full-time faculty-to-student ratio due to its training program needs. He reviewed other funding factors affecting the school to include receiving funding from clinical income and funding from two major hospitals and the limitations of being a healthcare provider. A discussion was held about whether increasing the number of students admitted would be possible, and the Dean reported that doing such would necessitate the need to secure more space and faculty but those actions may be cost neutral.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe and Budget Director Bill Winter reported that the Edwardsville campus shared many of the same funding issues as the Carbondale campus. The Chancellor added that the campus had received funding for some new buildings; however, it has not received money to heat, cool, or operate the buildings. In

addition, the University is not receiving reimbursement from the state for Illinois Veterans Grant waivers. She did report the campus was on track for turning its enrollment around for 2015. The Chancellor went on to explain the budget was balanced due to efforts made by the campus departments reallocating three percent of their budgets and no salary increases being provided.

A discussion was held by Board members regarding future plans of the pricing of tuition and the different funding needs of each campus.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe and Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Services Scott Belobrajdic reviewed enrollment activity and future enrollment goals for the Edwardsville campus. A discussion was held regarding marketing efforts made and success achieved in targeted out-of-state areas to recruit students. High enrollment of Hispanic, African-American and international students was reported.

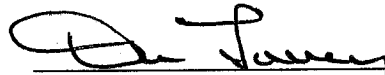
Chancellor Sarvela and Provost Susan Ford presented enrollment numbers for activity for the Carbondale campus. The Chancellor reviewed recent enrollment achievements and noted student retention rates had increased in every category. Provost Ford reported a slight increase in transfer students, and international student enrollment is the highest it has been in 30 years. She discussed marketing efforts will be concentrating on border state students, in Chicago and in southern Illinois. The Provost also discussed cost savings for marketing materials gained by moving away from premium papers and mailing non-standard sizes. She also noted a reconfiguring of scholarship awards was being performed to make the most use of scholarship dollars.

President Dunn reviewed system planning and goals progress with the Board. He distributed an SIU System planning pyramid, a discussion draft of the strategic improvement plan for the SIU System, and review process document. He reviewed the approaches taken in former strategic plans by President Walker and Chancellor Wendler. The Chair recommended that Board members individually communicate with the President comments on the draft strategic plan and that the Board meet on the subject during its December 10 meeting.

Trustee Miller made a motion to recess the meeting and reconvene the meeting in the Board Room for the executive session meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

At 4:50 p.m., Trustee Miller moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; the placement of individual students in special education programs and other matters relating to individual students; collective bargaining; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (10), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Lowery. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 6:05 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Miller and seconded by Trustee Herrin to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.



Don Lowery, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 29, 2014

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, October 29, 2014, at 10:45 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary
Dr. Roger Herrin
Mr. Adrian Miller
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Mr. Joel Sambursky
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas welcomed new Student Trustee Adrian Miller to the Board table.

Trustee Miller moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held July 23 and 24, 2014, and August 12 and 13, 2014, be approved. Trustee Wiley seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Trustee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Trustees met for a retreat and work session at SIUC's Touch of Nature Environmental Center on August 12 and 13. The Board received an overview presented by new Executive Director for the Illinois Board of Higher Education, Dr. James Applegate. In addition, the Board met with President Dunn to focus on System planning and goals and key operational issues and challenges the campuses and System will face in the years ahead. A Board-driven process was established for System planning, and the Board will be seeking campus constituency feedback on a number of issues to review the Board's work.

Chair Thomas reported that consensus was reached among the Trustees on a number of items, along with President Dunn, concerning System operations. The Board directed the President to establish a physical office on the Edwardsville campus for the President and System representatives. Impact statements will be solicited from all internal and external interested parties and brought back to the Board concerning reporting lines at certain levels of the "First-Professional" schools. The Chair noted initial discussion at the retreat concerned the Dean of the School of Medicine and his

reporting line which the Board would like to see as a direct line to the System President. The Board would expand that to include the Dean of Medicine reporting to the President, and the Deans of Dental Medicine, Pharmacy, and Law reporting to their respective Chancellors. The change in reporting relationships would only be for the Schools' chief officer; the First-Professional programs would remain as administrative units under the SIUC and SIUE campuses. The Board determined to move forward to establish and recommend for the President to hire a new vice president-level position for the System that would serve the President in three primary areas: identifying and expanding shared services and streamlining operations; increasing the System's outreach, presence, and visibility at many levels; and supporting development and fundraising efforts for SIU as a whole. In addition, the Board agreed that the President should determine the optimal means to engage and advance the University's identity and agenda at the federal as well as the state level, but be particularly more robust at the federal level with the Congress and federal organizations, agencies, and professional associations in Washington, D.C. Chair Thomas reviewed that the Board spent much time at the retreat discussing strategic plan draft statements, and the Board also worked on those during the prior day's meeting. The Board plans to finalize those documents in December or soon thereafter.

Chair Thomas went on to report that the Board determined in the retreat's open session to re-establish an Ad Hoc Committee for Legislative and Legal Affairs, and it will serve until the next appointment cycle.

Trustee Wiley made a motion to create the Ad Hoc Committee for Legislative and Legal Affairs. Trustee Miller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

Chair Thomas appointed the following Board members to serve as members of the Ad Hoc Committee for Legislative and Legal Affairs: (1) Trustee Lowery, (2) Trustee Portwood, and (3) Trustee Sambursky. Chair Thomas appointed Trustee Lowery to serve as its Chair.

Chair Thomas appointed new Student Trustee Adrian Miller to serve as a member of the Academic Matters and Audit Committees.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met between Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn reviewed that the Trustees were working on the strategic or improvement plan. He anticipated the plan would include a goal statement regarding partnerships. He reported of work underway for the System with the Association of Illinois Rural and Small Schools and noted an outcome of that partnership could increase the capacity of that organization to apply for rural education funds available at the Federal level and can be very beneficial for the schools served by that organization, and at the same time, could increase SIU's presence in a number of smaller rural high schools for marketing and recruitment for both the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses. The end result could be a partnership that could touch 150 school districts or about 190,000 students.

President Dunn noted that he, along with Dean Kevin Dorsey and a number of his staff, attended the Quincy Family Practice Center 35th anniversary

celebration on the prior weekend that the School of Medicine operates in Quincy, Illinois. He noted it was amazing to see the work of the students seeking clinical practice, the residency center that exists there, and the relationship with the local doctors and remarked on a number of places where SIU has a presence and makes a difference. The President remarked that the Quincy Family Practice Center is moving forward on an application to become a federally qualified health center that would expand the scope and support for what it is able to do.

The President reported that he recently attended a national meeting of system heads for University systems. He noted other systems are facing some of the same challenges as the SIU System in building operational efficiency and thinking through the role of the system to add value to campus and site operations.

President Dunn reviewed that his 100-Day Plan included a need to plan for media outreach. He noted Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs John Charles was tasked to revise the System website. Executive Director Charles displayed the new System homepage and discussed layout of the portals to be attached with plans to revise the Board and President's Office unit pages. It is hoped the new website will be online by the end of the year. President Dunn thanked Executive Director Charles and the design team at SIU Edwardsville for their work on the new website.

The President reviewed that the extension of the state personal and corporate income tax sunsets on December 31. He went on to say that if the tax is not extended, the University will be working on getting through the rest of the fiscal year to maintain a sustained level of operations and will need to do some careful decision

making for the FY16 budget. The President noted at the federal level in addition to the rating system that the Department of Education is considering and new campus violence reporting, universities will receive a new set of regulations on teacher preparation. Finally, President Dunn noted universities and colleges have guidance available from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention regarding Ebola concerns. He noted SIUE does not have students traveling to or from West African countries; however, the campus formed an emergency management group to respond in the event of such an emergency. The President reported that SIUC has a number of students from West African countries with a sizeable number of students from Nigeria. Director of Student Health Services Dr. Ted Grace has worked with International Programs to monitor the health of those students

President Dunn reported having attended the SIU Foundation Board meeting at Carbondale and noted he would soon be attending the SIUE Foundation Board meeting. He commended the fundraising efforts at the campuses and the important work they are accomplishing for the University.

The President highlighted the fact that Dr. Pamela Gay from SIU Edwardsville was shown as the expert on the BBC World program during the prior evening providing comments about the rocket that exploded in Virginia.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Fall 2014 Enrollment Management Update

SIUE enrolled a record number of 10,979 full-time undergraduate students for fall 2014. Total enrollment is 13,972 or 1% more than last fall. Other enrollment highlights include:

The largest ever freshman class of 2,126 students is 160 students larger than last year and has a record mean ACT score of 23.5.

The headcount for new transfer students is 1,316 which is up 64 students from last year and represents the second largest fall transfer class in the history of SIUE.

There has been an impressive 3.5% increase in the first to second year retention rate. 73.3% of the fall 2013 freshman class has returned to SIUE for their sophomore year.

Total international enrollment has grown 90 students over fall 2013, increasing total international enrollment to 420 students -- over the 400 threshold for the first time in ten years.

SIUE has record high enrollment for both African American students (1869) and Hispanic students (499).

University Award

SIUE received the 2014 Higher Education Excellence in Diversity (HEED) award from INSIGHT Into Diversity magazine. This national honor is an acknowledgement of the University's commitment to diversity.

EDUCATE TO CAREER, Inc., has announced its 2015 ETC College Rankings Index in which SIUE is listed in the top one-third. This ranking is outcome-based, using empirical data, and calculates how well universities work on behalf of their students to improve both earnings and employability.

Academic Awards and Achievements

The IBHE has approved two new undergraduate degree programs for SIUE, a Bachelor of Science Degree in Nutrition and a Bachelor of Science Degree in Integrative Studies.

Dr. Keith Dickey, School of Dental Medicine, was awarded Fellowship in the International Pierre Fauchard Academy. The purpose of the Pierre Fauchard Academy is the elevation of dentistry to the highest degree of professionalism attainable through the practice of integrity and ethics.

Dr. Mark McKenney, assistant professor in the Department of Computer Science in the School of Engineering, was named the recipient of the National Science Foundation's 2014-2015 CyberGIS Fellow for his project CyberGIS Education Modules for Integration with Existing Undergraduate Curricula.

Dr. Jason Stacy, Associate Professor in Historical Studies, was elected President of the Illinois Council for the Social Studies.

Jean LaFollette has been awarded the 2014 SIUE Faculty Fellow of the Year Award. Ms. LaFollette is an instructor in Family Health/Community Health within the School of Nursing.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe spoke at the Sixth World Women University Presidents Forum, September 6-8, at Communication University of China, Beijing. The theme for the conference was Women, Education, Leadership and one of its goals was to further develop international exchanges.

Grants

The U.S. Department of Labor has selected SIUE and its community colleges partners to receive nearly \$10 million in funding from its Trade Adjustment Assistance Community College and Career Training competitive grant program. The funds will allow SIUE to partner with area employers in establishing career pathways that prepare students for jobs in the fields of bioprocessing and water management. Students will receive specialized training at the NCERC at SIUE and at the Environmental Resources Training Center, with online learning tools, hands-on learning opportunities, and access to the Centers' research and industry expertise.

The East St. Louis Head Start and Early Head Start programs received two awards from the Department of Health & Human Services for a total of \$8,634,027. These funds will provide for overall operation of programs, serving nearly 1500 children each year.

The School of Education, Health and Human Behavior received a National Science Foundation grant for \$1,043,729. These funds will be used to prepare mathematics teachers for Southwestern Illinois.

The SIUE School of Nursing received an HRSA Nursing Workforce Diversity Grant of approximately \$1,000,000. This grant will fund the Student Nurse Achievement Program which is designed to address the need to increase diversity in the nursing workforce through recruiting and retaining students from racially, ethnically, and culturally diverse backgrounds.

The College of Arts and Sciences received a grant from the National Science Foundation for \$846,460 for the project “Digital East St. Louis: An Urban Place-Based Learning Model to Promote Information Technology and Computing Career Interests of Minority Youth.”

Student Activities

The Morris University Center and Dining Services have completed the renovation/expansion of the Union Station convenience store. This project doubled the square footage of the store.

Construction

Roof work is now complete on the Science East Building and the interior abatement work has begun. The Capital Development Board has now awarded a contract for renovation of the old Science Building and on-site work will begin in a few weeks.

We also completed extensive renovations of our Edwardsville campus roads and parking lots this summer. All summer projects were completed on time prior to students arriving for the fall semester.

Advancement / Foundation

Several High Impact Campaigns were initiated on July 1 with a goal to raise \$3,750,000 million over the next year and a half. The School of Dental Medicine has already reached 98.5% of its goal.

The Alumni Hall of Fame dinner was held Friday, October 3, and awardees included: Congressman Bill Enyart (Arts & Sciences), John Oeltjen (Business), Dr. LuAnne McClean (Dental Medicine), Dr. Mary Kay Armour (Education), Vicki LaRose (Engineering), and Barbara Watkins Wagner (Nursing).

Athletics

SIUE's Women's Golf has been named one of the top 25 programs in the nation for collective grade point average. This ranking includes all NCAA schools and the team posted a collective GPA of 3.69 for the 2013-2014 academic year.

Dr. Paul Sarvela, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Faculty and Student Accomplishments

Kanako Hayashi, assistant professor in the Department of Physiology in the School of Medicine, received the New Investigator Award from the Society for the Study of Reproduction, an international association of scientists and physicians. The award recognizes members for outstanding research completed and published within 12 years after receiving their Ph.D. or other equivalent professional degree.

Stella K. Kantartzi, associate professor in the Department of Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems, established a soybean improvement research program at Aristotle University of Thessaloniki in Greece. The program stems from a 2012 memorandum of understanding with that positions SIU Carbondale to attract promising international students and create new links with industry partners.

James Anderson, a doctoral student in agricultural sciences, has been named co-chair of the Next Generation Scientists for Biodiesel, an organization created by the National Biodiesel Board to educate young scientists and increase communication and collaboration between the biodiesel industry and colleges and universities involved in biodiesel research.

Shivani Malik has won the 2013 Richard and Donna Falvo Outstanding Dissertation Award recognizing research by SIU Carbondale doctoral students. Malik earned her doctorate in molecular biology, microbiology and biochemistry. Her dissertation is titled "Regulatory Mechanisms of Transcription and Associated DNA Repair."

The Saluki softball program has been named an All-Academic Team by the National Fastpitch Coaches' Association, and 10 of SIU's 18 players earned All-America Scholar Athlete honors for having a GPA above 3.5. The team posted the 12th-best team GPA among all Division I softball programs in the 2013-14 academic year.

Recognition

SIU Carbondale was named among the top 50 most entrepreneurial research universities in the country by FORBES magazine. The rankings take into account the number of alumni and students who have identified themselves as founders and business owners on LinkedIn compared with the school's total student body.

SIU Carbondale is the recipient of the Spring 2014 Governor's Award for Excellence in Veteran Education. The university was the first to earn the honor in 2010, and is the only institution to receive it twice.

National Jurist magazine recently ranked the SIU Carbondale law school 12th in the nation in improved employment rates of graduates with an 11.4 percent increase, from 71.3 percent to 82.7 percent, between 2011 and 2013. The school is among 20 in the nation to improve graduates' employment rate by 10 percent or more over the last two years.

SIU Carbondale has earned its third consecutive Higher Education Excellence in Diversity Award from INSIGHT Into Diversity magazine. SIU was one of 83 colleges and universities recognized for initiatives relating to all aspects of diversity: gender, race, ethnicity, veterans, people with disabilities, and the LGBTQ community.

For the first time, SIU Carbondale received a five-star rating from Campus Pride, a leading LGBTQ campus rating and information index. The university is one of four in Illinois and 57 total from more than 400 participating institutions in the nation to earn the perfect overall score.

Grants and Gifts

A \$50,000 grant from AT&T enabled 26 incoming freshmen to attend the intense two-week, on-campus Summer Bridge residential program in July and receive comprehensive academic support in science, technology, engineering and math (STEM).

Two bequests totaling more than \$1 million will enhance student scholarship, teaching and research opportunities at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Lowell and Janet Anderson, of Morristown, N.J., left \$700,000 to the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry. Lowell Anderson earned a bachelor's degree in 1956. The couple died in 2012. Cornelia "Connie" Wilber, of Westfield, N.J., also passed away in 2012, leaving \$366,300 to the Department of Educational Psychology and Special Education. She earned a doctorate with a major in education in 1977 from the university.

Guest Faculty

Janice Jacobs, a former U.S. Ambassador to Senegal and Guinea-Bissau with more than 35 years of service to the Department of State, is teaching two political sciences courses in international affairs and an Honors Program seminar on immigration this fall. She is an SIU Carbondale alumna and a southern Illinois native; her father was the first dean of international education at the university.

Campus Updates

SIU Carbondale hosted a replica of the Washington, D.C., Vietnam Veterans Memorial Sept. 11-14. Major General (ret.) Randal E. Thomas, chair of the SIU Board of Trustees, was the keynote speaker for the opening ceremony.

Julie A. Partridge, an associate professor and graduate coordinator in the Department of Kinesiology, has been appointed to be SIU Carbondale's Faculty Athletics Representative following the retirement of Harold Bardo.

SIU Carbondale distributed \$18.6 million in financial aid refunds to more than 6,000 students, providing a significant boost to the region's economy. Federal financial aid includes grants, loans and scholarships. The university credits the money to the students' accounts, first paying off charges such as tuition, fees and on-campus room and board. Students who have more financial aid than direct university charges receive a refund typically used for textbooks, off-campus rent and utilities and other education-related expenses.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Mr. Carlton Smith noted he was speaking on behalf of the NAACP Illinois State Conference and made his presentation to the Board. He reviewed concerns he had raised with the Board at its August 12 retreat regarding a meeting he attended with Illinois NAACP President George Mitchell and President Dunn regarding their concerns of equal opportunity and diversity at the University. Further, Mr. Smith distributed a letter to the Board and spoke to the termination of a former SIU Carbondale employee.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
JUNE, JULY, AND AUGUST 2014, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June, July, and August 2014 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Akamani, Kofi	Assistant Professor	Forestry	08/16/2014	\$ 7,900.00/mo \$ 71,100.00/AY
2. Allen, Mont	Assistant Professor (65%) /Assistant Professor (35%)	Foreign Languages and Literature/ School of Art and Design	08/16/2014	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 54,000.00/AY
3. Altman, Ira J.	Chairperson*	Agribusiness Economics	08/01/2014	\$ 10,062.00/mo \$120,744.00/FY
4. Bacon, Carlen M.	Assistant Director, Academic Program Development**	Registrar's Office	09/01/2014	\$ 4,363.00/mo \$ 52,356.00/FY
5. Bacon, Heidi	Assistant Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2014	\$ 6,100.00/mo \$ 54,900.00/AY
6. Bacon, Summer	Assistant Director for Development and Alumni Relations*** (previously Business/Administrative Associate)	SIU Foundation	08/19/2014	\$ 4,886.69/mo \$ 58,640.28/FY
7. Baker, Tosha J.	Service Center Coordinator**	Undergraduate Admissions	09/01/2014	\$ 2,263.00/mo \$ 27,156.00/FY

8.	Barnett, Deborah R.	Coordinator**	Non-Traditional Students/ Single Parent Program	08/01/2014	\$ 3,238.00/mo \$ 38,856.00/FY
9.	Bickel, Barbara A.	Director* (37.5%)/ Associate Professor (62.5%)	Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies/ School of Art and Design	08/16/2014	\$ 2,829.38/mo \$ 33,952.50/FY \$ 4,286.87/mo \$ 51,442.50/AY
10.	Blackburn, Christine W.	Interim Director**** (previously Assistant Director)	Institutional Research and Studies	07/21/2014	\$ 6,993.00/mo \$ 83,916.00/FY
11.	Bosarge, Cheryl L.	Instructional Design Specialist**	Center for Teaching Excellence	07/01/2014	\$ 3,238.00/mo \$ 38,856.00/FY
12.	Bricker, Benjamin	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2014	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$ 60,003.00/AY
13.	Brozak, George A.	Senior Lecturer	School of Music	08/16/2014	\$ 5,399.00/mo \$ 48,591.00/AY
14.	Budzban, Gregory	Chairperson**	Mathematics	08/01/2014	\$ 11,499.00/mo \$137,988.00/FY
15.	Calzolari, Delio A.	Associate Director**	Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	07/01/2014	\$ 6,306.00/mo \$ 75,672.00/FY
16.	Carr, Kay J.	Chairperson**	History	08/16/2014	\$ 8,249.00/mo \$ 98,988.00/FY
17.	Chang, Soo Jung	Senior Lecturer	Linguistics	08/16/2014	\$ 4,926.00/mo \$ 44,334.00/AY
18.	Chase, Jennida M.	Assistant Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/2014	\$ 5,556.00/mo \$ 50,004.00/AY
19.	Cooley, Christopher G.	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	08/16/2014	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY

20.	Copeland, Paul S.	Coordinator, Veterans Services**	Dean of Students	08/01/2014	\$ 3,750.00/mo \$ 45,000.00/FY
21.	Croxell, Andrew M.	Assistant Professor	CASA Automotive Technology	08/16/2014	\$ 7,000.00/mo \$ 63,000.00/AY
22.	Davis, Jason J.	Assistant Director, Fitness**	Recreational Sports and Services	08/01/2014	\$ 3,910.00/mo \$ 46,920.00/FY
23.	Day, Cary A.	Marketing and Communications Coordinator** (75%)	Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	07/01/2014	\$ 2,083.50/mo \$ 25,002.00/FY
24.	Dirks, Peter D.	Coordinator of Student Transition and Success**	Agricultural Sciences	07/01/2014	\$ 3,488.00/mo \$ 41,856.00/FY
25.	Ebbs, Stephen D.	Chairperson** (previously Interim Chairperson)	Plant Biology	08/01/2014	\$ 9,999.00/mo \$119,988.00/FY
26.	Elson, Katherine M.	Academic Advisor**	Agricultural Sciences	07/07/2014	\$ 2,700.00/mo \$ 32,400.00/FY
27.	Esling, Steven P.	Chairperson** (previously Associate Professor)	Geology	08/01/2014	\$ 8,507.00/mo \$102,084.00/FY
28.	Etcheson, Amy J.	Coordinator** (75%)	University Press	08/01/2014	\$ 3,788.25/mo \$ 45,459.00/FY
29.	Fagerholm, Thomas K.	Assistant Professor	Theater	08/16/2014	\$ 6,223.00/mo \$ 56,007.00/AY
30.	Fix, Douglas F.	Chairperson** (previously Associate Professor)	Microbiology	08/01/2014	\$ 9,704.00/mo \$116,448.00/FY
31.	Flowers, Carl R.	Director**	Rehabilitation Institute	08/01/2014	\$ 10,731.00/mo \$128,772.00/FY
32.	Flowers, Linda J.	Interim Director*****	Head Start	07/11/2014	\$ 6,834.00/mo \$ 82,008.00/FY

33.	Ford, Susan	Interim Dean****	Graduate School	07/01/2014	\$ 12,163.00/mo \$145,956.00/FY
34.	Frederickson, Laurel J.	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2014	\$ 6,112.00/mo \$ 55,008.00/AY
35.	Gentry, Anita L.	Service Center Coordinator**	Undergraduate Admissions	09/01/2014	\$ 2,603.00/mo \$ 31,236.00/FY
36.	Gilroy, Christina	Academic Advisor**	College of Education and Human Services Advisement Office	09/01/2014	\$ 2,745.00/mo \$ 32,940.00/FY
37.	Goetz, Steven C.	Assistant Professor	ASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2014	\$ 5,700.00/mo \$ 51,300.00/AY
38.	Goodin, George H.	Director**	Disability Support Services	08/01/2014	\$ 5,526.00/mo \$ 66,312.00/FY
39.	Gramenz, Yvonne L.	Service Center Coordinator**	Undergraduate Admissions	09/01/2014	\$ 2,706.00/mo \$ 32,472.00/FY
40.	Guebert, Alicia K.	Admissions Coordinator**	Undergraduate Admissions	09/01/2014	\$ 2,501.00/mo \$ 30,012.00/FY
41.	Gwaltney, Pamela S.	Associate Director, OMSA and Administration**** (previously Assistant Director)	University Honors	06/01/2014	\$ 4,887.00/mo \$ 58,644.00/FY
42.	Haubenreich, Jacob	Assistant Professor	Foreign Languages and Literature	08/16/2014	\$ 5,889.00/mo \$ 53,001.00/AY
43.	Hinkle, Christopher	Academic Advisor**	College of Education and Human Services Advisement Office	09/01/2014	\$ 2,745.00/mo \$ 32,940.00/FY
44.	Hood, Chester	Senior Admissions Coordinator**	Undergraduate Admissions	08/04/2014	\$ 3,417.00/mo \$ 41,004.00/FY

45.	Janssen, Travis D.	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2014	\$ 6,112.00/mo \$ 55,008.00/AY
46.	Jensen, Scott E.	Senior Associate Director of Housing- Operations	University Housing	09/23/2014	\$ 6,291.67/mo \$ 75,500.04/FY
47.	Jones, Karen L.	Chairperson*	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	07/01/2014	\$ 11,170.00/mo \$134,040.00/FY
48.	Krejcik, Patricia	Senior Lecturer	Center for English as a Second Language	08/16/2014	\$ 5,335.00/mo \$ 48,015.00/AY
49.	Lausell, Isaac	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2014	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 54,000.00/AY
50.	Little, Kimberly E.	Chief Academic Advisor**	College of Education and Human Services Advisement Office	08/20/2014	\$ 4,284.00/mo \$ 51,408.00/FY
51.	Lowndes, Kathara M.	Project Direcor, Computer-Based Math Program (previously Lecturer)	College of Science (previously Mathematics)	08/16/2014	\$ 5,500.00/mo \$ 66,000.00/FY
52.	Lucas, Peter M.	Admissions Coordinator**	Undergraduate Admissions	09/01/2014	\$ 2,451.00/mo \$ 29,412.00/FY
53.	Macier, Brandon J.	Coordinator of Marketing	University Housing	07/21/2014	\$ 3,417.00/mo \$ 41,004.00/FY
54.	Mann, John R.	Associate Director** (previously Producer)	Communicatio ns and Marketing	04/01/2014	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY
55.	Manning- Oulette, Amber	Coordinator of Recruitment and Retention**	College of Business	09/03/2014	\$ 3,928.00/mo \$ 47,136.00/FY
56.	Martin, Barbara J.	Director**** (previously Coordinator)	University Press	07/01/2014	\$ 7,212.00/mo \$ 86,544.00/FY

57.	Mazumdar, Dipanjan	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/2014	\$ 7,633.00/mo \$ 68,697.00/AY
58.	McGoy, Jeffery L.	Assistant Dean Of Students**	Dean of Students	08/12/2014	\$ 4,584.00/mo \$ 55,008.00/FY
59.	Merrill, Melanye	Advisor and Certification Coordinator**	College of Education and Human Services	09/01/2014	\$ 3,488.00/mo \$ 41,856.00/FY
60.	Meyer, Phillip A.	Coordinator of Operations**** (previously Assistant Coach)	Intercollegiate Athletics	06/02/2014	\$ 3,677.00/mo \$ 44,124.00/FY
61.	Midden, Karen S.	Associate Dean**	College of Agricultural Sciences	08/01/2014	\$ 9,574.00/mo \$114,888.00/FY
62.	Mogharrenban, Cathy C.	Associate Dean for Academic and Student Affairs**	College of Education and Human Services	07/01/2014	\$ 8,918.00/mo \$107,016.00/FY
63.	Morris, Donald R.	Assistant Professor	ASA Aviation Technologies	08/16/2014	\$ 6,800.00/mo \$ 61,200.00/AY
64.	Moran, Sean D.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2014	\$ 6,685.00/mo \$ 60,165.00/AY
65.	Mott, Chad M.	Assistant Director, Dining and Catering**	Student Center	08/12/2014	\$ 4,250.00/mo \$ 51,000.00/FY
66.	Mundschenk, Nancy A.	Director**	College of Education and Human Services	07/01/2014	\$ 8,563.00/mo \$102,756.00/FY
67.	Najar, Jose D.	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/2014	\$ 6,223.00/mo \$ 56,007.00/AY
68.	Newman, Benjamin	Director of Public Safety**	Public Safety	10/09/2014	\$ 9,167.00/mo \$110,004.00/FY
69.	Nowacki, Jeffrey S.	Assistant Professor	Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2014	\$ 6,889.00/mo \$ 62,001.00/AY

70.	Parker, Casey L.	Specialist, Rights and Responsibilities **	Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity	07/14/2014	\$ 4,251.00/mo \$ 51,012.00/FY
71.	Perkins-Buzo, John R.	Assistant Professor	Radio, Television and Digital Media	08/16/2014	\$ 5,556.00/mo \$ 50,004.00/AY
72.	Podolak, Ryan C.	Hall Director**	University Housing	07/01/2014	\$ 2,875.00/mo \$ 34,500.00/FY
73.	Punske, Jeffrey P.	Assistant Professor	Linguistics	08/16/2014	\$ 6,632.00/mo \$ 59,688.00/AY
74.	Rader, Bethany A.	Assistant Professor	Microbiology	08/16/2014	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 54,000.00/AY
75.	Reach, Mindy J.	Academic Advisor**	College of Education and Human Services Advisement Office	09/01/2014	\$ 2,745.00/mo \$ 32,940.00/FY
76.	Reifinger, James L. Jr.	Assistant Professor**	School of Music	08/16/2014	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 54,000.00/AY
77.	Samadi, Seyed Yaser	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2014	\$ 7,556.00/mo \$ 68,004.00/AY
78.	Sargent, Bridgette L.	Academic Advisor	College of Business	09/19/2014	\$ 2,745.00/mo \$ 32,940.00/FY
79.	Severson, Alisha M.	Assistant Director-Residence Life	University Housing	06/25/2014	\$ 4,210.00/mo \$ 50,520.00/FY
80.	Smith, Kevin R.	Senior Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2014	\$ 3,839.00/mo \$ 34,551.00/AY
81.	Sneed, Vanessa A.	Researcher II**	Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	07/01/2014	\$ 4,266.00/mo \$ 51,192.00/FY
82.	Soltys, Michael J.	Instructional Evaluation Specialist**	Center for Teaching Excellence	07/01/2014	\$ 4,007.00/mo \$ 48,084.00/FY
83.	Stallman, Karen S.	Director**	Continuing Education and Outreach	08/01/2014	\$ 6,666.67/mo \$ 80,000.04/FY

84.	Stapel, Richard F.	Distance Education Specialist	SIU Extended Campus	07/01/2014	\$ 3,064.00/mo \$ 36,768.00/FY
85.	Stephens, Nathan A.	Director, Center for Inclusive Excellence**	Center for Inclusive Excellence	10/01/2014	\$ 5,417.00/mo \$ 65,004.00/FY
86.	Taylor, Kim A.	Academic Advisor**	Agricultural Sciences	07/01/2014	\$ 2,700.00/mo \$ 32,400.00/FY
87.	Trisler, Chad M.	Director, Student Rights and Responsibility**	Students Rights and Responsibilities	08/01/2014	\$ 4,026.00/mo \$ 48,312.00/FY
88.	Troue, Douglas R.	Service Center Coordinator**	Undergraduate Admissions	09/01/2014	\$ 2,751.00/mo \$ 33,012.00/FY
89.	Upchurch Wilhelm, Angela	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2014	\$ 13,602.00/mo \$122,418.00/AY
90.	Vaughn, Troy L.	Director**	Recreational Sports and Services	09/05/2014	\$ 8,076.00/mo \$ 96,912.00/FY
91.	Vogler, Edwin W. III	Chairperson*	Kinesiology	08/01/2014	\$ 9,787.00/mo \$117,444.00/FY
92.	Voss, Christina L.	Senior Lecturer**	English	08/16/2014	\$ 4,315.00/mo \$ 38,835.00/AY
93.	Vossler, Joshua J.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	08/18/2014	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY
94.	Watts, Sandra J.	Assistant Professor	School of Allied Health	08/16/2014	\$ 6,300.00/mo \$ 75,600.00/FY
95.	Welch, Jackie R.	Conference Coordinator**	Continuing Education and Outreach	08/01/2014	\$ 4,446.00/mo \$ 53,352.00/FY
96.	Wyatt, Amy M.	Clinical Assistant Professor**	ASA School of Allied Health	08/16/2014	\$ 9,995.00/mo \$ 89,955.00/AY
97.	Yang, Heewon	Chairperson*	Health Education and Recreation	08/01/2014	\$ 9,723.00/mo \$ 87,507.00/FY

*11 month continuing Fiscal appointment

**Change from term to continuing

***Change from Civil Service position to Administrative Professional position

****Promotion and/or salary increase of Administrative Professional

*****Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay–

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Rigney, Kathleen	Sabbatical	Psychology	100%	01/01/2015 – 05/15/2015 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2014- 12/31/2014 at 100%)
2.	McClurg, Scott	Sabbatical	Political Science	100%	08/16/2014-12/31/2014 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2015- 05/15/2015 at 100%)

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Carstens, Vicki M.	Professor	Linguistics	08/01/2014
2.	Danaher, William F.	Professor	Sociology	08/01/2014
3.	Tilley, Virginia Q.	Professor	Political Science	08/01/2014

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Cagle, Paul	Assistant Professor	Surgery	09/22/2014	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
2.	Calder, Kevin	Assistant Professor	Surgery	09/08/2014	\$ 19,333.33/mo \$231,999.96/FY

3.	Chauhan, Krati	Assistant Professor of Clinical Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/25/2014	\$ 8,333.33/mo \$ 99,999.96/FY
4.	Cloyd, Anita	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2014	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
5.	Crosby, Dana	Assistant Professor	Surgery	10/06/2014	\$ 15,833.33/mo \$189,999.96/FY
6.	Gonzales, Debra	Assistant Professor of Clinical Surgery*	Surgery	06/01/2014	\$ 18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY
7.	Hayes, Jeffrey	Director of Quality and Accreditation*	SIU Healthcare Core	07/01/2014	\$ 7,083.33/mo \$ 84,999.96/FY
8.	Higuchi, Masaya	Assistant Professor of Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine/ Springfield	07/01/2014	\$ 15,479.18/mo \$185,750.16/FY
9.	Kurian, Joseph	Research Assistant Professor	OB/GYN and Internal Medicine	07/01/2014	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
10.	Pointer, Carolyn	Assistant Professor	Medical Humanities	07/01/2014	\$ 7,166.67/mo \$ 86,000.04/FY
11.	Read, Linda	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2014	\$ 7,916.67/mo \$ 95,000.00/FY
12.	Yociss, Kendra	Assistant Professor of Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine/ Springfield	07/01/2014	\$ 4,679.42/mo \$ 56,153.04/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Albat, Jennifer	Specialist	Information Technology Services	7/01/2014	\$4,351.50/mo \$52,218.00/FY
2.	Baasanjav, Undrahbuyan	Assistant Professor	Mass Communications	8/16/2014	\$5,350.00/mo \$48,150.00/AY
3.	Baker, Jeremy	Associate Director (previously: Financial Aid Technical Specialist)	Student Financial Aid	5/01/2014	\$6,416.68/mo \$77,000.16/FY
4.	Barber, Connie	Assistant Professor	Computer Management Information Systems	8/16/2014	\$11,500.00/mo \$103,500.00/AY
5.	Barron, Mary	Associate Professor	Family Health	8/16/2014	\$9,000.00/mo \$81,000.00/AY
6.	Brewer, Nathan	Director of Marketing	Marketing & Communications	7/01/2014	\$6,583.34/mo \$79,000.08/FY
7.	Cali, Elizabeth	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	8/16/2014	\$5,028.00/mo \$45,252.00/AY
8.	Coomer, Jennifer	Academic Advisor (previously: Admission Counselor)	School of Business	7/07/2014	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
9.	Cox, Kiana	Assistant Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	8/16/2014	\$5,333.34mo \$48,000.06/AY

10.	Deshpande, Maithili	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	7/13/2014	\$7,708.32/mo \$92,499.84/FY
11.	Dixon, Jesse	Director	University Services to East St. Louis	7/28/2014	\$8,833.34/mo \$106,000.08/FY
12.	Erkins, Esther	Director of Grant Development	Graduate School	8/25/2014	\$6,041.66/mo \$72,499.92/FY
13.	Fry, Richard	Assistant Professor	Philosophical Studies	8/16/2014	\$5,444.46/mo \$49,000.14/AY
14.	Gally, John	Career Counselor	Career Development Center	6/16/2014	\$3,058.34/mo \$36,700.08/FY
15.	Gamage, Thoshitha	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	8/16/2014	\$8,327.66/mo \$74,948.94/AY
16.	Greenwood, Andrew	Assistant Professor	Music	8/16/2014	\$4,540.94/mo \$40,868.46/AY
17.	Guthrie, Brandon	Academic Advisor	College of Arts and Sciences	8/01/2014	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
18.	Hemrich, Ashley	Counselor	Counseling Services	7/01/2014	\$3,300.00/mo \$39,600.00/FY
19.	Hennessey, Shannon	Director, Graduate Education (previously: Assistant Director)	Graduate School	7/14/2014	\$4,875.00/mo \$58,500.00/FY
20.	Jenkins, Debra	Assistant Professor	Primary Care	8/16/2014	\$6,800.00/mo \$61,200.00/AY
21.	Martin, Emily	Specialist	Information Technology Services	7/01/2014	\$4,351.50/mo \$52,218.00/FY
22.	Onal, Sinan	Assistant Professor	Industrial Engineering	8/16/2014	\$7,792.72/mo \$70,134.48/AY
23.	Page, Joseph	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	8/16/2014	\$5,444.46/mo \$49,000.14/AY

24.	Qi, Yan	Assistant Professor	Civil Engineering	8/16/2014	\$7,778.00/mo \$70,002.00/AY
25.	Romkema, Lisa	Assistant Professor (previously: Instructor)	School of Nursing	8/16/2014	\$7,300.00/mo \$65,700.00/AY
26.	Schmidt, Garrett	Assistant Professor	Music	8/16/2014	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
27.	Shouse, Michael	Assistant Professor	Geography	8/16/2014	\$5,444.44/mo \$48,999.96/AY
28.	Spurgas, Alyson	Assistant Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	8/16/2014	\$5,222.24/mo \$47,000.16/AY
29.	Stanford, Roberta	Associate Director (previously: Senior Researcher)	Institutional Research and Studies	6/19/2014	\$6,096.20/mo \$73,154.40/FY
30.	Sullivan, Carole	Director/ Assistant Professor (previously: Lecturer)	Nursing – Carbondale Family Health	8/16/2014	\$6,916.66/mo \$82,999.92/FY
31.	Webb, Benjamin	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	8/16/2014	\$5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
32.	Willoughby, Ali	Academic Advisor	School of Nursing	9/2/2014	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
33.	Yoon, Kyong	Assistant Professor	Biological Sciences Environmental Sciences	8/16/2014	\$5,950.00/mo \$53,550.00/AY

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2015

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

March 19	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 16	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
May 14	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
July 16	Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Medicine, Springfield
September 10	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 10	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2015 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2015 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2015 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Monday, February 16	Friday, March 6	SIUC –March 19
Monday, March 16	Friday, April 3	SIUE – April 16
Monday, April 13	Friday, May 1	SIUC – May 14
Monday, June 15	Thursday, July 2	SOM - July 16
Monday, August 10	Friday, August 28	SIUE - September 10
Monday, November 9	Tuesday, November 24	SIUC – December 10

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine for Fiscal Year 2015. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

Rationale for Adoption

Board Policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, an amount may be distributed to provide to eligible employees an average salary increase pool of up to 2 percent for Southern Illinois University School of Medicine for FY15 effective July 1, 2014. Administrative leadership at Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville will monitor actual financial performance as the fiscal year unfolds and may consider proposing salary increase plans later in the year. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with the discussions the Chancellors have had with constituency leaders.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing an average salary increase pool of up to 2 percent for Southern Illinois University School of Medicine faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2014.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2015 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2015 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2015. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and provides information on contingency plans and capital budget information.

The Fiscal Year 2015 operating budget totals approximately \$896 million and the capital budget totals about \$115 million. The budget reflects the final actions of the Governor and the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2015 State general funds budget.

Resources have been directed in support of the University's highest priorities, maintaining ongoing operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Budget Tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules provide detail budget revenues within each major fund group (Table B) and budget expenditures by major functional categories (Table C). Budget information is also presented separately for each major organizational decision center (Table D), as well as plans that have been made for fiscal contingencies (Table E).

Capital Tables. Table F provides summary information on regular capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2015. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Table G provides capital projects for new building and additions accompanied by some artistic renderings. Table H shows campus investment into preserving existing facilities. The University had established a guideline requiring the investment of two percent of the replacement value of plant on facilities improvement annually. Table I provides information on capital reserves the University had established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledged the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary capital expenditures. The maximum threshold allowed within each capital reserve is shown on the table.

Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures. In May 2014, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2015 Operating and Capital Budgets as presented in the budget document are hereby approved.

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES
AND
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET
REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2016

In consultation with the Chancellors, the President recommends the following guidelines for use in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) for Fiscal Year 2016:

Operating RAMP Guidelines

1. The salary increase request is made in accordance with the IBHE's salary increase initiative. The request provides funds for an average inflationary salary increase for faculty and staff.
2. Inflation projections for general price increases will be made using Consumer Price Index (CPI) and Higher Education Price Index (HEPI).
3. University cost experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies will be used for cost projections on library materials and utilities.
4. New requests for operation and maintenance funds will be made to support new facilities on Southern Illinois University campuses including unfunded requests over the past two years.
5. The deferred maintenance request is based on one-third of SIU's unmet annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Funding will be requested for the combination of new programs, program priorities, and support functions as New and Expanded Program Requests (NEPRs).

Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements consistent with each campus facility master plan.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations will be recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Based on these guidelines, the following request has been prepared:

Executive Summary: RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request,
FY 2016

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

The request for operating funds is displayed in three categories: Planning RAMP; Inflationary Needs; and Increase in Operations and Maintenance (O&M) of Buildings (see Table 1).

Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2016 Program requests amount to \$20,771,862 or a 5.1 percent increase. This includes \$17,486,762 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$3,267,500 for Edwardsville; and \$17,600 for the SIU Administration (see Table 2).

The FY 2016 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include (1) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) University College; (3) Center for Teaching Excellence; (4) Distance Education and Off Campus Initiative; (5) Recruit and Retain Students of Color; and (6) Enhancement of Teaching and Learning in STEM and Recruitment and Retention of High-Quality Graduate Students.

The FY 2016 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University School of Medicine include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU; (3) Population Science and Community Health Initiative; (4) Recruit and Retain Students from Diverse Backgrounds; and (5) Physicians for Medically Underserved Rural Illinois.

The FY 2016 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) School of Pharmacy Operations; and (3) Enhancing Student Persistence and Completion.

The FY 2016 Program Priority Request for the SIU Administration includes Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff.

The FY 2016 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of The Illinois Public Agenda for College and Career Success. The above requests were submitted in RAMP 2015 but were not funded. Because they remain a high priority for the University, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 2016.

Inflationary Adjustment

The total request for various inflationary adjustments equals \$11,994,500, representing a 2.9 percent increase in the operating budget.

Increase in O&M of Buildings

The increase requested in O&M of Buildings consists of two components:

O&M of Buildings gives the projected cost of operating and maintaining buildings that will be added by the end of FY 2015 and the costs of buildings added during the past for which operating funds were not received.

Deferred Maintenance gives the projected need for addressing deferred maintenance prescribed by IBHE guidelines.

Grand Total Increase

The total FY 2016 Operating budget request amounts to \$449,364,500 or a 9.3 percent increase over FY 2015 appropriation and income fund budget. This includes \$228,603,900 for Carbondale; \$57,863,500 for the School of Medicine; \$160,811,200 for Edwardsville; and \$2,085,900 for the SIU Administration.

Capital RAMP

The total request for FY 2016 Capital budget request amounts to \$191,249,300 and is summarized in attached Table 3.

The regular capital list has been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education and totals \$120.3 million.

Capital renewal projects requested for FY 2016 total \$31,248,796 at SIUC and \$39,652,143 at SIUE. Capital renewal projects are generally of lesser size and scope than regular capital projects. These projects involve minor remodeling of facilities to repair buildings; to upgrade electrical, mechanical, roofing, and plumbing systems; and to address deferred maintenance, safety, and accessibility code requirements.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP 2016 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2016. Acceptance by the IBHE requires approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The attached RAMP planning matters benefitted from constituency involvement at the time they were initially proposed over ten years ago. Since there has been no state funding subsequent to that involvement, and none is expected in the near future, the planning matters have simply been reprinted and reintroduced each year without further constituency participation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2016 as described herein are approved, and That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2016 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

Table 1

Southern Illinois University
Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Requests

(\$ in thousands)

	President's Office	SIUC	School of Medicine	SIUE	Total
FY 2015 EXPENDITURE BASE BUDGET	\$2,010.3	\$209,413.6	\$50,041.6	\$149,536.5	\$411,002.0
RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS					
Planning RAMP					
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (1%) ¹	17.6	1,659.7	388.1	1,127.0	3,192.4
Other Program Requests (NEPR)	<u>0.0</u>	<u>9,562.0</u>	<u>5,877.0</u>	<u>2,140.5</u>	<u>17,579.5</u>
Total Planning RAMP	\$17.6	\$11,221.7	\$6,265.1	\$3,267.5	\$20,771.9
	0.9%	5.4%	12.5%	2.2%	5.1%
Inflationary Adjustments					
General Salary Increases (3%) ¹	\$52.7	\$4,663.2	\$1,199.9	\$3,381.0	\$9,296.8
Social Security/Medicare (3%)	0.7	62.4	15.2	67.1	145.4
General Price Increases (2%)	4.6	695.2	145.9	557.0	1,402.7
Utility Price Increases (4%)	0.0	431.6	57.3	138.9	627.8
Library Materials Increases (6%)	<u>0.0</u>	<u>380.8</u>	<u>37.9</u>	<u>103.1</u>	<u>521.8</u>
Total Inflationary Adjustments	\$58.0	\$6,233.2	\$1,456.2	\$4,247.1	\$11,994.5
	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	2.8%	2.9%
Increase in O & M of Buildings					
O and M of Buildings (2%)	0.0	0.0	0.0	3,640.7	3,640.7
Deferred Maintenance (2%)	<u>0.0</u>	<u>1,735.4</u>	<u>100.6</u>	<u>119.4</u>	<u>1,955.4</u>
	\$0.0	\$1,735.4	\$100.6	\$3,760.1	\$5,596.1
	0.0%	0.8%	0.2%	2.5%	1.4%
GRAND TOTAL INCREASE	\$75.6	\$19,190.3	\$7,821.9	\$11,274.7	\$38,362.5
Percent Increase	3.8%	9.2%	15.6%	7.5%	9.3%
TOTAL FY 2016 OPERATING REQUESTS	<u>\$2,085.9</u>	<u>\$228,603.9</u>	<u>\$57,863.5</u>	<u>\$160,811.2</u>	<u>\$449,364.5</u>

¹ Siu's salary increase request for FY 2016 includes a 3% general salary increase pool and an additional 1% increase to address salary needs to retain critical faculty and staff. The university must provide an additional 1% increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase to the total salary pool to 5%.

Table 2

Southern Illinois University
Fiscal Year 2016 Program Budget Requests

Carbondale

Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff	\$1,659,700
University College	\$2,800,085
Center for Teaching Excellence	\$1,500,000
Distance Education and Off Campus Initiative	\$2,045,251
Recruit and Retain Students of Color	\$753,961
Enhancement of Teaching and Learning in STEM and Recruitment and Retention of High-Quality Graduate Students	<u>\$2,462,665</u>
Total Carbondale	\$11,221,662

School of Medicine

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$388,100
Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU	\$2,588,000
Population Science and Community Health Initiative	\$1,814,000
Recruit and Retain Students from Diverse Backgrounds	\$825,000
Physicians for Medically Underserved Rural Illinois	<u>\$650,000</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$6,265,100

Edwardsville

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$1,127,000
School of Pharmacy Operations	\$1,250,000
Enhancing Student Persistence and Completion	<u>\$890,500</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$3,267,500

University Administration

Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff	<u>\$17,600</u>
Total University Administration	\$17,600

TOTAL FY 2016 PROGRAM REQUESTS	\$20,771,862
---------------------------------------	---------------------

Table 3

**Summary of Fiscal Year 2016
SIU Capital Requests**

<u>Rank</u>	<u>Classification/Project/Budget/Category</u>	<u>Type of Request</u>	<u>Request Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Total Est. Cost</u>
Regular Capital Projects				
1	Communications Renovate/Addition - SIUC	Construction	70,526,100	74,781,500
2	Allied Health Building - SIUE	Planning	8,650,810	95,489,450
3	Agricultural Sciences Renovation/Addition - SIUC	Planning	6,260,300	80,762,100
4	Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation - SIUE	Planning	7,718,640	81,413,310
5	Health Life Safety/Neckers Renovation & Addition - SIUC	Planning	6,755,300	87,209,200
6	Performing Arts Center-SIUE	Planning	4,239,160	39,841,000
7	General Core Curriculum Classroom Building - SIUC	Planning	4,246,700	55,048,400
8	Research and Education Facility - SOM-SIUC	Planning/Land	9,759,551	97,338,233
9	Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory - SIUC	Planning	<u>2,191,800</u>	<u>28,502,800</u>
	Total All 9 Priorities		\$120,348,361	\$640,385,993
Capital Renewal Projects				
	Woody Hall Upgrades - Mechanical Electrical Plumbing- SIUC		\$3,900,000	
	Electrical Feeder Replacement/Upgrade to 12kV - SIUC		1,725,000	
	Roof Renovation - SIUC		1,110,000	
	Replace Fire Alarms - General Campus - SIUC		1,055,000	
	Pulliam Industrial Education Electrical Upgrades-SIUC		670,000	
	Chilled Water Line Replacement - SIUC		800,000	
	Campus Water Line Replacement - SIUC		850,000	
	Classroom/Lab Renovations - SIUC		1,600,000	
	Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs - SIUC		850,000	
	Engineering Complex HVAC - SIUC		1,725,000	
	Campus Sidewalk Repairs - SIUC		850,000	
	Coal Storage and Handling System - SIUC		1,905,000	
	Agriculture Teaching Greenhouse - SIUC		2,000,000	
	Neckers Sprinkler System - SIUC		2,000,000	
	Stone Center Renovation		1,000,000	
	Neckers Lab Renovations - SOM (Carbondale)		2,357,373	
	Medical Instruction Facility - Air Handling/Supply Air Renovations - SOM		<u>6,851,423</u>	
	Total Carbondale		\$31,248,796	
	Reconstruction of the Stratton Quadrangle		\$1,151,470	
	Resurface the Core Campus Roads		1,885,150	
	Replace the Art & Design Building Windows		3,158,900	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Rendleman Hall		1,426,600	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Dunham Hall		1,936,100	
	Install Fire Sprinkler System, 200 University Park Drive		662,350	
	Edwardsville Campus Electrical Upgrade		3,566,500	
	Re-Wire Peck Hall		1,324,700	
	Re-Wire Lovejoy Library		1,324,700	
	Re-Wire Vadalbene Center		1,324,700	
	Founders Hall Window Replacement		3,070,960	
	Alumni Hall Window Replacement		3,476,828	
	Campus Sidewalk and Road Repairs		840,675	
	Science Greenhouse Repairs and Upgrade		2,609,557	
	Mechanical Upgrades to Dunham Hall		1,742,388	
	Mechanical Upgrades to Rendleman Hall		1,301,059	
	Mechanical Upgrades to Founders and Alumni Hall		3,886,262	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Peck Hall		1,136,695	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Lovejoy Library		1,495,383	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Founders and Alumni Hall		<u>2,331,166</u>	
	Total Edwardsville		39,652,143	
	Total Capital Renewal Projects		\$70,900,939	
	Grand Total Capital Requests for FY 2016		\$191,249,300	

Source: FY 16 Capital RAMP

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
ELEVATOR REPLACEMENT AND RENOVATIONS, LIFE SCIENCES II,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the replacement of two elevators and the associated renovations at Life Sciences II. The total project budget is estimated at \$600,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The passenger elevators in Life Sciences II are original to the structure and are in need of replacement. This project will include the replacement of the existing equipment in two elevators to meet the requirements of the Illinois Elevator Code. The existing hoist ways, machine room and the associated electrical and ventilation work will be renovated. Design will be completed during the fall 2014 with construction slated for the spring of 2015. Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the replacement of the existing equipment in two elevators and the associated renovations at Life Sciences II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$600,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO SELECT:
GENERAL SITE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH
REMODELING AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract for general site construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects on the Carbondale campus. The contract for these services is based on the maximum value of \$1,320,000 or the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with a general contractor to provide quality general site construction remodeling and maintenance services for the SIUC campus. This contractor will be used to support our construction and maintenance staff on projects when it is not feasible or timely to secure a contractor through the formal bid process. A three-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for necessary services. Further Board action will be required for any projects that exceed the approval limits established by the SIU Board of Trustees Policies.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued for general site construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Samron Midwest Contracting, Inc. This contract is based on the maximum value of \$1,320,000 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first. The total contract amount includes reimbursement for materials purchased, equipment rental and use of subcontractors. All reimbursements will require pre-authorization by Plant and Service Operations. The contract will be reviewed annually for continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance. Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general site construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects is hereby awarded to Samron Midwest Contracting, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$1,320,000 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO SELECT:
GENERAL PLUMBING CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH
REMODELING AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract for general plumbing construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects on the Carbondale campus. The contract for these services is based on the maximum value of \$1,335,000 or the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with a plumbing contractor to provide quality plumbing construction remodeling and maintenance services for the SIUC campus. This contractor will be used to support our construction and maintenance staff on projects when it is not feasible or timely to secure

a contractor through the formal bid process. A three-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for necessary services. Further Board action will be required for any projects that exceed the approval limits established by the SIU Board of Trustees Policies.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued for general plumbing construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Litton Enterprises, Inc. This contract is based on the maximum value of \$1,335,000 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first. The total contract amount includes reimbursement for materials purchased, equipment rental and use of subcontractors. All reimbursements will require pre-authorization by Plant and Service Operations. The contract will be reviewed annually for continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance. Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general plumbing construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc., Marion, IL, in the amount of \$1,335,000 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO SELECT:
GENERAL HEATING AND COOLING CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ASSOCIATED
WITH REMODELING AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract for general heating and cooling construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects on the Carbondale campus. The contract for these services is based on the maximum value of \$1,335,000 or the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with a heating and cooling contractor to provide quality HVAC construction remodeling and maintenance services for the SIUC campus. This contractor will be used to support our construction and maintenance staff on projects when it is not feasible or timely to secure a contractor through the formal bid process. A three-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for necessary services. Further Board action will be required for any projects that exceed the approval limits established by the SIU Board of Trustees Policies.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued for general heating and cooling construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Litton Enterprises, Inc. This contract is based on the maximum value of \$1,335,000 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first. The total contract amount includes reimbursement for materials purchased, equipment rental and use of subcontractors. All reimbursements will require pre-authorization by Plant and Service Operations. The contract will be reviewed annually for continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance. Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general heating and cooling construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc., Marion, IL, in the amount of \$1,335,000 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO SELECT:
GENERAL INSULATING CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH
REMODELING AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract for general insulating construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects on the Carbondale campus. The contract for these services is based on the maximum value of \$1,249,000 or the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with an insulating contractor to provide quality insulation construction remodeling and

maintenance services for the SIUC campus. This contractor will be used to support our construction and maintenance staff on projects when it is not feasible or timely to secure a contractor through the formal bid process. A three-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for necessary services. Further Board action will be required for any projects that exceed the approval limits established by the SIU Board of Trustees Policies.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued for general insulating construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Lormar Insulation Company. This contract is based on the maximum value of \$1,249,000 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first. The total contract amount includes reimbursement for materials purchased, equipment rental and use of subcontractors. All reimbursements will require pre-authorization by Plant and Service Operations. The contract will be reviewed annually for continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance. Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general insulating construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects is hereby awarded to Lormar Insulation Company, Marion, IL, in the amount of \$1,249,000 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO SELECT:
GENERAL ROOFING CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH
REMODELING AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract for roofing construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects on the Carbondale campus. The contract for these services is based on the maximum value of \$1,014,750 or the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with a roofing contractor to provide quality roofing construction remodeling and maintenance services for the SIUC campus. This contractor will be used to support our construction and maintenance staff on projects when it is not feasible or timely to secure a contractor through the formal bid process. A three-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for necessary services. Further Board action will be required for any projects that exceed the approval limits established by the SIU Board of Trustees Policies.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued for roofing construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Vaughn's Roofing. This contract is based on the maximum value of \$1,014,750 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first. The total contract amount includes reimbursement for materials purchased, equipment rental and use of subcontractors. All reimbursements will require pre-authorization by Plant and Service Operations. The contract will be reviewed annually for continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance. Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general roofing construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects is hereby awarded to Vaughn's Roofing, Marion, IL, in the amount of \$1,014,750 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: HEAD START BUS SERVICE, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of a contract for bus services for the St. Clair Head Start program. The contract will be funded through a federal grant from the Department of Health & Human Services.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter would provide a contract with Illinois Central School Bus, Channahon, IL, for bus services to the St. Clair Head Start program during the period November 1, 2014, through March 31, 2015, with the University reserving the right to extend for three consecutive school years of April 1, 2015, thru March 31, 2016; April 1, 2016, thru March 31, 2017; and April 1, 2017, thru March 31, 2018. The bus service will provide roundtrip transportation for children of low-income families to attend classes at

the various Head Start centers. The bus service will also be used to transport children and chaperones on field trips.

The cost of the contract is approximately \$360,000 per year and will be funded through a federal grant from the Department of Health & Human Services, the Administration for Children & Families Division. The total value of the forty-one month contract is approximately \$1,230,000. The bid from the sole bidder is attached. The Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to provide bus services to the St. Clair Head Start program at SIUE is hereby awarded to Illinois Central School Bus, Inc. Channahon, IL, for the period 11/1/14 to 3/31/15 with three options to renew at a cost of approximately \$360,000 per year.

(2) The contract will be funded from a federal grant from the Department of Health & Human Services.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE ELECTRICITY, CARBONDALE AND EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUSES, SIU

Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the SIU Carbondale Campus and the SIU Edwardsville Campus to enter into a four year agreement with MidAmerican Energy Company for the procurement of electricity. In addition to the four year agreement, SIU will have six (6) one (1) year renewal options with this supplier for the procurement of electricity at future negotiated rates. The estimated ten-year cost for this contract is \$137,000,000 (\$95,000,000 SIUC and \$42,000,000 SIUE) and will be based on actual electrical prices and usage.

Rationale for Adoption

The supply of electricity in Illinois was deregulated under the Illinois Electric Service Customer Choice and Rate Relief Law of 1997. The law allows consumers to purchase electricity from competing retail electric suppliers, for delivery through the systems of regulated utility companies. Most electricity purchased in Illinois by non-residential customers is now supplied by retail electric suppliers.

Under a contract approved by the Board in 2006, over the past eight years the two Universities have purchased electricity through a retail electric supplier as part of a consortium with the following State universities: Eastern Illinois University, Illinois State University, and Western Illinois University. The aggregated amount of electricity being purchased by the five Universities has successfully allowed all schools to obtain competitive, predictable prices for electricity.

The current contract is approaching the end of the ten year life in calendar year 2016. The University consortium begins monitoring the retail market for annual electricity prices up to four years in advance. In order to have the ability to contract for favorable prices which may develop for 2017, the University consortium prepared and solicited a new request for proposals (RFP) through Illinois State University for a contract to start January 1, 2015.

Seven proposals were reviewed by a team representing all five universities. MidAmerican Energy Company of Davenport, Iowa, has been selected based on the responsiveness, responsibility, and price criteria in the RFP. MidAmerican is the incumbent electric supplier under the current contract. Unit prices for the supply of electricity in 2017 will be established after contract award, and will be based on retail electric market conditions and prices at that time.

Considerations Against Adoption

Southern Illinois University and each of the campuses have several other options for purchasing electricity, and it is not possible to determine the cost of options not taken. Previous experience with using the consortium produced estimated savings of about 10 percent annually on the purchase of electricity.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the purchase of electricity from MidAmerican Energy Company, Davenport, Iowa, be and is hereby approved for the period January 1, 2015, to December 31, 2018, with six one-year renewal options at an estimated cost of \$137,000,000 during the ten-year contract period.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF SALARY OF
INTERIM VICE CHANCELLOR FOR RESEARCH, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval of a salary increase for the Interim Vice Chancellor for Research on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary increases of Vice Chancellors at the campuses. This request is made in conjunction with assigning the Interim Vice Chancellor for Research the additional duties and responsibilities of the Graduate School Dean.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Due to the urgent nature of assigning the duties and responsibilities of the Graduate School Dean to a senior administrator, and in consideration that such responsibilities were formerly a part of the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research, this model was believed to be widely accepted by campus constituents.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That a salary increase of 10% to \$203,508 is approved for Dr. James E. Garvey, to be made effective on August 4, 2014, the date on which he assumed the additional responsibilities.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF
ACTING PROVOST AND VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the Finance Committee's approval of the initial salary for all professional staff whose proposed annual salary is \$150,000 or more. Additionally, the Polices of the Board of Trustees require the Board to ratify the initial appointment of all professional staff within two reporting lines of the Chancellor, which includes this position.

The Chancellor consulted with the appropriate constituency group leaders to ascertain the characteristics sought by faculty members as he considered naming an Acting Provost. This critical administrative position serves as the chief academic officer for campus. As such, it is responsible for leading and managing the development and continuity of high quality academic programs, the delivery of enriching educational experiences, and a wide array of student services and related administrative units vital to campus.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The appropriate campus constituency groups were consulted in the process of selecting a recommended candidate for this position.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Susan M. Ford is appointed to the position of Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs with an annual salary of \$206,782 effective November 1, 2014.

APPROVAL OF SALARY OF THE
DIRECTOR OF THE SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY,
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary of the recommended candidate for the position of Director of the School of Accountancy, College of Business, at the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees requires Finance Committee approval of the salary of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows an internal search for the Director, conducted in accordance with University policies and the Operating Papers of the School of Accountancy and College of Business.

The recommended candidate, Dr. Royce Burnett, has taught at the undergraduate and graduate levels in the School of Accountancy since 2009, where he holds the rank of Associate Professor with tenure. His research interests focus on environmental cost management, corporate sustainability, public policy and education. Prior to earning his PhD from Oklahoma State University in 2003, Dr. Burnett worked more than seventeen years for some of the leading corporations in the United States, including Ernst and Young, PricewaterhouseCoopers, General Motors and BP/Amoco.

If approved, Dr. Burnett will be appointed to an 11-month term contract, which may be renewed at the discretion of campus administration. Dr. Burnett was the sole candidate for this position and met or exceeded the qualifications. There is a strong need to fill this important leadership post for the School, particularly now that the academic year has begun.

Considerations Against Adoption

Substantial expense would have been required to create a new tenured faculty line to fill the Director position with an external candidate. Therefore, the College chose to conduct an internal search.

Constituency Involvement

School of Accountancy faculty and its external Advisory Board members participated in the search committee and were provided an opportunity to interview Dr. Burnett. In making his recommendation for hire, the Interim Dean of the College considered the strong support for Dr. Burnett shown from the Advisory Board and feedback from the faculty.

The Chancellor and Provost, SIUC, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the annual salary of Dr. Royce Burnett as Director of the School of Accountancy, College of Business, SIUC, is \$244,356, effective November 1, 2014.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the position of Executive Director of Information Technology at Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which two qualified candidates were interviewed by campus officials, faculty, and administrative staff. Reporting to the School of Medicine Executive Associate Dean/SIU HealthCare Chief Executive Officer, this critical leadership position serves as the senior administrator for the School of Medicine and SIU HealthCare information technology. The position provides leadership to develop unified systems in patient care, clinical business services, medical education, medical research and community health.

The Chancellor and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

University and campus officials, department chairs, hospital administrators, and campus administrators were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. Leslie A. Clemmer is appointed to the position of Executive Director of Information Technology at Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC with an annual salary of \$197,500, effective November 3, 2014.

REORGANIZATION AND NAME CHANGE OF OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENT & SCHOLAR SERVICES WITHIN THE OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS TO OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS IN THE OFFICE OF PROVOST AND VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests approval to move the Office of International Student & Scholar Services within the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs to the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and to rename it the Office of International Affairs.

Rationale for Adoption

Focusing on the central mission of global engagement and learning, the Office of International Affairs is established to work with the academic and non-academic units at SIUE in the University's pursuit of internationalization of its campuses. Moving the Office to the Academic Affairs unit will allow for greater emphases on international recruitment, research and collaborations, work-abroad and study-abroad opportunities, and comprehensive planning for international education as part of curricular requirements. The Office will support functions in five primary academic units: International Enrollment Management; Study Abroad and Exchange Programs; International Services and Activities; International Research and Collaborative Programs; and International Education and Experience. The employee headcount will remain the same and no additional University resources are anticipated.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective November 1, 2014, the Office of International Student & Scholar Services is renamed the Office of International Affairs and is hereby transferred to the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR MEMBERSHIP IN THE DIGITAL MANUFACTURING AND DESIGN INNOVATION INSTITUTE

Summary

The matter presents for approval Southern Illinois University membership in the U.S. Department of Defense Digital Manufacturing and Design Innovation Institute (DMDII).

Rationale for Adoption

President Barack Obama announced on February 25, 2014, that a multi-partner team led by UI LABS in Chicago had been selected to receive a \$70 million award from the U.S. Department of Defense for the Digital Manufacturing and Design Innovation Institute.

The long-term goal of the DMDII is to make American manufacturing more competitive on the global stage by focusing research and commercialization of manufacturing technologies.

UI LABS secured an additional \$250 million of support from industry, university, government, and community partners to form the \$320 million DMDII that brings together 40 industry partners and more than 30 academia, government, and community partners, plus an additional 500 supporting companies and organizations. Leading industry participants include General Electric, Rolls-Royce, Procter & Gamble, Dow, Lockheed Martin and Siemens.

As a partner in the collaborative, both SIU campuses will share in the opportunities to conduct applied research in the areas of advanced materials, digital manufacturing and embedded systems. Specifically, SIU Carbondale's Materials Technology Center and Center for Embedded Systems and SIU Edwardsville's Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering program will play integral roles in the collaborative project.

SIU will join a list of other prestigious institutions in Illinois and eleven other states that committed to participate in the collaborative, including the University of

Illinois, Northwestern University, the Illinois Institute of Technology, the University of Chicago, and Northern Illinois University.

SIU's partnership in the DMDII award will increase industry's access to the capabilities of our faculty, students, and facilities to improve their competitiveness and spur economic growth in the region.

The University will have an opportunity to compete for specific research projects. DMDII has already released its second call for proposals. The funding opportunities, student training potential, and economic benefit to southern Illinois from these funded proposals will quickly pay back SIU's initial investment in this partnership with substantive dividends.

On September 26, 2013, former SIU System President Glenn Poshard sent a letter of intent which committed the University to \$1 million in cost-share dollars as a requirement for participation in the Institute. The amount will be paid in \$200,000 installments over a five-year period.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Administrative and faculty research leaders on both campuses have played a significant role in preparing to compete for funding opportunities.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President of Southern Illinois University shall take the necessary steps to formally sign the Digital Manufacturing and Design Innovation Institute membership agreement.

Trustee Miller moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June, July and August 2014, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2015; Southern Illinois University School of Medicine Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2015; Approval of Fiscal Year 2015 Operating and Capital

Budgets; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2016; Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Replacement and Renovations, Life Sciences II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval to Select: General Site Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval to Select: General Plumbing Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval to Select: General Heating and Cooling Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval to Select: General Insulating Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval to Select: General Roofing Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Head Start Bus Service, SIUE; Authorization to Purchase Electricity, Carbondale and Edwardsville Campuses, SIU; Approval of Salary of Interim Vice Chancellor for Research, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC; Approval of Salary of the Director of the School of Accountancy, College of Business, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Executive Director of Information Technology, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Reorganization and Name Change of Office of International Student and Scholar Services Within the Office of Student Affairs to Office of International Affairs in the Office of Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE; and Approval of Membership in the Digital Manufacturing and Design Innovation Institute. The motion was duly

seconded by Trustee Herrin. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; and Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held December 11, 2014, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The Chair reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Secretary Lowery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 11:42 a.m.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

December 10, 2014

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	126
---	-----

December 11, 2014

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees	129
Roll Call.....	129
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held October 28 and 29, 2014.....	130
Release of Executive Session Meeting Excerpts	130
Trustee Reports.....	130
MG (Ret) Randal E. Thomas	130
Committee Reports	130
Executive Committee.....	130
Executive Officer Reports	130
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President	130
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE	133
Introduction of Dr. Harold Bardo	136
Recognition of Constituency Representatives.....	136
Application for Appeal.....	136
Public Comments and Questions	137
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September and October 2014, SIUC and SIUE	137

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC 138

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 140

Approval of the Open Access Policy for Faculty Scholarship:
Research Articles 141

Approval of Purchase: Athletic Charter Bus Transportation,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 148

Approval of Purchase: Electrical Supplies, Carbondale Campus,
SIUC..... 149

Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Student Lab
Renovation, SIUE..... 152

Project and Budget Approval: Bookstore Renovations, Student Center,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 153

Project and Budget Approval: Serving Square Improvements,
Lentz Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC 154

Project and Budget Approval: Campus Exterior Lighting and
Infrastructure Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC 155

Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Renovations,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 157

Award of Contract: Elevator Replacement and Renovations,
Life Sciences II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 158

Planning Approval: Founders Hall and Alumni Hall Renovation,
SIUE..... 161

Project and Budget Approval: Resurface Circle Drive,
SIUE..... 162

Award of Contract: University Housing Cleaning Services, SIUE..... 163

Approval of Salary and Appointment of Executive Director of Telehealth
and Outreach Services, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC..... 165

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC
[Jim Edgar] 166

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Dixie Fortis]	167
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [William R. Norwood].....	169
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Michael J. Lawrence].....	170
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Marsha G. Ryan]	172
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Lauren E. Metcalf]	174
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [David Werner]	175
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Kay Werner]	177
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: “Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds Series 2015A” to Refund the Board’s Outstanding Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005.....	180
Memorial Resolution [Paul D. Sarvela]	183

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 10, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 10:06 a.m., Wednesday, December 10, 2014, in the Large Dining Room of the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University System Office, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Mr. Joel Sambursky

Mr. Adrian Miller attended a portion of the meeting.

The following members joined a portion of the meeting via teleconference:

Dr. Roger Herrin
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Thomas made a motion that the Board depart for a tour of Greek Row buildings. Secretary Lowery seconded the motion. The motion passed via voice vote.

Members of the Board toured three buildings on Greek Row observing current conditions of the buildings for future renovations or demolition.

At 11:35 a.m., members of the Board returned to the Large Dining Room at the Stone Center to continue the meeting.

President Dunn reviewed the SIU System Planning Pyramid, the draft Strategic Improvement Plan, and review process documents with the Board. Board members discussed some recommended edits to the draft Strategic Improvement Plan.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

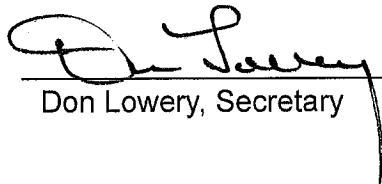
Ms. Elizabeth Moore made her presentation to the Board. She requested consideration of her appeal to be reinstated as a student at the SIU Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine.

President Dunn reviewed draft Policy and Procedures for the Selection of Chancellor and Timeline for SIUC Chancellor Search documents with the Board. A seven-month search timeline and Search Advisory Committee membership was discussed. The Board agreed to conduct the search utilizing internal employees rather than hire an outside search firm.

At 12:45 p.m., Trustee Miller made a motion to recess the meeting and reconvene the meeting in the Board Room, Room 203, for the executive session meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

At 12:55 p.m., Trustee Sambursky moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; student disciplinary cases; the placement of individual students in special education programs and other matters relating to individual students; collective bargaining; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (9), (10), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At 3:50 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Miller and seconded by Trustee Portwood to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.



Don Lowery, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 11, 2014

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 11, 2014, at 10:11 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary
Mr. Adrian Miller
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Mr. Joel Sambursky
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Dr. Roger Herrin

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel
Dr. John S. Haller, Jr., Special Assistant to the President
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Vice Chair Manering moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held October 28 and 29, 2014, be approved. Trustee Portwood seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

The Chair announced that at the prior day's executive session meeting, the Board reviewed executive session meeting minutes excerpts for a period through October 2014 and determined certain portions no longer required confidential treatment, and those releases would be made available for public inspection on the Board of Trustees website.

Under Trustee Reports, Chair Thomas recounted the unexpected passing of Chancellor Paul Sarvela. He reported that President Dunn would assume the SIUC Chancellor responsibilities in the short term to help SIU Carbondale maintain the momentum initiated by Chancellor Sarvela. Trustee Miller made a motion to affirm that President Dunn would fulfill the SIUC Chancellor duties. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met between Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his report for the Southern Illinois University system. He reviewed the January 1 personal and corporate income tax temporary increase expiration would provide severe pressure on the budget going forward. In addition, the University was notified by Governor-Elect

Rauner's finance and budget team of a possible budget rescission during the fiscal year. The President noted that he hoped the University could utilize pools of funds to get through the spring semester with minimum disruption to ongoing campus operations. Per Governor-Elect Rauner's finance and budget team, FY16 budget modeling could mean up to a 20 percent reduction or approximately \$40 million less than SIU's FY15 budget. President Dunn further noted that it would be very difficult to implement a 20 percent reduction on an across-the-board basis, and he suggested that during the spring he start working with some broad-based groups with representation of the system's constituencies to look at priorities and bring some recommendations back to the Board.

President Dunn notified the group that President Obama is moving forward on Executive Orders around immigration which may benefit colleges and universities to employ those such as scientists and scholars. It is proposed that more immigrants with "F" visas could stay in the U.S. to work in STEM fields, along with immigrants in expert fields holding H-1B visas.

The President reviewed discussion on a federal rule of gainful employment. The proposal would have federal regulation that looks at career programs students go through at colleges and universities and estimates career earnings. If the programs are not sufficient to support career earnings then the programs would be under review.

President Dunn noted that due to the 2014 election Senator Lamar Alexander became chair of the committee that oversees all of education including

higher education. He further noted that the Higher Education Act had been stalled for a long time; however, some movement may be seen with the change in leadership.

The President noted that Governor-elect Rauner had been quoted as supporting an increase in state funding for higher education and that he would work with universities to improve management and reduce administrative spending. President Dunn noted that it seems Governor-elect Rauner understands the innovative value of higher education and can see what it adds to growing the State's economy and creating jobs. President Dunn did estimate that universities would receive cuts in funding, and those may be directed to administration.

President Dunn provided the Chancellor Report for SIU Carbondale. He reported that the Flying Salukis of Aviation/Flight Aviation Management won the National Intercollegiate Flying Association Region VIII title. He noted the need exists to build back the department's plane stock, and funding options to do so were being reviewed. Mike Selck, a graduate assistant in the Debate Program was named Debate Coach of the Year by the Washburn Debating Union. Senior football players Corey Boemer and Tyler Williamson were named Capital One Academic All-Americans by the College Sports Information Directors of America. Marketing Professor Cheryl Burke Jarvis has been ranked fourth among U.S. scholars and seventh internationally for citations in consumer behavior research. Daotai Nie, professor of medical microbiology, has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Defense to study chemotherapy-resistant lung tumors.

The President provided highlights of programs and operations of the campus. The redesigned Elementary Education Program earned approval from the

Illinois State Board of Education's Illinois State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board. The campus was ranked 30th in the nation among "Best for Vets: Colleges 2015" by *Military Times* and ranked among top military-friendly institutions by *Military Advanced Education*. The Illinois Small Business Development Center marked 30 years of developing and expanding businesses throughout the region. The online MBA Program was ranked highly among programs nationwide by the *Online MBA Report* and by *Top Online MBA Super Ranking*. He added that the campus continues to move forward on campus safety initiatives.

The President spoke to the topic of retention in his report to the Board. Mathematics Department Chair Gregory Budzban was named one of 10 Outstanding First-Year Student Advocates in the country by the National Resource Center for The First-Year Experience and Students in Transition. Under his leadership and vision, student success rates in introductory mathematics have risen from 45 to 65 percent in the last three years. SIU Carbondale received the Student Success Collaborative Award from Education Advisory Board for sharing and using best practices in student retention.

President Dunn reported that commencement for the campus would occur on the upcoming Saturday for 1,606 graduates. He noted that former United Nations Ambassador Donald McHenry who holds a master's degree from SIU would participate.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from a written report provided to the Board. She provided an enrollment management update for the campus. Total spring registrations are up 4.9 percent or 446 students compared to same date last year. There are currently 11,159 students registered for the

spring term which would be the largest spring term class to date. She noted fall freshman retention was positive with 1,847 or 88.2 percent having registered for the spring term which is 2 percent ahead of last year. The Chancellor spoke to a new pilot program of winter term online courses with 672 students enrolled so far. Freshman applications for fall 2013 are running ahead of last year. Admitted freshmen are up about 116 students with the average ACT for all the admitted freshmen being approximately 23.8. Applications from Missouri are up 46 percent or 285 students over last year and applications from the other states covered under the campus' new regional tuition strategy have tripled. The Chancellor noted a recent article in the October 2014 issue of *University Business* titled "Tuition Tug of War," which discussed SIUE's new tuition strategy to attract Missouri students and highlighted its increased enrollment, increased ACT scores and increased retention and positioned Edwardsville with other nationally recognized institutions.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe provided highlights relative to diversity on the campus. The Social Mobility Index has listed SIUE among the top 539 schools in the United States for improving access to higher education and graduating students who are prepared to contribute to their communities. The SIUE community celebrated the opening of a new Multicultural Center in the Morris University Center with an event on November 20. It is the new home of a number of cultural organizations on campus, including the Hispanic Student Association, Black Girls Rock and a Safe Zone.

The Chancellor reported that earlier in the week SIUE received the President's Community Service Honor Roll award. It is the fifth consecutive year the campus has received the recognition which is reserved for Higher Education institutions

whose community service activities significantly contribute to the wellbeing of their communities.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed some academic achievements for the campus. The School of Dental Medicine hosted more than 180 children during this year's Give Kids A Smile Day. The full-day community service event was held on October 13, 2014, in Alton. Children between the ages of 3 and 13 received free dental care with total dental care provided being valued at about \$75,000. She noted that one of the dental students, Alexandria Hawkins, was one of only four students nationally recognized at the Hinman Dental Society's 20th Annual Student Research Symposium. The School of Pharmacy's Student Society of Health-Systems Pharmacy (SSHP) chapter received the first Outstanding Professional Development Project Award from the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists. Corey Huber, a double major in Philosophy and Applied Communication Studies, was inducted as a student laureate of the Lincoln Academy. The award honors excellence in curricular and co-curricular activities and is given to one outstanding senior from each of the state's four-year, degree-granting universities. In addition, Dr. T. R. Carr, professor and former chair of the Public Administration and Policy Analysis Program and former mayor of Hazelwood, Missouri, was named to the Ferguson Commission by Missouri Governor Jay Nixon.

The Chancellor concluded her remarks with some student and campus life activities. The *Alestle* student newspaper won a national award during the 93rd annual Associated Collegiate Press/College Media Advisers National College Media Convention in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The *Alestle* was in the Top Ten for overall excellence in the "Best of Show — Four-Year Weekly Tabloid" category. She spoke of

the launch of a new initiative on campus. A grant was received for the Campus Kitchen Project whereby volunteers serve meals weekly to 40 children at the Sunshine Cultural Arts Center in East St. Louis. For an athletic highlight, both the men's and women's soccer teams won their conference titles, conference tournaments and went on to compete in the NCAA tournaments for their respective conferences this fall.

President Dunn introduced Dr. Harold Bardo to serve as Interim Athletic Director at SIUC during which time a search will be performed to name a permanent Athletic Director. He noted that Mr. Doug Woolard would work with Dr. Bardo as an advisor during the period to review processes, budgets, and related issues within Saluki Athletics.

Dr. Bardo thanked the Board for the opportunity to work with the student athletes again.

President Dunn noted that Dr. Bardo's appointment did not require Board ratification given the nature of the appointment; however he wanted to introduce him to Board members.

Chair Thomas recognized the contributions of the constituency representatives and thanked them for their efforts. He introduced those representatives who were in attendance.

Under the Application for Appeal item on the agenda, the Chair reported that the Board of Trustees held discussion related to a student appeal of Miss Elizabeth Moore. He continued that this was the first meeting whereby the appeal could be considered. According to Article 6, Section 2 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, if no motion to grant the Application for Appeal is approved, the Board of Trustees Bylaws

provide that the Application for Appeal would be deemed to be denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand.

Secretary Lowery made a motion to grant the appeal. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Thomas. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Secretary Lowery made a motion for Ms. Elizabeth Moore to be reinstated as a student at the School of Dental Medicine. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington announced that no persons had registered to speak to the Board.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER 2014, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of September and October 2014 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Arseneau, Naomi E.	University College Academic Advisor	First-Year Advisement	10/13/2014	\$ 3,488.00/mo \$ 41,856.00/FY
2.	Doellman, Kimberly K.	Academic Advisor*	College of Science-Dean's Office	10/01/2014	\$ 3,140.00/mo \$ 37,680.00/FY
3.	Gebke, Jill M.	Assistant Dean*	College of Business	11/16/2014	\$ 6,732.00/mo \$ 80,784.00/FY
4.	Goodin, Donna M.	Coordinator, Assistive Technology Services (49%)*	Disability Support Services	10/06/2014	\$ 1,963.43/mo \$ 23,561.16/FY
5.	Harfst, Kyle L.	Executive Director, Economic Development** (previously Director, Business and Technology Enterprise Development)	Office of Economic and Regional Development	10/01/2014	\$ 10,516.00/mo \$126,192.00/FY
6.	Rasp, Valerie A.	Coordinator of Recruitment and Retention*	College of Science Dean's Office	10/01/2014	\$ 3,400.00/mo \$ 40,800.00/FY
7.	Ressing, Sara M.	Academic Advisor	College of Science	11/03/2014	\$ 2,471.00/mo \$ 29,652.00/FY

8.	Richerson, Michelle L.	Associate Director (previously Director)	Administration Information Systems (previously Information Technology)	10/01/2014	\$ 8,000.00/mo \$ 96,000.00/FY
9.	Spann, Emily J.	Assistant Director, Alumni Services	SIU Alumni Association	11/17/2014	\$ 3,817.00/mo \$ 45,804.00/FY
10.	Wagner, Mark J.	Associate Scientist***	Center for Archaeological Investigations	08/16/2014	\$ 7,020.00/mo \$ 63,180.00/AY

*Change from term to continuing

**Promotion of Administrative Professional

***9 month continuing Fiscal appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bowers, Sacharitha	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ Dermatology	11/03/2014	\$ 9,166.67/mo \$110,000.02/FY
2.	Eltrevoog, Holly	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Orthopaedics	09/08/2014	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY

3.	Ettema, Sandra	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Otolaryngology	12/01/2014	\$ 20,833.33/mo \$249,999.96/FY
4.	Gagnon, Keith	Assistant Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology/ Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2014	\$ 6,800.00/mo \$ 81,600.00/FY
5.	Taylor, Funminiya	Assistant Professor of Clinical OB/GYN	Obstetrics and Gynecology/ Maternal Fetal Medicine	01/05/2015	\$ 25,000.00/mo \$300,000.00FY
6.	Westrick, Heather	Director of Administrative Services	Center for Clinical Research	09/01/2014	\$ 7,166.67/mo \$ 86,000.04/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bell, Andrea	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	10/20/201 4	\$12,084.00/mo \$145,008.00/FY

2.	Hecht, Keith	Assistant Professor (previously Clinical Associate Professor)	School of Pharmacy	7/01/2014	\$9,603.84/mo \$115,246.08/FY
3.	Lawrence, Lisa	Staff Assistant	Graduate School	10/27/2014	\$3,833.34/mo \$46,000.08/FY
4.	Marting, Cheryl	Keyboard Specialist	Music	9/29/2014	\$3,983.34.mo \$47,800.08/FY

APPROVAL OF THE OPEN ACCESS POLICY FOR
FACULTY SCHOLARSHIP: RESEARCH ARTICLES

Summary

This matter seeks approval of the “Open Access Policy for Faculty Scholarship: Research Articles” which was prepared in compliance with Public Act 098-0295, otherwise known as the Open Access to Research Articles Act by which the Illinois General Assembly intends that “to maximize the social and economic benefits of research to the public, the published research articles produced by faculty at public universities should be made as widely available as possible. . . .” Upon approval the Act requires the policy of each of the state’s public universities to be submitted to the Illinois General Assembly by January 1, 2015.

Rationale for Adoption

In compliance with the aforementioned Act, an SIU Task Force on Open Access to Research Articles was established to prepare an “Open Access Policy for Faculty Scholarship.” The Task Force approached its charge by seeking to blend: (1) the overarching public good of free access to research articles generated by faculty at state universities; (2) with the academic freedom of faculty authors and their rights to publish where they wish; (3) and the rights of publishers of scholarly journals to receive fair remuneration for their enhancements to and publication and distribution research articles.

The SIU Task Force members agree to support the concept of open access to research articles produced by faculty members while employed by SIU, whenever possible. Task Force members encourage faculty to seek favorable licensing terms from their publisher and assert their right to place their research articles in the appropriate SIU institutional repository.

Considerations Against Adoption

Comments to the policy were made by representatives of the Association of American Publishers and Elsevier who participated in several of the Task Force meetings by phone and who offered suggested revisions to some sections. The Task Force gave consideration to those recommendations and acted on several. The policy was subsequently presented and explained to the Faculty Senates of both SIUC (including SOM) and SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Open Access Policy for Faculty Scholarship: Research Articles as attached be and is hereby approved for transmittal by the President to the Illinois General Assembly as required by the Act.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

I. Policy

Southern Illinois University Open Access Policy for Faculty Scholarship: Research Articles

The faculty¹ of Southern Illinois University (SIU) is committed to sharing the intellectual benefits of its research and scholarship as widely as possible, while diminishing barriers to its access. As a public university, SIU is dedicated to serving the citizens of the state of Illinois and supporting the public good. In recognition of that commitment and responsibility, the faculty are expected to comply with the following:

- Prior to any contractual arrangement with a publisher, each faculty member grants permission to SIU to make accepted, peer-reviewed journal manuscripts, of which he or she is the author or co-author, publicly available in the appropriate SIU institutional repository. In legal terms, the permission granted by each faculty member is a nonexclusive, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise any and all rights under copyright relating to each of his or her scholarly articles, in any medium, and to authorize others to do the same, provided that the articles are not sold for a profit. In granting such permission, the SIU faculty author remains the copyright owner.
- The policy applies to all scholarly peer-reviewed articles authored or co-authored while the person is a member of the faculty, except for articles published before the adoption of this policy and any articles for which the faculty member enters into an incompatible licensing or assignment agreement.

Upon submission of a designated form by the faculty member, SIU will waive the license for a particular article or delay access to the article for a specified period of time. It is the responsibility of faculty who have not claimed a waiver to provide an electronic version of the author's post-peer-reviewed final article to the appropriate university institutional repository within 30 days of publication. The author is encouraged to provide a link to additional data and other materials related to the research but not included in the published article. SIU will not charge fees for depositing an article in the institutional repository.

II. Implementation plan

Distribution of Policy

The approved policy will be posted on each campus' website. An announcement about the policy will be made and distributed by the provost on each campus. Open

¹ Although Public Act 093-0295 identifies only faculty, all university staff and students are encouraged to contribute research articles to the institutional repository.

information sessions on the policy will be held at least annually to inform the faculty about the content, intent, and procedures of the policy.

Acceptance of the Policy

A faculty member complies with the terms of the policy in one of two ways: accepting the language below via a click-through agreement at the time of submission of an article into the institutional repository, or signing a one-time authorization form with the same language. The language will read:

As a faculty member of SIU, this confirms my grant to SIU of a non-exclusive license with respect to my scholarly articles as set forth in the open access policy adopted by the University, found at [link].

Note that the one-time authorization will not preclude a faculty member from claiming a waiver for any or all of his/her articles.

Waivers

An online form for waivers will be made available by each campus upon approval of the policy.

Infrastructure and Management

The institutional repositories of the campuses will store, preserve, and make available the articles covered by this policy. SIUC's repository has been in operation since 2008 and is found at <http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/>; SIUE's repository has been in operation since 2014 and is found at <http://spark.siu.edu> . Thus, the necessary technological infrastructure has already been established on the two campuses. The SIU School of Medicine will share the SIUC repository.

Upon approval of the policy, each campus will require a repository coordinator(s). The SIU School of Medicine will designate a repository liaison.

The repository coordinators will create the infrastructure necessary for inclusion of articles for each department, center, or other organizational unit. Coordinators oversee the operation of their repositories.

Submission of articles may be made by faculty authors or a department designate. The designate may be a faculty member, staff member, or student.

Training Sessions

Open training sessions will be offered for faculty and designates on the submission process, as early as possible after the effective date of the policy. Personal training sessions for designates or faculty will be available by appointment.

Other Guidance

Each campus will create a website with these elements:

- Full text of the policy
- Authorizing legislation
- FAQ
- Instructions on compliance
- Recommended author addendum form
- Written authorization form
- Waiver form
- Contact information

Publisher Notification

A letter describing the policy will be distributed to publishers with which the Libraries have a journal contract.

Implementation Oversight

Implementation and communication of this policy will be the responsibility of the provost in consultation with the library dean and repository coordinator.

The Office of the President will be responsible for interpreting the policy, resolving disputes concerning its interpretation and application, and incorporating into the policy any needed revisions. A system-wide committee/task force shall be convened as needed to review and recommend revisions to the policy.

III. Other Considerations

Costs

The Task Force investigated the cost of maintaining a repository. Options for commercial and locally operated open source products were analyzed. There is little difference between the total costs of these two options; commercial repository services carry a subscription fee, while open source products require more investment in personnel to support their operation. Due to staffing issues and the fact that both

campuses already have in place repositories via a commercial provider, the Task Force recommends maintaining the repositories via the commercial provider.

The costs for start-up and maintaining this service include the following:

Subscription: Approximately \$30,000-\$40,000 per year per campus, increasing at 5% per year

Staffing: One full-time coordinator at approximately \$50,000 per campus

Preservation/Curation, Quality LOCKSS System: \$4,000 start-up costs; will incur ongoing costs

Equipment: Will incur ongoing costs

Potential for Collaboration Among Illinois Public Universities

The Task Force investigated the potential for collaboration in the use and maintenance of repositories, determining that three possibilities exist: a single, shared repository; multiple repositories but with shared management and technical support; or multiple repositories with the content aggregated via a distinct interface.

A shared repository between multiple (or indeed all) Illinois higher education institutions faces the following issues: multiple platforms are in use for existing repositories; there is no existing infrastructure for such a service; it would require significant startup costs and time; there are variable levels of readiness among the institutions; institutions may be faced with potentially inferior service due to reduced control and responsiveness; and there would be less institutional branding. However, a shared repository offers these advantages: increased potential use of open source software; the elimination of duplicated technical support; and a single platform/interface for content across institutions.

A shared repository would require a platform change for SIUC and SIUE, because the current commercial provider does not support this type of multisite service. Such a change is undesirable because (1) permanence of location and document URLs have been an essential component of the repository and (2) the set-up of a shared repository would take time and require considerable effort to migrate existing content. Further, the cost and availability of local technical support required for an open source platform, which would be necessary for an SIU-wide (or statewide) repository, is problematic. In addition, a local repository maximizes essential traits for a successful service: responsiveness, branding, flexibility, and control of design and content. Therefore the Task Force does not recommend the pursuit of a shared repository, either at the state level or within the SIU system, at this time.

While we do not recommend a single statewide repository, at this time, we would be willing to consider the possibility of a statewide open access policy.

Fiscal Feasibility, Benefits, and Drawbacks to Researchers of Institutional Support for Gold Open Access Fees (Where Publication Fees are Covered by the Author)

Gold open access carries with it the cost associated with compensating publishers for providing peer review, editing, and manuscript preparation and sometimes hosting the content. Fees are charged for this service and are generally born by the institution, the granting agency sponsoring the research, and/or the author. It is generally not economically feasible for an institution to assume fiscal responsibility for all published research articles through Gold open access licensing. A variety of publishing and licensing conventions, such as those stated above and the use of Creative Commons, shareware, etc., are recommended to achieve the greatest good.

Benefits to researchers are numerous, where there is institutional support for Gold open access fees and publication fees are covered by the author. For example, research indicates that open access increases visibility, readership, citation, and impact of an author's work. It creates new paths for discovery, nurtures interdisciplinary research, and accelerates the pace of research.

Differences Between and Among Disciplinary Fields

The Task Force recognizes that differences exist among disciplines such that faculty in some disciplines may publish less in scholarly journals and conference proceedings and more in other outlets such as books and monographs. Faculty who might publish less in scholarly journals and conference proceedings are encouraged to publish in outlets subject to open access policies as appropriate to the faculty member and the discipline.

Determination of Which Researchers and Research Should Be Covered by an Open Access Policy

Although the law currently applies to faculty scholarly journal articles, the Task Force recommends that this policy be expanded over time to include scholarly research and creative activity in all forms produced by university personnel and students.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:
ATHLETIC CHARTER BUS TRANSPORTATION,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to provide charter bus transportation for Intercollegiate athletic competitions away from the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus. The contract for service is based on the maximum value of \$975,000 or the contract term ending June 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

Charter bus transportation is an economic and safe method to transport large athletic squads to most competitions.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees policies, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued. Seven invitations were issued, and one submission was received. A committee consisting of 6 individuals representing the University reviewed and scored the proposals. The award recommendation was made based on the review of the specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Custom Tours & Travel, Incorporated, Herrin, Illinois. This contract is based on the maximum value of \$975,000 or for the contract term ending June 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for athletic charter bus transportation is hereby awarded to Custom Tours & Travel, Incorporated, Herrin, Illinois, in the amount of \$975,000 or for the contact term ending June 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

(2) Funding for this service will come from the Athletic Fund account, an unrestricted, non-appropriated current funds account within the regular Intercollegiate Athletics Budget.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of electrical supplies. The purchase order for the electrical supplies is based on the maximum value of \$8,000,000 or the contract term ending December 31, 2018, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

This purchase will provide a vendor for an inventory of electrical supplies to be used for the infrastructure improvements scheduled over the next three years. To complete these projects, a responsive, quality supplier will be required. This inventory will be consumed by in-house construction, maintenance, and repairs of electrical systems on the Carbondale Campus. The purchase will provide savings to the University due to a volume discount. The vendor selection was based on pricing submitted for a generic core list of electrical supplies used for typical campus projects. The contract amount of \$8,000,000 is requested to permit the University to procure the equipment and supplies necessary to complete the \$30,000,000 of infrastructure improvements approved by the Board and funded through the proceeds of the Certificates of Participation.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a request for quotation (RFQ) was issued. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when the items are issued from inventory.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for electrical supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to the Springfield Electric Supply Company, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$8,000,000 or the contract term ending December 31, 2018, whichever expires first.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when the items are issued from inventory.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION				
M1290M	Electrical Supplies			
Electrical Supplies	Bid Opening: 11/21/2014			
 <p>Invitations: 8 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 4</p> <p>BIDDERS</p>	B A S E B I D			T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Springfield Electric Supply Company 215 Industrial Park Rd. Carbondale, IL 62901	\$563,804.60			\$563,804.60
State Electric Supply Company 2010 2nd Avenue Huntington, WA 25703	\$775,181.82			\$775,181.82
Cape Electrical Supply LLC 1325 N. Marion Carbondale, IL 62901	\$780,856.52			\$780,856.52
AC Gentrol, Inc. 100 S. Fourth St. Chillicothe, IL 61523	\$1,309,900,527.00			\$1,309,900,527.00

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE STUDENT
LAB RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to remodel the Student Lab in the Dental Clinic Building on the Alton campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$600,000 and will be funded from the Dental Clinic Operations Fund and the Dental Equipment Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will renovate the existing student lab located in the main Dental Clinic. The renovation includes replacement of the existing dental casework including provisions for ADA compliance, replacement of the flooring, replacement of the ceiling pads, replacement of the general illumination lighting, and new electrical, natural gas and compressed air for each lab station. The estimated cost of the project is \$600,000 and will be funded from the Dental Clinic Operations Fund and the Dental Equipment Fee.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select Bric Partnership, Belleville, Illinois, as the engineering consultant for the design of the project. The Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to students working in the Summer 2015 term. Students will be re-directed to the lab in the new Multi-Disciplinary Lab.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital improvement project, School of Dental Medicine Student Lab Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$600,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from the Dental Clinic Operations Fund and the Dental Equipment Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
BOOKSTORE RENOVATIONS, STUDENT CENTER,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the renovations of the University Bookstore at the Student Center. The total project budget is estimated at \$675,000.

Rationale for Adoption

In January 2013, the University issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) from qualified vendors to operate its University Bookstore located in the Student Center under a concession fee contractual agreement. This contract was awarded to Follett Higher Education Group, Inc. As part of this agreement, Follett has requested authorization to renovate the Bookstore area and shall bear the expense for such renovations minus the University's portion. This project is estimated to be \$675,000 with Follett's portion projected to be \$575,000 and the University's portion at \$100,000. The renovations address finish upgrades, ceiling replacement, lighting and display fixtures and egress issues. The University Administration shall approve the plans and specifications and provide project over-site during construction. In addition, the Administration shall approve any contract(s) issued by Follett that are necessary to accomplish the renovation.

Funding for the University's portion of this project will come from the Student Center Repair and Replacement Reserve. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

The renovation work will temporarily close sections of the Bookstore which may pose an inconvenience to patrons of the Student Center.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the renovations of the University Bookstore at the Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$675,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the University's commitment up to \$100,000 for the Bookstore renovation.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) Funding for this project will come from the Student Center Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
SERVING SQUARE IMPROVEMENTS, LENTZ HALL,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for serving square improvements at Lentz Hall. Total project budget is estimated at \$1,600,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Lentz Hall Resident Dining Services operates as the primary food service for the 1,256 students at Thompson Point. This project will renovate the serving square area of Lentz Hall where approximately 2,600 meals are served daily. New equipment, finishes, and furniture, along with a new layout, will better serve Thompson Point residents. The last major renovation to this dining area was completed over 20 years ago.

Design will be completed with in-house resources in consultation with the Student Housing Advisory Board and University Housing Administration. Construction is slated for the summer of 2015. Funding for this project will come from the University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

Physical renovations to the dining area will begin May 18, 2015, and must be completed by August 1, 2015. The short time allotted for this project may create challenges in completing the project before the services are required.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the serving square improvements, at an estimated cost of \$1,600,000, for Lentz Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this project will come from the University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
CAMPUS EXTERIOR LIGHTING AND INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for campus exterior lighting and infrastructure upgrades. The estimated cost for this project is \$2,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will replace low efficiency high sodium lighting with approximately 400 new LED fixtures along the walkways across the central campus. The installation of LED lighting continues the University's quest to be a leader in green environmental practices. Improving exterior lighting will help deter criminal activity and provide a safer campus.

The project would include the replacement of certain sections of the electrical infrastructure that supply electricity to the new fixtures. In some of these

sections, the wiring is in excess of 40 years old and experiencing ground failures resulting in the increased potential for electrical shock incidents. The design and the construction will be completed through in-house resources.

The estimated cost of this project is \$2,000,000. The work will be funded by \$1,500,000 in State appropriations and by \$500,000 from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work along the walkways across campus which may create a potential for pedestrian inconvenience.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for campus exterior lighting and infrastructure upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$2,000,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from State appropriations and the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
PARKING LOT RENOVATIONS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovations to parking Lot 11 and Lot 13 located east of the Student Center. The estimated cost for this project is \$1,500,000.

Rationale for Adoption

With the completion of the Student Services Building, the demand for parking for students, faculty, staff and visitors in the central part of campus has been elevated. This project will enlarge Lot 11 and renovate Lot 13; both lots are located east of the Student Center. Lot 11 will increase capacity by an estimated 154 spaces and Lot 13 will be redesigned for safer pedestrian travel and traffic flow and resurfaced.

The project would also include the redesign of the walkways, replacement of light fixtures, installation of security cameras, and the creation of a green space along Lincoln Drive. The design will be completed through in-house resources and the construction will be bid in accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,500,000. The work will be funded by the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC Traffic and Parking Committee supports the proposed project. The committee, which has constituency representation, consists of members from the Administrative Professional Staff Council, Civil Service Employees Council, Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, Graduate/Professional Student Council, Undergraduate Student Government, Student Center Board, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Traffic and Parking Appeals Board and Department of Public Safety.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work calling for temporary closures of the parking lots which may create a potential for inconvenience.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for renovations to parking Lot 11 and parking Lot 13, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$1,500,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: ELEVATOR REPLACEMENT AND RENOVATIONS, LIFE SCIENCES II, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for the elevator replacement and renovations at Life Sciences II on the Carbondale campus. Bids for construction were received and the award of the contract for a total of \$546,548.00 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the October 29, 2014, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the replacement of the elevators and renovations at Life Sciences II at an estimated cost of \$600,000. The passenger elevators in Life Sciences II are original to the structure. This project will include the replacement of the existing equipment in two elevators to meet the requirements of the Illinois Elevator Code. The existing hoist ways, machine room and the associated electrical and ventilation work will be renovated. Construction is slated for the spring of 2015. Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project may cause a transitory disruption to the teaching and research being conducted at Life Sciences II.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the replacement of the existing equipment in two elevators and the associated renovations at Life Sciences II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson Development and Construction Company, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$546,548.00.

(2) Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION				
RFQ #SM287M		PO: 14199	Elevator Replacement and Renovations	
General		Bid Opening: 10/28/2014		
 Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 2 BIDDERS	B A S E B I D	Unit Price Sq. Ft.		T O T A L A C C E P T E D
J & L Robinson Development & Construction Co. 501 W. Industrial Park Road Carbondale, IL 62901	\$546,548	\$60		\$546,548
Fager-McGee Commercial Construction Inc. 347 S. Williams Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$548,750	\$49		\$548,750
Samron Midwest Contracting, Inc. PO Box 1555 Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$584,000	\$191		\$584,000

PLANNING APPROVAL: FOUNDERS HALL AND ALUMNI HALL RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to renovate Founders Hall and Alumni Hall as part of the 21st Century Buildings project. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined and will be funded from the Facilities Fee. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board consideration.

Rationale for Adoption

The core campus buildings on the Edwardsville campus were constructed in the 1960s and 1970s. While the buildings have been adequately maintained, the primary electrical, plumbing, window, and mechanical systems are original and the buildings were not designed to current life safety, energy, and seismic codes. Plans will look at designs and costs for a major renovation of the buildings' systems. The design and renovation will be funded from the Facilities Fee and is consistent with the Facilities Fee plan.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be conducted to select an architectural firm for this project. The architectural firm will help determine the extent of the work and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

Offices and classrooms will be temporarily located in other facilities on campus during the renovation work and will cause a short-term inconvenience to employees and students.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for Founders Hall and Alumni Hall Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: RESURFACE CIRCLE DRIVE, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to resurface Circle Drive on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,200,000 and will be funded from the Facilities Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will resurface Circle Drive, worn down by heavy construction traffic and daily commuter traffic. The work will include new pavement markings and replace accessible curb ramps. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,200,000 and will be funded from the Facilities Fee.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select Hurste-Rosche, Hillsboro, Illinois, as the civil engineering consultant for the design of the project. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to the vehicular traffic on Circle Drive. Temporary lane closures will occur.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital improvement project, Resurface Circle Drive, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,200,000.
- (2) The project shall be funded from the Facilities Fee.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: UNIVERSITY HOUSING CLEANING SERVICES, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves a cleaning contract for three residence halls and the Cougar Village Living Units on the SIUE campus. If approved, this award would implement a six-year contract at a total cost of \$2,040,000. The contract will be funded from University Housing Operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The University retains a cleaning service in order to prepare student apartments for occupancy. While partial cleaning is required after conference housing and short term occupancies, full cleaning is required whenever students move out. In accordance with the State and the University's Purchasing policies, an RFP was issued. This contract covers cleaning services for Bluff Hall, Prairie Hall, Woodland Hall, and Cougar Village. Evergreen Hall will be bid separately when its current contract expires

The total cost of the cleaning contract is \$2,040,000 and will be funded by University Housing Operating funds. The bid for the cleaning contract is acceptable and the award of contract is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption


University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The six-year University Housing Cleaning contract for Bluff Hall, Prairie Hall, Woodland Hall, and Cougar Village at SIUE be and is hereby approved at a cost of \$2,040,000 to ISS Facility Services, Maryland Heights, MO.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

		January 1, 2015 thru December 31, 2015	January 1, 2016 thru December 31, 2016	January 1, 2017 thru December 31, 2017	January 1, 2018 thru December 31, 2018	January 1, 2019 thru December 31, 2019	January 1, 2020	
		\$340,000.00	\$340,000.00	\$340,000.00	\$340,000.00	\$340,000.00	\$340,000.00	\$340,000.00
Bidder ISS Facility Services, Inc 42 Worthington Access Drive Maryland Heights, MO 63043								

L&L Janitorial
 6908 Lexington Ave
 St. Louis, MO 63121

NOTE: L&L Janitorial only submitted a bid for Prairie Hall but was higher than that of ISS Facility Services

Budget Purpose #752605

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF
TELEHEALTH AND OUTREACH SERVICES,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the position of Executive Director of Telehealth and Outreach Services at Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which three candidates applied. Ms. Nina Antoniotti was interviewed by campus officials, faculty, and administrative staff. Reporting to the School of Medicine Executive Associate Dean/SIU HealthCare Chief Executive Officer, this critical leadership position serves as the senior administrator for the School of Medicine and SIU HealthCare to significantly expand its telehealth services. The position provides leadership to expand the telehealth service line but will also develop further partnerships and collaborations throughout Central and Southern Illinois for patient care, medical education, medical research and community health.

The Chancellor and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Campus officials, department chairs, clinical faculty, hospital administrators, and campus administrators were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Nina M. Antoniotti, Ph.D. is appointed to the position of Executive Director of Telehealth and Outreach Services at Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC with an annual salary of \$180,000, effective February 2, 2015.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Arts, on Governor Jim Edgar, at the May 2015 SIUC commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Jim Edgar dedicated his professional career to the citizens of Illinois. The former student body president at Eastern Illinois University, Edgar's first job out college was an internship with state Senator Russell Arrington who told his protégé, "We're not here just to get re-elected. We're here to solve problems." That lesson stuck with the impressionable young man throughout his entire career.

After serving briefly as a State Representative for the Charleston area, Edgar became director of legislative affairs for Governor Jim Thompson. Thompson later appointed Edgar as Illinois Secretary of State upon Alan Dixon moving to the U.S. Senate in 1981. Edgar was subsequently twice elected Secretary of State by Illinois voters. As Secretary, he cracked down on drunk driving and served on President Reagan's Presidential Commission on the issue. He was instrumental in passing the first comprehensive laws against driving under the influence, which took effect in 1983.

In 1990, Edgar was elected governor. He was re-elected in 1994. During his first term, the state faced dire financial conditions due to overspending its resources. Edgar instilled fiscal discipline and was willing to say "no" to more spending and "yes" to many difficult decisions to cut spending. During his tenure as governor, the state saw its substantial deficit turned into a considerable surplus.

Edgar's commitment to higher education resulted in Illinois rising to the fourth highest state in the nation for financial support to public universities and community colleges. He overhauled the university governing system in Illinois, increased funding for state scholarship grants, and supported and signed into law the nation's first prepaid tuition program.

He was a national leader on welfare reform and was a champion of women in government and public service, which included appointing more women to cabinet-level positions than any other Illinois governor. He was a proponent of outdoor activities and the environment, which included protecting more acres of natural habitat than any of his predecessors.

Edgar retired from elected office in 1999 but has dedicated himself to working with young people, most notably with college students through his role as Distinguished Fellow at the University of Illinois, and through the creation of the Edgar Fellows program which seeks to foster leadership development and bipartisanship among the state's up and coming elected officials and community leaders.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Arts be presented to Governor Jim Edgar at the May 2015 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to posthumously bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Commerce, on Mrs. Dixie Fortis, at the May 2015 SIUC commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

A native of southern Illinois, the late Mrs. Dixie B. (Buyan) Fortis became an accomplished and nationally acclaimed advertising and marketing professional who was viewed as a leader in her industry.

Born in Christopher, Illinois, and raised in Dowell, she is a 1951 graduate of Elkhart High School. She earned a bachelor's degree in Speech Communication from SIU Carbondale in 1955 and headed to Chicago to begin her remarkable professional career.

In 1963, armed with several years of considerable ad agency experience, she joined one of the top advertising agencies of its time, Needham Harper and Steers

where she went to work on campaigns for Kraft Foods, General Mills, Lever Brothers and Johnson Wax. In 1972 she was named Creative Director of New Products Group by McCann Erickson, which at the time was the world's largest advertising agency. In 1980, she and her husband Jerry Fortis, established their own firm, Fortis, Fortis Advertising, Inc. in Chicago. It was recognized and ranked nationally by INC. Magazine as one of the Top 500 fastest growing independently owned businesses in America.

During her notable career, Mrs. Fortis had substantial involvement in advertising for a Who's Who list of national brands, including Betty Crocker, Butterball Turkey, Caterpillar, Encyclopedia Britannica, Kraft, Morton Salt, Household Finance, Chi Chi's, Beatrice Foods and many others.

In recognition of her outstanding advertising work, she earned numerous Clio Awards, which is the advertising industry's equivalent of an Oscar. The international competition recognizes innovation and creative excellence in advertising, design and communication. Mrs. Fortis was also the recipient of numerous other awards, including the Chicago Ad Club, the Los Angeles IBA and Cannes Film Festival.

Mrs. Fortis was a founding member of Chicago Women's Network and was voted by her peers in the advertising industry as one of the 100 Top Creative People in the United States. In 1976, she was named the Advertising Woman of the Year. She was also voted into Chicago Women's Hall of Fame.

Mrs. Fortis died in August 2013 in Fairhope, Alabama, where she had retired with her husband Jerry. He survives.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Commerce be posthumously presented to the family of Ms. Dixie Fortis at the May 2015 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Aviation Science, on Captain William R. "Bill" Norwood at the May 2015 SIUC commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

William R. "Bill" Norwood, a 1959 SIU Carbondale graduate, is an inspiring trailblazer. Raised in a loving family and surrounded with positive influences and strong guidance from an important life mentor, Bill took advantage of the opportunities life presented him to move beyond the small, segregated southern Illinois town he called home to follow his dream of flying.

His natural athletic ability provided him a football scholarship at Southern Illinois University Carbondale where he became the first black quarterback in school history. As a student, Bill was among the first classes to participate in the University's flight training program as part of the ROTC. This training provided Bill with the opportunity to earn his pilot's license and led to his service as an officer in the U.S. Air Force from 1959-1965 where he piloted B-52s.

In 1965, thanks in part to the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Bill was hired by United Airlines, making him the first African-American pilot in the company's history. He later became the first African American to achieve the rank of Captain for the airline as well. His more than 30-year career with United resulted in the airline honoring him by painting his name on the side of a 727 airplane that is part of the "Take Flight" exhibit in the Chicago's Museum of Science and Industry. He is also part of the "Black Wings," a permanent exhibit at the Smithsonian Institution National Air and Space Museum.

Bill is a founding member of the Organization of Black Airline Pilots and served as president of the State Universities Retirement System Board. He served for more than 25 years as part of the SIU Board of Trustees and more than 15 years on the SIU Alumni Association Board. He has served on the University's Paul Simon Public Policy Institute Board of Counselors since 2003.

He has been inducted into the Illinois Aviation Hall of Fame, the SIU Athletics Hall of Fame and the SIU ROTC Hall of Fame and has received numerous honors from the SIU Alumni Association. In 2008, he was named a Lincoln Laureate, the state's highest civilian honor.

In retirement, Bill devoted his time to mentoring young people and giving back to his community and University. He also recently published his memoir, "Cleared for Takeoff: A Pilot's Story of Challenges and Triumphs."

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Aviation Science be presented to Capt. Bill Norwood at the May 2015 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Mr. Michael J. "Mike" Lawrence at the May 2015 SIUC commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

As a dedicated and talented journalist, Mike Lawrence covered the Illinois statehouse, politics and government for nearly two decades. He was managing editor and editorial page editor of the Quad-City Times and wrote a political column that was syndicated to more than 40 newspapers in Illinois. Mike capped his newspaper career as chief of the state capital bureaus for Lee Enterprises and the Chicago Sun-Times. Mike's in-depth investigative journalism won him substantial accolades – and a few enemies -- for exposing greed, corruption and mismanagement in Illinois government. As a reporter, he served the public good by holding our elected officials and our state's managers accountable.

He left the newspaper business to go to work for an up-and-coming politician, the then-Illinois Secretary of State, Jim Edgar. Mike worked for Edgar for nearly a decade, during which Edgar built a legacy as being one of the most respected and highly regarded governors in Illinois history. As press secretary and senior policy adviser to Edgar, first in the secretary of state's office and then in the governor's office, Mike was an instrumental figure in the Edgar legacy, which includes being credited for salvaging the state's economy, restoring its fiscal footing and positioning the state for future growth. Mike was well-regarded by politicians and staff on both sides of the aisle for his loyalty, his integrity, his passion for helping the disadvantaged and his commitment to making good long-term decisions even at the risk of negative short-term consequences on the political front.

His reputation as an outstanding journalist and ethical public servant generated interest in his next career move from U.S. Senator Paul Simon. Simon, who earlier announced he would not be a candidate for a third term, had established the Public Policy Institute in January 1997 at SIU Carbondale. He soon went to work recruiting Mike to serve as his associate director, which Mike did on July 1, 1998. Together, they made a significant difference not only to the campus and community but to our state. Mike taught classes in journalism and politics, mentored countless students, led efforts to craft the most sweeping campaign finance laws in our state in nearly a quarter of a century and helped Simon put his institute on the map. The entire University community and southern Illinois region benefitted tremendously from the impact created by the team of Simon and Lawrence at SIU. Countless state, national and world leaders, notable alumni, national icons in journalism, theater, the arts, public policy and other fields were drawn to campus to be part of the Simon and Lawrence work.

Following Simon's untimely death in 2003, Mike was named director of Simon's institute, which he continued to guide until his retirement from SIU in 2009. The impact Mike made through his work with hundreds of students and on scores of substantial public policy initiatives continues to be felt by students and Illinois residents today. Notably, Mike remains connected to dozens of his former students and continues to mentor them through career, professional and personal decisions. He is fully invested in the future of young people and never passes up the opportunity to be engaged with those who need guidance or are seeking direction.

Mike's lifetime of achievements and commitment to service has already been acknowledged by many notable groups. He was honored by the Associated Press Editors Association in 2003 for exemplary service to other journalists and newspapers in Illinois, and he received the Paul Simon Award for Public Service from the Illinois Campaign for Political Reform in 2006. In 2008, Mike received the Illinoisan of The Year award from the Illinois News Broadcaster Association. Mike was awarded an honorary Doctor of Laws degree in 1998 from Knox College, his alma mater.

After leaving the governor's office, he was appointed to the Illinois Courts Commission, which decides cases in which disciplinary charges have been brought against judges. He and Paul Wolff, the former president of Governors' State University, were the first non-judges appointed to serve on that commission.

Mike is not one to rest easy, however. After retiring from the Institute, Lawrence wrote regular opinion pieces that appeared in newspapers throughout Illinois. He continues to comment occasionally on state government and politics. He also is working again with Governor Edgar in the ongoing development of the Edgar Fellows program at the University of Illinois' Institute of Government and Public Affairs to prepare young leaders of today for the challenges of tomorrow.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mr. Mike Lawrence at the May 2015 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Dr. Marsha G. Ryan at the May 2015 SIUC commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Marsha G. Ryan has been deeply devoted to her community and to Southern Illinois University Carbondale since moving to the region in 1981 to establish her private practice. During her remarkable career in southern Illinois, she has served as Chief of Staff at Memorial Hospital of Carbondale, taught on medical malpractice at the SIU Law School, served as assistant professor of general surgery at the SIU School

of Medicine and is currently the Medical Co-Director of Cancer Services at Southern Illinois Healthcare in addition to maintaining her private practice.

Beyond her meaningful professional impact are many notable community, volunteer and philanthropic activities. She has been a tireless advocate of promoting culture, the arts and education including being substantially involved in the Carbondale Community Arts, Varsity Center for the Arts, the speech and theater programs at Carbondale Community High School and in many aspects of SIU Carbondale. She is currently a board member of Southern Illinois Healthcare and serves as the physician co-chair of the SIH Hope is Home Campaign for the new SIH Cancer Center. She has also been active with the Carbondale Chamber of Commerce.

Dr. Ryan served on the SIU Foundation board of directors from 1992-2013, which included serving as the board chair and as chair of SIU Carbondale's first-ever comprehensive capital campaign, Opportunity through Excellence, which raised more than \$106 million for the campus. A 1987 graduate of the SIU Law School, Dr. Ryan also has served on the SIU Alumni Association Board, the School of Law Board of Visitors, and the School of Art and Design Board.

Along with her husband, John, Dr. Ryan established the Bioethicist-in-Residence at the SIU School of Law's Center for Health Law Policy which provides for an annual event with a nationally renowned speaker on the topic of law or medicine ethics.

She has numerous accolades, including being named one of the 2012 "Leaders Among Us" by the Southern Illinoisan, inducted as an "Inspiring Woman of Achievement" by the University in 2007, and presented the SIU Alumni Achievement Award in 1998. Additionally, the Carbondale Chamber of Commerce named her a Business Leader of the Year in 2003 and had previously presented her its Athena Award for her commitment to the community.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Dr. Marsha G. Ryan at the May 2015 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Ms. Lauren E. Metcalf at the May 2015 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Lauren Elizabeth “Laurie” Metcalf is a distinguished American stage, screen, and television actress. Born in Carbondale, Illinois and raised in Edwardsville, Illinois, she is a graduate of Edwardsville High School and Illinois State University (B.A. in Theatre, 1976).

In 1976, along with fellow Illinois State students John Malkovich, Gary Sinise and others, Ms. Metcalf helped found the Steppenwolf Theatre Company in Chicago. Ms. Metcalf performed regularly at Steppenwolf between 1976 and 1984, and it was there that her professional career truly began. She later moved to New York City, where she appeared in a variety of productions, both on- and off-Broadway. Her work in the plays *November* and *The Other Place* earned her two Tony Award nominations in 2008 and 2013.

In addition to her acclaimed career on the stage, Ms. Metcalf has also had a prominent presence in film and television. Among her film credits are *Desperately Seeking Susan*, *Uncle Buck*, *Internal Affairs*, *JFK*, *The Secret Life of Houses*, *Toy Story*, and *Meet the Robinsons*. From 1988 to 1997 she appeared as “Jackie Harris” on the hit television series *Roseanne*, starring in 221 episodes and receiving three Emmy Awards for Most Outstanding Supporting Actress in a Comedy Series. Ms. Metcalf was also nominated for two Golden Globes for her appearances in *Roseanne*. More recently, her recurring role as “Carolyn Bigsby” on the show *Desperate Housewives* earned her both Emmy and Satellite Award nominations.

Her current performances include a recurring role as “Mary Cooper” on the popular CBS show The Big Bang Theory and a series regular on the recently airing shows The McCarthys as “Marjorie McCarthy” and Getting On as “Dr. Jenna James.”

Laurie Metcalf is the daughter of the late James F. Metcalf, who served as the Budget Director of SIUE from 1971 until his death in 1984. The Metcalf Student Experimental Theater on the Edwardsville campus is named in James Metcalf’s memory.

Sources:

<http://stories.illinoisstate.edu/website-alumni/alumni-awards/alumni-awards-laurie-metcalf/>,

<http://www.steppenwolf.org/ensemble/members/details.aspx?id=16>,

<http://www.imdb.com/name/nm0582418/>.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE’s Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be presented to Ms. Lauren Elizabeth Metcalf at the May 9, 2015 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Dr. David Werner at the May 2015 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

David Werner has been a significant contributor to the growth of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, remaining a part of the community for over 36 years— from his initial hiring at the age of 26, in 1968, as an assistant professor, to his retirement as chancellor emerita in 2004. During his tenure, he held several positions within the University: Associate Professor of Management Science; Dean of the School of Business; Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs; and finally, Chancellor.

It was while Werner was the Dean of the School of Business that the Accounting department obtained its first accreditation, becoming the only accredited school of Accounting in the St. Louis area prior to 1996. Up until his appointment as Provost, Werner spent the majority of his career at SIUE in the School of Business, and he was responsible for significant advances: achieving master's level accreditation; developing a new system for faculty evaluation and salary increase determination; and initiating a curriculum review process which led to a major reform of the School's undergraduate program.

Dr. Werner was appointed as the sixth Chancellor of SIUE in 1997. During Werner's tenure as Chancellor, he shifted the perception of the school as a commuter college to a residential one. For the first time in Fall 1998, the number of residential students outnumbered those who commuted. To accommodate the growing number of residential students, two residential halls were built while Werner was Chancellor: Prairie Hall in Fall 1998, and Bluff Hall in Fall 2001. Additional milestones marking Werner's tenure as Chancellor included the expansion of the health sciences curriculum with the construction of the School of Pharmacy, and improved the ACT scores of incoming freshmen, increasing to 21.9 in 2003, above the national ACT average of 20.

Dr. Werner retired as Chancellor in 2004. After leaving SIUE, Werner continued his efforts on behalf of higher education: serving as a visiting researcher in human resources and public policy development at Ryukoku University in Kyoto, Japan; serving as Interim President at Mansfield University of Pennsylvania; and becoming the Interim Provost—and later the Interim President—of Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

David Werner has over 40 years of experience and expertise in higher education; his achievements while at SIUE are pivotal to the University's history. It was during one of his annual addresses to the University that Werner best described his motivation. "My first students in an evening class were, to me, shockingly different and diverse," Werner said. "But beneath the diversity, they were united in their quest for education. And, in the words of our Alma Mater, they saw SIUE as their 'fount of opportunity.' I was drawn to the faculty and the staff who had left secure positions at other institutions to come to Alton or East St. Louis or Edwardsville—not just because of what was here, but because of their common vision of what this place would become, and because of their determination to be a part of making the vision a reality."

Dr. Werner has contributed a great deal toward making SIUE's reality one of increasing distinction.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Dr. David Werner at the May 2015 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

References:

SIUE, the First 50 Years: Transforming a Region, written and compiled by Edward Meridian

David Werner's Curriculum Vitae

<http://www.siu.edu/leadership/werner>

http://www.siu.edu/lovejoylibrary/archives/50/convocation_speech.shtml

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Kay Werner at the May 2015 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Kay Werner has left an indelible mark on Southern Illinois University Edwardsville and its community, serving as a teacher and a community leader for over 30 years. Retired as the manager of Information Technology at the SIUE East St. Louis Center, Werner is also the wife of David Werner, Chancellor Emeritus and fellow community leader.

Ms. Werner earned degrees from the University of Missouri, Columbia; University of Missouri, St. Louis; and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Among Werner's professional achievements: taught history and political science at McCluer High School in St. Louis County; served as coordinator of staff development for the Ferguson-Florissant School District in St. Louis County; taught for the School of Business at SIUE; managed the Faculty Technology Center at the Edwardsville campus at SIUE; and served as the manager of Information Technology at the SIUE East St. Louis Center.

Kay Werner became the First Lady of SIUE in 1997, following her husband's appointment as Chancellor. As First Lady, Ms. Werner was significantly involved in important conversations, events and planning regarding the University. She also served on many boards in the community, including: Anderson Hospital; River Bluffs Council of the Girl Scouts of America; the Board of Trustees of the Children's Museum; and the Meridian Society. Werner also served as the chair from 1997-2004 for A Book in Every Home, a campaign that placed books in the homes of over 4,000 children in Madison and St. Clair Counties.

Sources

http://www.theintelligencer.com/archives/article_eec8185e-2540-55a0-8696-acb256f8e4b7.html

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Kay Werner at the May 2015 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Trustee Miller moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September and October 2014, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Approval of the Open Access Policy for Faculty Scholarship: Research Articles; Approval of Purchase:

Athletic Charter Bus Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Electrical Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Student Lab Renovation, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Bookstore Renovations, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Serving Square Improvements, Lentz Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Campus Exterior Lighting and Infrastructure Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Elevator Replacement and Renovations, Life Sciences II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Founders Hall and Alumni Hall Renovation, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Resurface Circle Drive, SIUE; Award of Contract: University Housing Cleaning Services, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Executive Director of Telehealth and Outreach Services, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Jim Edgar]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Dixie Fortis]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [William R. Norwood]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Michael J. Lawrence]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Marsha G. Ryan]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Lauren E. Metcalf]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [David Werner]; and Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Kay Werner]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:
“MEDICAL FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 2015A”
TO REFUND THE BOARD’S OUTSTANDING MEDICAL FACILITIES SYSTEM
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue refunding revenue bonds; authorize the distribution and execution of required documents as needed; name related parties who will participate in the sale; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

A preliminary review indicates that it may be desirable to refund all or a portion of the Board’s \$14,455,000 outstanding Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005, by authorizing the issuance of additional new Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Based on market conditions as of November 24, 2014, present value savings of approximately \$1.4 million, or 10.5% of the anticipated refunded bond principal, are anticipated from refinancing the Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds Series 2005. These savings are planned to be made available for debt service reduction. The Board Treasurer will assess market conditions at the time of sale and will adjust the refunding accordingly.

Funding for the refunding will come from local funds and the sale of Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A (the “Bonds”), in the estimated sum not to exceed \$15,000,000; such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale. Funds to repay the Bonds will come from clinic revenues. The Bonds will be additionally secured by a pledge of all University Tuition that is secondary to the tuition pledge to the revenue bonds of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System.

The Board Treasurer has recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., doing business as SIU HealthCare (“SIUHC”), Board of Directors was provided information regarding the financial arrangements for the Series 2005 refunding.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A (the "Bonds"), in order to provide funds to refund all or a portion of the Board's outstanding Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005, and pay the cost of issuance of the Bonds. Such bonds shall only be refunded if the present value savings attributable to such refunding is at least three percent of the principal amount of the callable bonds refunded.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained to act as Bond Counsel and, if necessary, Disclosure Counsel, with respect to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Financial Advisor for the preparation of necessary or desirable offering documents, notices of sale and bid forms and other matters related to the sale.

(4) U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds, and as Escrow Agent for the refunded Series 2005 Bonds pursuant to an Escrow Agreement to be entered into between the Board and such bank. The Board Treasurer or his designee is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement¹.

(5) Approval is given for the sale of the Board's Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A via either (i) a solicitation of competitive bids from institutional investors for the direct purchase of the Bonds or (ii) a competitive bidding process for the public sale of the Bonds, as determined by the Board Treasurer to be in the best financial interest of the Board. The Bonds shall be issued in an amount not to exceed \$15,000,000 with a final maturity not later than April 1, 2025. The price at which the Bonds will be sold will not be less than 99% of the par amount of the Bonds and the purchaser's discount will not exceed 1.8% of the par amount of the Bonds. The true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 4.75%. The Board hereby approves the execution and delivery of the Bond Resolution, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer¹.

(6) If the Bonds are sold via a solicitation of competitive bids from institutional investors, the Board approves the preparation and distribution of informational materials relating to the Bonds, a Notice of Direct Sale and Official Bid Form and the execution and delivery of the Official Bid Form and a Purchase Agreement. If the Bonds are sold via a competitive bidding process for a public sale, the Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and the execution and delivery of the Final Official Statement and Official Bid Form¹.

(7) In the event that the purchaser determines that the acquisition of bond insurance for the Series 2015A Bonds is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants with a bond insurer as are deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board.

(8) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these Resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

¹ Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting.

Trustee Portwood made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following resolution was presented:

Memorial Resolution
PAUL D. SARVELA

WHEREAS, it is with deep and profound regret that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University acknowledges the untimely passing of Southern Illinois University Carbondale Interim Chancellor Paul D. Sarvela on Sunday November 9, 2014; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela, the proud great-grandson of Finnish immigrants, was born August 7, 1959, in Gloucester, Massachusetts, the son of William Richard Sarvela and Junia Lois Ollila, grew up in Michigan's Upper Peninsula, and was a 1977 graduate of Menominee Area High School in Menominee, where his father was a Lutheran pastor and his mother worked in the public schools as a speech therapist; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela received his A.B., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, where he wrote his dissertation on rural youth drug and alcohol use; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela served as a program evaluator for Ford Aerospace and Communications Corp. prior to coming to SIU Carbondale in 1986 as a faculty member in the Department of Health Education; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela became a tenured professor of health education and clinical professor of family and community medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela was appointed Director of the Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development in 1993 and afterwards served as an American Council on Education Fellow at the University of Wisconsin-La Crosse before returning to SIU, where he became Chair of the Department of Health Care Professions in 1999 and Dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts in 2002; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela published more than 70 articles in the professional literature, co-authored a textbook on evaluation and measurement, and presented more than 150 conference papers; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela, working with his colleagues, earned more than \$4 million in grants and contracts for SIU and regional and state agencies; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela was appointed Vice President for Academic Affairs for the Southern Illinois University System in 2009; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela became Acting Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale on July 8, 2014, and was unanimously named Interim Chancellor on July 24, 2014, by the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela brought a renewed spirit of collegiality and enthusiasm to the faculty, staff, and students of Southern Illinois University Carbondale in his role as Interim Chancellor, traits he had exhibited throughout his professional career; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela, in addition to his love of music, his enjoyment in sharing stories about his Finnish ancestry, and his unending commitment to all things SIU, leaves a legacy of community service which includes serving as the chairman of the Boy Scouts Greater St. Louis Area Council, trumpeter for the Southern Illinois Symphony Orchestra and the SIUC Civic Orchestra as well as board member of the Southern Illinois Children's Choir, advisory council for the Illinois Center for Health Workforce Studies, judge for the Illinois Junior Academy of Science, volunteer for the Muscular Dystrophy Association, and many other professional and community service roles; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D. Sarvela never lost sight that his finest achievements were realized in partnership with his wife Debbie, an environmental engineer at SIU, who he married in 1985, and included their two children, Kristin, who is a Ph.D. student at the University of Illinois, and John, who is pursuing a baccalaureate degree at Eastern Illinois University, of whom he always spoke with enormous pride and devotion; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul D Sarvela, while preceded in death by his father and a daughter, Lisa Kathleen Sarvela, also leaves his mother, a brother, several nieces, a nephew, and many colleagues and friends to mourn his passing;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, in regular meeting assembled, that we celebrate the life, legacy, and contributions to learning and living of Interim Chancellor Paul D. Sarvela; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board expresses to the family of Dr. Paul D. Sarvela its most sincere condolences and sympathy for their loss, which the members of the Board and all who knew him share.

A motion was made by Trustee Miller to approve the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. Advisory votes were recorded as follows: aye, Adrian Miller, Mitch Morecraft; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held March 19, 2015, at the Carbondale campus. The Chair reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Sambursky made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Portwood seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 10:55 a.m.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 18, 2015

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 189

March 19, 2015

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees 192

Roll Call..... 192

New Trustee Welcome 193

Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representative,
and Annual Appointments by the Chair 193

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held
December 10 and 11, 2014 196

Trustee Reports..... 196

 Maj. Gen. (Ret) Randal E. Thomas 196

 Mr. Adrian Miller..... 197

Committee Reports 197

 Executive Committee..... 197

Executive Officer Reports 197

 Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President 197

 Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE 202

Public Comments and Questions 203

 Mr. Cameron Shulak..... 203

 Ms. Amanda Barnard..... 203

Mr. Charles DiStefano	204
Mr. Michelson Dorime	204
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2014, and January 2015, SIUC and SIUE.....	205
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	205
Amendment to 5 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Section B2C, Functions of the Treasurer	211
Proposed Board of Trustees Investment Policy [Addition of 5 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Section O].....	213
Authorization to Pay for Unpaid Closure Days	222
Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit [Amendments to 5 <u>Policies of the Board</u> E]	224
Approval of Purchase: Book Distribution Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	228
Approval of Purchase: Microsoft Enrollment for Education Solutions, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	230
Approval of Purchases: Furniture, Administrative Office Building, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC	231
Approval of Purchase: Administrative Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC	233
Award of Contract: Steam Tunnel Repairs, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	234
Project and Budget Approval: Greenhouse Demolition, Construction and Renovations, Agricultural Sciences and Botany Teaching, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	237
Project and Budget Approval: Lawson Hall Renovations Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	238
Project and Budget Approval: McLafferty Annex Research Space Renovations – Phase II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	240

Award of Contract: School of Dental Medicine Student Lab Renovation, SIUE..... 241

Planning Approval: Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE..... 244

Award of Contracts: Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE 245

Change in Project Budget and Award of Contracts: Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE..... 251

Project and Budget Approval: Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE..... 255

Approval to Establish the SIUE Charter School as a University Related Organization (URO) 256

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC 265

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: “Series 2015A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds” Capital Improvement Projects 282

Current and Pending Item:
Interim Status of University General Counsel..... 285

Recognition of Don Lowery Resolution 286

Recognition of Marquita Wiley Resolution..... 288

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 18, 2015

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:02 p.m., Wednesday, March 18, 2015, in the Large Dining Room of the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University System Office, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert
Dr. Roger Herrin
Mr. Adrian Miller
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Mr. Joel Sambursky
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following member was absent:

Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Thomas welcomed newly appointed Trustees J. Phil Gilbert and Amy Sholar.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington announced that no speakers were present.

President Dunn distributed handouts to the Board regarding tuition and fee funding options for FY 2016 for SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville. Campus Budget Officers Judy Marshall, SIUC; Bill Winter, SIUE; and School of Medicine Dean and Provost Kevin Dorsey spoke to the funding needs of the respective campuses.

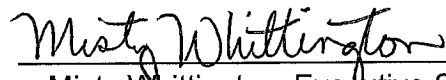
President Dunn reviewed with the Board the impact the state budget proposal could have on the SIU system and discussed the need to start considering areas that are closer to the University's core mission for funding priority.

At 4:02 p.m., Trustee Miller made a motion to recess the meeting and reconvene the meeting in the Board Room, Room 203, for the executive session meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

At 4:20 p.m., Trustee Herrin moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; the placement of individual students in special education programs and other matters relating to individual students; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (10), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft. Advisory votes were recorded as follows: aye, Mr. Adrian Miller; Mr. Mitch Morecraft; nay, none. The motion carried by the following

recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At 6:55 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Herrin and seconded by Trustee Miller to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 19, 2015

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 19, 2015, at 9:03 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert
Dr. Roger Herrin
Mr. Adrian Miller
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Mr. Joel Sambursky
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following member of the Board was absent:

Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel
Dr. John S. Haller, Jr., Special Assistant to the President
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas welcomed new Trustees J. Phil Gilbert and Amy Sholar to the Board meeting.

Chair Thomas stated that the next item of business on the agenda was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. He requested nominations for the office of Chair of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas recognized Trustee Herrin who stated that he believed the Board should not change its leadership, and he nominated Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas for Chair. Trustee Gilbert seconded the nomination. Hearing no further nominations, a motion was made, seconded, and passed. Trustee Portwood moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried unanimously via voice vote.

The motion to elect Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas as Chair passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

Trustee Gilbert nominated Dr. Donna Manering for Vice Chair and Mr. Joel Sambursky for Secretary, and for them both to serve as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. Hearing no further nominations, Chair Thomas moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion to elect Dr. Donna

Manering for Vice Chair and Mr. Joel Sambursky for Secretary, and for them both to serve as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

Next, Chair Thomas nominated Dr. Donna Manering to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. Hearing no further nominations, Chair Thomas moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert. The motion to elect Dr. Manering to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Shirley Portwood, Chair
J. Phil Gilbert
Donna Manering
Adrian Miller

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Joel Sambursky, Chair
Mitch Morecraft
Shirley Portwood
Amy Sholar

AUDIT COMMITTEE

J. Phil Gilbert, Chair
Adrian Miller
Shirley Portwood
Randal E. Thomas

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Herrin, Chair
Donna Manering
Mitch Morecraft
Randal E. Thomas

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION

Donna Manering
Joel Sambursky, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Shirley Portwood
Amy Sholar, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Randal E. Thomas
Donna Manering, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,
INCORPORATED

Joel Sambursky
Donna Manering, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Shirley Portwood
Randal E. Thomas, Alternate

Chair Thomas moved that the full Board meeting recess and reconvene at the conclusion of the Board's Committee meetings. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

At 10:40 a.m. the full Board meeting reconvened.

Chair Thomas recognized constituency representatives in attendance.

Trustee Miller moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held December 10 and 11, 2014, be approved. Trustee Portwood seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Trustee Reports, Chair Thomas provided a report of the March 3 meeting of the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education held at the SIU School of Medicine and chaired by Dean Kevin Dorsey. The Chair reported a short and focused meeting where the Committee received an update on the educational evaluation of the Medical School.

Dean Dorsey reported that the SIU School of Medicine did well during its accreditation review with the Liaison Committee on Medical Education which is the accrediting body for the 140 medical schools in the United States. Dr. Dorsey stated that the preliminary report had no citations of any sort. He further reported that the SIU School of Medicine did as well during its review eight years prior; however, such successful reviews with no citations occur very infrequently for medical schools.

Chair Thomas reported that the Board had asked President Dunn to undertake a review that could lead to changes in the reporting lines for the four first professional schools across the system, the Schools of Medicine, Law, Dental Medicine and Pharmacy. The Chair noted that the Board wished to receive comments from interested individuals or groups and constituency groups and constituency bodies with the deadline of March 20. Approximately 25 letters and emails have been received to date. The Chair further noted that recently SIU Carbondale Faculty Senate and Graduate Council formed a joint task force to weigh in on the issue; therefore, he and

President Dunn agreed to extend the comment deadline to May 1. The intent of the Board is to discuss the reporting line subject at its May 14 meeting.

Trustee Miller reported that he joined President Dunn and others of the SIU delegation in Springfield as the Flying Salukis were honored with a House Resolution from Representative Phelps. He observed it was pleasing to see the team from SIU Carbondale and Edwardsville go in front of Senate and House committees to testify on behalf of the system.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee met on January 21, 2015; however, no action was taken.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his report for the Southern Illinois University system. He noted attending the recent state appropriations hearings. The President further noted that the SIU system faced a crisis if the reductions in state support for SIU contained in the current state budget proposal were not mitigated. He reviewed that the SIU System received approximately flat funding for Fiscal Years 2014 and 2015 after years of declining appropriations. In Fiscal Year 2015, SIU did receive direct appropriations of \$1.2 million for the Simmons Cancer Institute at the SIU School of Medicine and \$1.25 million for the SIUE School of Pharmacy.

For Fiscal Year 2016, the current proposal includes a 31.5 percent cut in state support or \$63.6 million to the SIU system, \$44 million to the combined SIUC/School of Medicine budget, and \$19.6 million to SIUE including the total loss of School of Pharmacy funding. He noted the level of funding proposed was comparable to that of the mid 1980s. President Dunn reported that the SIU team articulated in the

committee hearings the impact such reductions in funding would have, and the University will need to start publicly talking about concrete changes that would take place if the planned budget reductions remain. Further, the SIU team discussed at the committee hearings the themes of affordability and accessibility and specific impact examples on the region. The President reported that such cuts were calculated to mean the loss of as many as 700 positions across the SIU system. He noted that the SIU team also communicated information from recent impact studies for the campuses. For SIU Carbondale, Economics Professor Subhash Sharma recently led its study. Edwardsville's impact study was also recently completed by experts in house. President Dunn reported that for every dollar the University spends, seven to eight times that is stimulated in the regional economy. For the proposed budget reductions equates to an approximate half a billion dollar impact on the regional economy. President Dunn reported he and staff would continue to tell the University's story and seek to work with the Governor's Office and elected officials to mitigate the proposal but also be part of the solution to help fix the state's economy. He noted that higher education is an investment and part of getting the solution of job creation and of economic well being, not a cost center only.

Mr. John Charles, Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs, spoke to the Board. He noted that he and staff were following very closely about 600 of the 6,000 bills that have been introduced. He shared briefly several bills of interest. One bill could impact the employees who work for the University system for seven or more years that eliminates the 50 percent tuition waiver for their children. He reported the bill had been heard in committee, reported favorably from committee in the House,

and would be going to the floor of the House where the University will be working with campus legislators and other legislators who understand the issue to try and defeat it there. If the bill is not defeated in the House, more work will be done to defeat the bill in the Senate.

Mr. Charles reviewed two bills of interest to professors and academic staff. One related to the Advanced Placement (AP) test. A high school student can take the AP test to receive college credit. He explained that most of the University's classes require a score of three to get college credit, but there are some that require a four or a five such as a student moving from the first level of calculus to the second level of calculus. A higher score is required to ensure that the student has a better foundation to do well in the second course. The proposed bill diminishes the requirement, and the University will oppose the bill. The other bill proposes replacement of the ACT test with the Partnership for Assessment of Readiness for College and Careers (PARCC) test to assess students as they move forward. He reported that the University is working to defeat the bill as it is believed that the ACT is currently a better indicator of student success.

Mr. Charles noted a bill of interest to the students is one that would allow campus newspapers a procurement exemption to get their newspaper printed within the community where they reside. Part of the bill eliminates the Governor's decision to choose a voting student Trustee and would automatically give both student Trustees voting rights. In addition, Mr. Charles noted Lobby Day would be held on March 24 in Springfield where legislators would welcome students from each campus to tell SIU's story.

Dr. John Haller, Special Assistant to the President, provided an update to the Board on the SIU Carbondale Chancellor search. Dr. Haller reported the composition of the Search Committee was outstanding and the members were dedicated. The Committee was serving as a search firm and had identified more than 100 or so individuals from peer and aspirational institutions. Out of that group, 44 individuals who looked to be matches for SIU Carbondale were sent letters from Board Chair Thomas. He reported that the Committee is looking at 25 very strong applications from those who were nominated or who have otherwise applied. Dr. Haller reported the Committee has been meeting weekly and are within two weeks of the stage of holding Skype interviews of some semifinalists. He anticipated that following two or three finalists would be brought to the campus for several days of public interviews with constituencies and the whole community. He reported the search was on time, and he expected the job to be finished by the academic year.

President Dunn provided the Chancellor Report for SIU Carbondale. He provided some achievements of the campus. The President reported that political science major Christopher M. Wheatley was named Outstanding Moot Court Attorney at the annual Model Illinois Government Simulation in Springfield. Engineering Professor Yoginder "Paul" Chugh and researchers Harrold Gurley and John Pulliam received a safety award from the Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration. Linda Toth of the School of Medicine was appointed chair of the Research Advancement and Development Steering Committee of the Association for American Medical Colleges. For athletic achievements, the men's and women's swimming and diving programs were

named Scholar All-America teams, and Raven Saunders was the first true freshman to win a national NCAA title in the shot put.

President Dunn reviewed highlights of programs and operations on the campus. He reported spring enrollment was 16,684, an increase of 65 students from spring 2014; sophomore enrollment increased 19.6 percent year-to-year. Programs in education, rehabilitation counseling and law earned recognition in *U.S. News & World Report's* "2016 Best Graduate Schools" guide. A new "Soldiers Among Us" initiative exploring the relationship between civilian and military life launches during the month that will include readings, films, and speakers on the campus. In addition, the University earned Silver Level recognition for sustainability efforts during the fall semester from myActions on Campus.

The President announced that the Aviation Program has been reaccredited through February 2019 by the Aviation Accreditation Board International (AABI). The Aviation Technologies Program received a donated U.S. Navy Gulfstream to be used by the students for teaching and lab purposes. In addition, the Illinois House of Representatives honored the Flying Salukis with a resolution honoring their 2014 national championship.

President Dunn reported that Carbondale in 2017 will be at the center of a world event of a total eclipse of the sun. The campus will be assisting on a large scale steering committee, and more information on the event will be forthcoming as the date draws near.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from a written report provided to the Board. She provided an enrollment management update for the campus. Very positive feedback was received on a four-week pilot winter session online program with 581 students participating. Spring enrollment was an all-time record high of 13,178 students or an increase in 300 students over the previous spring, and a record for African American and Hispanic students as well. She reported more than 800 students are taking online courses which is a 75 percent increase over last year. Freshman applications and admissions are both at record highs, so a record freshman class is expected for the fall. She reported increased applications across several geographic regions including Springfield and Missouri, and international student enrollment is up 12 percent this spring.

The Chancellor provided some academic highlights for the Board. The Higher Learning Commission provided the campus a very positive review. The campus is fully accredited for the next eight years without any type of follow up. She reported the School of Pharmacy had also received continuing accreditation through 2023 by the Accreditation Council on Pharmacy Education. The School of Nursing recently received the Arcus Award for achievement in educational attainment and that award is sponsored by Edward Jones. The school's online RN to B.S. degree program geared toward working adults was recognized for meeting regional needs and helping to meet the demand for degree educated nursing. The Phillips 66 Wood River refinery will sponsor the School of Engineering engineering summer camps. The campus received a Model of Excellence Award for a new program for at-risk freshmen called SIUE First. In

addition, SIUE's Marketing Department received four awards in the 2014 Collegiate Advertising Awards competition.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed that School of Business faculty recently updated the campus' economic impact study, and she provided copies to Board members. Impact to the regional economy is approximately \$514 million, up significantly from the last study completed in Fiscal Year 2010. She went on to say that every state dollar spent on the University generates \$8.60 of economic impact for the local economy. The campus has nearly 2,500 full-time employees being the second largest employer in the region.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on Mr. Cameron Shulak.

Mr. Shulak, President of SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, made his presentation to the Board. He spoke of undergraduate and graduate student support at SIU Carbondale for the Affordable Care Act compliant healthcare plan proposed for Board action at its April meeting.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on Ms. Amanda Barnard.

Ms. Barnard made her presentation to the Board. Ms. Barnard noted that she was the Vice President for Graduate School Affairs with the Graduate and Professional Student Council at SIU Carbondale, and she was one of three student representatives who sat on the Student Health Insurance Task Force who were charged with evaluating responses from insurance companies to the request for proposal for the proposed Affordable Care Act compliant healthcare plan. She reported that the Task

Force was made up of six people, three being students. She noted benefits the Task Force considered for students. She reported that students could not obtain insurance through the Marketplace in Illinois with deductibles and max out-of-pockets as low. In addition, the proposed plan offered a new option for covered students to cover their spouses and dependents. She remarked that such a plan could be a recruitment and retention tool for students, and she was in favor of the proposed plan.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on Mr. Charles DiStefano.

Mr. DiStefano made his presentation to the Board. Mr. DiStefano noted that he represented the Graduate Assistants United (GAU) on the Student Health Insurance Task Force. He reported that the GAU supported the insurance recommendations, and he asked for the Board's support. He reviewed coverage in the new plan that would be an improvement for students.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on Mr. Michelson Dorime.

Mr. Dorime made his presentation to the Board. He noted he was a graduate student at SIU Carbondale and was the Chair of the Student Health Advisory Board. He reported on receiving positive feedback on enhanced coverage for the price contained in the proposed health insurance plan from a large cross-section of students. He asked for the Board's support of the plan.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2014, AND JANUARY 2015, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December 2014 and January 2015 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Banks, Gloria	Counselor	University Services to East St. Louis	11/24/14	\$3,250.00/mo \$39,000.00/FY
2.	Bell-Werner, Maureen	Assistant Director (previously Academic Advisor)	Academic Advising	2/02/2015	\$4,438.50/mo \$53,262.00/FY
3.	Cobb, Pamela Denise	Associate Provost (Interim Associate Provost)	Office of the Provost	11/07/2014	\$12,084.00/mo \$145,008.00/FY
4.	Eames, Cheryl	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	1/01/2015	\$5,894.00/mo \$53,046.00/AY

5.	Hoelscher, Curtis	Program Director	ERTC	1/05/2015	\$5,550.00/mo \$66,600.00/FY
6.	Jennings, Lara	Counselor	University Services to East St. Louis	12/01/2014	\$3,156.00/mo \$18,936.00/FY
7.	Linsin, James	Director	Counseling Services	2/01/2015	\$6,750.00/mo \$81,000.00/FY
8.	Samad, Moetiz	Assistant Director	Housing	01/05/2015	\$3,750.42/mo \$45,005.04/FY
9.	Schuh, Anna	Admission Counselor	Admissions	11/03/2014	\$2,333.34/mo \$28,000.08/FY
10.	Shields, Daniel	Admission Counselor	Admissions	12/08/2014	\$2,333.34/mo \$28,000.08/FY
11.	Wieser, Megan	Marketing Specialist	University Marketing & Communication	12/08/2014	\$3,666.68/mo \$44,000.16/FY
12.	Wilson, Cerra	Admission Coordinator (previously Admission Counselor)	Admissions	1/01/2015	\$3,416.68/mo \$41,000.16/FY
13.	York, Timothy	Assistant Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	1/01/2015	\$8,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Anderson, Jill	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	100%	1/1/2016-5/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Anderson will create a digital gallery of 19th century reviews of Susan Warner's novel, "The Wide, Wide World (1850), including researched analyses and literary-historical contexts.

2. Berkley, Robyn Sabbatical Management & Marketing 100% 1/1/2016-5/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Berkley will co-author a textbook on training and development and will publish a textbook.

3. Bezhanova, Olga Sabbatical Foreign Language & Literature 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Bezhanova will write a book tentatively title Literature of the Crisis: Spain's Artistic Response to the Global Economic Crisis. It will analyze the works of literature Spanish writers have published in response to the economic crisis that has ravaged Spain between 2009 and 2012.

4. Bordoloi, Bijoy Sabbatical CMIS 100% 1/1/2016-5/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Bordoloi will write a textbook on Oracle SQL and PL/SQL.

5. Cairo, Aminata Sabbatical Anthropology 50% 8/16/2015-8/15/16

Purpose: Professor Cairo will be completing three chapters of a manuscript on traditional Afro-Surinamese dance.

6. Cashen, Matthew Sabbatical Philosophy 100% 1/1/2016-5/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Cashen will work on research for and writing of a journal length article.

7. Cataldi, Suzanne Sabbatical Philosophy 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Cataldi is going to study philosophical approaches to cinema and begin work on an essay for peer-reviewed publication.

8. DeGarmo, Denise Sabbatical Political Science 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor DeGarmo will conduct research on the Palestinian "Right to Return".

9. DeGroot-Brown, Jocelyn Sabbatical Applied Communications 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor DeGroot-Brown will hold in-depth interviews, transcribe interviews, analyze interviews, and begin writeup for new research project.

10. Dimick, Brigham Sabbatical Art & Design 100% 1/1/2016-5/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Dimick will shift subject matter and expand technique, making a contribution to the field of environmentally-conscious visual art.

11. Fries, Ryan Sabbatical Civil Engineering 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Fries will conduct applied research in collaboration with an engineering company and collaborate with other universities.

12. Funk, Allison Sabbatical English Language & Literature 100% 1/1/2016-5/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Funk will complete the new poems that will include in her sixth book of poetry: House Notes: New and Selected Poems.

13. Heil, Erin Sabbatical Sociology & Criminal Justice 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Heil will complete an edited manuscript regarding global human trafficking.

14. Hicks, Gary Sabbatical Mass Communications 100% 1/1/2016-5/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Hicks was awarded the Fulbright Teaching/Research Fellowship. He will work on research and write a book chapter on international media images of mental illness.

15. Logue, Jennifer Sabbatical Educational Leadership 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015
- Purpose: Professor Logue will write a book tentatively titled, "The unbelievable truth and the dilemmas of ignorance: Rethinking privilege, ignorance, and resistance in social justice education."
16. Lozowski, Andrzej Sabbatical Electrical & Computer Engineering 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015
- Purpose: Professor Lozowski will design and construct an inductor-less power inverter.
17. Manuel, Jeffrey Sabbatical Historical Studies 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015
- Purpose: Professor Manuel will research and write a book chapter and journal article on the history of biofuels in the United States in the aftermath of the 1970's oil crises.
18. Markowitz, Linda Sabbatical Sociology & Criminal Justice 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015
- Purpose: Professor Markowitz will research how teachers make sense of their belief in diversity education and their support of celebrating Christmas in schools.
19. Meeks, Thadeus Sabbatical Psychology 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015
- Purpose: Professor Meeks will perform a large-scale research project that combines the teaching, service, and research components of my career.
20. Mainz, Elizabeth Sabbatical Psychology 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015
- Purpose: Professor Mainz will complete a large-scale knowledge acquisition study.
21. Mishra, Suman Sabbatical Mass Communications 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015
- Purpose: Professor Mishra will collect data through interviews for research on a transnational men's magazines' influence on Indian men.

22. Navin, John Sabbatical Economics & Finance 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015
- Purpose: Professor Navin will research tax exportation and on-line course development.
23. Park, Sangsook Sabbatical Art & Design 100% 8/16/2015-12/31/2015
- Purpose: Professor Park will work on creating new artwork with a new concept and metal technique. She will work produce a series of buttons tentatively entitled "Lucky Buttons", which will embody a cross section of Korean and American people's wishes.
24. Pomerantz, Andy Sabbatical Psychology 100% 1/01/2016-5/15/2016
- Purpose: Professor Pomerantz will work on research on how DSM-5 is covered in introductory Psychology textbooks and what impact that coverage has on students.
25. Poole-Jones, Katherine Sabbatical Art & Design 100% 1/01/2016-5/15/2016
- Purpose: Professor Poole-Jones will research and write an article-length study about the public monuments erected in Forest Park, St. Louis between 1876 and 1930.
26. Schmitz, Johanna Sabbatical Theater & Dance 50% 1/01/2016-5/15/2016
- Purpose: Professor Schmitz will support her on-going participation as an archivist for the "Rose Revealed" project. She is in the final phase of the archaeological dig, redesign, and stabilization of the Rose Theatre (1587-1604).
27. Schunke, Matthew Sabbatical Philosophy 100% 1/01/2016-5/15/2016
- Purpose: Professor Schunke will research and write a journal article that will focus on the religious subject within the phenomenology of religion.
28. Shaw, Wendy Sabbatical Geography 100% 1/01/2016-5/15/2016
- Purpose: Professor Shaw will conduct library research, develop GIS skills, and produce a scholarly presentation and draft an article on the spatial pattern of U.S poverty from 1980 to 1990.

Pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act (30 ILCS 235/2.5(a)10), a written report of investment activities should be submitted to the governing body and Chief Executive Officer at least quarterly. Although historical practice has been to provide quarterly cash and investment reports to the President and Board of Trustees, Board Policy currently only requires semi-annual reports of investment activity to the Finance Committee. This matter would amend Board Policy from semi-annual reporting to the Finance Committee to quarterly reporting to the Board and President in order to be consistent with State statutory requirements and to reflect current practice.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

5 Policies of the Board B2c is hereby amended as follows:

Section 5B Functions of the Treasurer

2. Investments

c. A report on cash and investment activity shall be made at least ~~semi-annually~~ quarterly to the ~~Finance Committee~~ President and the Board of Trustees.

PROPOSED BOARD OF TRUSTEES INVESTMENT POLICY
[ADDITION OF 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD SECTION O]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to incorporate the Investment Policy into Board Policy as 5 Policies of the Board O. The Investment Policy serves as a guide for the Board Treasurer with respect to all investment decisions.

Rationale for Adoption

The University first adopted an Investment Policy in 1999. The Investment Policy, and subsequent revisions, were approved by the Finance Committee and incorporated into University Guidelines. Due to the importance of the Investment Policy in establishing the Board's direction for the investment of public funds, it is recommended at this time that the Investment Policy be approved by the full Board and be made a part of Board Policy. The Investment Policy serves as the Board's directive to the Treasurer with respect to the University's investment risk profile. It provides guidance on eligible securities, assigns responsibilities for investment-related activities and establishes procedures and internal controls consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act (30 ILCS 235).

In addition, the Board Policy will update the Investment Policy to incorporate recent changes to the Public Funds Deposit Act, to address banking industry changes, and to provide clarification as needed.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 5 Policies of the Board is hereby amended with the addition of the attached Investment Policy as Section O.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution.

**STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

I. STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES

It is the policy of Southern Illinois University to invest funds in a manner which will provide investment returns and security consistent with good business practices, while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the University, and conforming to all statutes governing the investments of funds. Funds of Southern Illinois University will be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 30, Sections 235/0.01 - 235/8, "The Public Funds Investment Act", the Policies of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and covenants provided from the University's bond and Certificate of Participation issuance activities.

As provided in Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 30, Sections 225 "The Public Funds Deposit Act," public funds of the University will be deposited in savings and loan associations, savings bank, or State or national banks in Illinois.

A. Overall Risk Profile

The three basic objectives of Southern Illinois University's Investment Program are:

1. Safety of invested funds;
2. Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet cash flow needs;
3. Attainment of the maximum investment returns possible consistent with the first two objectives.

The achievement of these objectives shall be accomplished in the manner described below:

1. Safety of Invested Funds

The University will insure the safety of its invested funds by limiting credit and interest rate risks. Credit risk is the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer to meet promised interest or principal payments on required dates. Interest rate risk is the risk that the market value of portfolio securities will fall or rise due to changes in general interest rates. The physical security of the University's investments is also an important element of safety. Detailed safekeeping requirements are defined in Section IV of this policy.

- a. Credit risk will be mitigated by:
 - i) Limiting investments to those specified in the Illinois Public Funds Investment Act, which prohibits investment in corporate bonds with maturity dates longer than 270 days from the date of purchase;
 - ii) Prequalifying the financial institutions with which we will do business; and
 - iii) Diversifying the investment portfolio so that the failure of any one issue or backer will not place an undue financial burden on the University.
- b. Interest rate risk will be mitigated by:
 - i) Maintaining significant balances in cash equivalent and other short maturity investments as changing interest rates have limited impact on these securities' prices;
 - ii) Establishing maturity diversification targets, as outlined in section B below, that are consistent with the expected cash flows of the University.

2. Liquidity

The University's investment portfolio will be structured in such a manner that securities mature at the same time as cash is needed to meet anticipated demands. Additionally, since all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets.

3. Investment Returns

Investment returns on the University's investment portfolio is a priority after the safety and liquidity objectives described above. Investments are limited to relatively low risk securities in anticipation of earning a fair return relative to the risk being assumed.

B. Maturity Diversification

The University's investment portfolio will be structured to provide that sufficient funds from investments are available every month to meet the University's anticipated cash needs. Subject to the safety provisions outlined above, the choice in investment instruments and maturities will be based upon an analysis of anticipated cash needs, existing and anticipated revenues, interest rate trends, and specific market opportunities.

Based on a review of the University's cash flows, assets (excluding debt financing funds) will be invested according to the following schedule:

Portfolio	Approximate Average Maturity Range	Target
Cash & Cash Equivalents	Less than one year; typically less than 30 days	Minimum \$40 million
Short Term	Up to 3 years;	\$0 - \$160 million
Intermediate Term	Up to 10 years	\$65 - \$125 million

The Treasurer will manage the investments to fall within the maturity ranges and target balances as listed in the table above. However, circumstances may occur that cause the allocations to temporarily fall outside the prescribed ranges.

C. Definition of Funds

Funds for the purpose of this policy are all University funds which are available for investment at any one time. Funds include those in the University's general operation and debt financing activities.

D. Prudence

Investments shall be made with judgement and care - under circumstances then prevailing - which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in management of their own affairs, not for speculation but for investment, considering the probable safety of their own capital as well as the probable income to be derived.

The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio.

II. INVESTMENTS

This section of the Investment Policy identifies the types of instruments in which the University may invest its funds.

A. Eligible Securities

Southern Illinois University will make investments under the Public Funds Investment Act (Illinois Compiled Statutes Chapter 30, sections 235/0.01 - 235/8). This affords the University a number of investment opportunities including:

- Securities of the United States of America, its agencies, and its instrumentalities;
- Interest bearing savings accounts, certificates of deposit, interest bearing time deposits, other direct obligations of any bank defined in the Illinois Banking Act;
- Certain short term obligations of U.S. Corporations rated in the highest rating classification by at least two standard rating services provided such obligations do not mature in longer than 270 days from the time of purchase and the issuing entity has at least \$500 million in assets (limited to 33% of portfolio);
- Money market mutual funds provided they are comprised of only U.S. Treasuries, Agencies, and instrumentalities;
- Public Treasurer's Investment Pool-State Treasurer's Office;
- Repurchase agreements of Government securities;
- Other specifically defined repurchase agreements.

B. Diversification

Southern Illinois University will diversify its investments by security type, issue and maturity in order to reduce overall portfolio risks while striving to meet or exceed the benchmark average rate of return. Obligations of the United States of America, its agencies, and its instrumentalities are eligible without limit. No more than one-third of Southern Illinois University's funds may be invested in short term obligations of corporations.

C. Collateralization Requirements

In accordance with the State Finance Act (30 ILCS 105/6a-1), deposits that exceed the amount of federal deposit insurance coverage shall be collateralized using eligible securities as listed in the Deposit of State Moneys Act (15 ILCS 520/11). The collateral for various investments shall be held by third parties or in a separate trust department of a participating bank. The collateralization level must be in an amount equal to at least market value of that amount of funds deposited exceeding the insurance limitation provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration or other approved share insurers.

D. Release of Collateral

Only the Treasurer and his designees shall be authorized to release securities pledged as collateral. All requests for the release of collateral shall be confirmed in writing.

E. Confirmation

Receipts for confirmation of purchase of authorized securities should include the following information: trade date, par value, rate, price, yield, settlement date, description of securities purchased, agency's name, net amount due, and third party custodial information. These are minimum information requirements.

F. Pooling

The University will pool all operating cash for investment purposes to provide for efficiencies and economies in their management. Proceeds related to revenue bond and certificate of participation financing activities will be pooled to the extent allowed under the covenants.

III. SELECTION OF INVESTMENT ADVISORS, INVESTMENT MANAGERS, AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

A. Investment Advisors and Investment Managers

Investment advisors and investment managers who manage University funds must be registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and carry adequate levels of insurance. The University will annually send a copy of the Investment Policy to investment advisors and investment managers who manage University funds. The University will follow the State's Procurement Policy when issuing public Requests For Proposal in selecting its advisors and managers.

B. Qualification of Brokers, Dealers, and Financial Institutions

The University will only transact business with banks, savings and loan associations, and broker dealers who have been approved by the University.

IV. INTERNAL CONTROL PROCEDURES

A. Purchase of Securities

The Treasurer will delegate authorization to purchase investment securities to employees, as needed. A list of these authorized employees will be provided to each investment broker/dealer. A confirmation of the purchase of authorized securities will be provided to the Treasurer. All security transactions will be conducted "delivery versus payment."

On occasion, there will be a need for the Treasurer to delegate authorization to a third party to purchase securities on behalf of the University. In these instances, a one-time delegation will be executed that clearly states the type of security, the amount to be purchased, the maturity date, and the purchase date.

B. Safekeeping of Assets

All securities (except collateral) owned by the University will be held by its safekeeping agents. The University will contract with a bank or banks for the safekeeping of securities which are owned by the University as a part of its investment portfolio or which have been transferred to the University under the terms of any repurchase agreements. Safekeeping reports shall be provided.

C. Sale of Securities

The Treasurer will delegate authorization to initiate the sale of investment securities to employees, as needed. A list of these authorized employees will be provided to each broker/dealer. The proceeds of all sales transactions will be deposited into a University account.

D. Wire/ACH Transactions

Where possible, the University will use repetitive wire transfers and preformatted ACH transfers to restrict the transfer of funds to preauthorized accounts only. When transferring funds to an account using a non-repetitive wire or a non-preformatted ACH transfer, the bank is required to call back a second pre-established employee for confirmation that the transfer is authorized.

V. STRUCTURE AND RESPONSIBILITY

This section of the Policy defines the overall structure of the investment management program.

A. Responsibilities of the Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees

The Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees will, upon recommendation of the Treasurer:

1. review and recommend to full Board a written investment policy, consistent with the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act including:
 - a. the definition of maturity ranges;
 - b. the allocation of funds;
 - c. the setting of benchmarks for evaluating investment performance.

2. review quarterly investment reports.
3. approve the selection and assess the performance of investment managers.

B. Responsibilities of the Treasurer

The Treasurer is appointed by the Board of Trustees and is chief custodian of all funds held in the name of the Board of Trustees. The Treasurer is responsible for recommending, as necessary, financial policies and procedures to ensure compliance with State and Federal laws, Board Policies and University Guidelines. Investment oversight and banking relations are also responsibilities of the office. The Treasurer is responsible for providing the President and Board a quarterly report of cash and investment activities.

C. Investment Managers

The investment managers are accorded full discretion, within the limits set forth in this Statement of Investment Policy and investment guidelines, to (1) select individual securities, (2) adjust the maturity mix, where applicable, and (3) diversify their portfolios so as to limit the impact of large losses in individual investments on the total portfolio.

The investment managers will provide the Treasurer with a monthly report of investment activity and investment performance.

D. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers, employees and agents, including, but not limited to, investment managers, involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that conflicts with the proper execution of the investment program, or impairs their ability to make impartial investment decisions. They shall disclose any material financial interests that could be related to the performance of the University's investment portfolio. They shall also comply with all applicable Federal and State laws governing ethics and conflict of interest.

VI. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

The Treasurer will perform periodic reviews of the cash and investment activity to ensure that the safety, liquidity and performance of the investment portfolio is appropriate.

The Treasurer will provide a quarterly report of cash and investment activity to the President and Board of Trustees.

The Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees will review the performance of each portfolio and Total Fund relative to appropriate benchmarks on a quarterly basis.

The following benchmarks are currently being utilized:

Portfolio	Benchmark	Description
Cash Equivalents	BofA Merrill Lynch Ready Asset	A monthly average of the daily yield on the BofA Merrill Lynch Ready Assets Trust.
Short Term	BofA Merrill Lynch US 3-Month Treasury Bill Index	An index that is comprised of the rolling 3-Month Treasury Bill.
Intermediate Term	Barclays Capital Intermediate U.S. Government	A market value-weighted index of U.S. Treasury and Agency bonds with maturities between one and ten years.
Total Fund	Performance Benchmark	A weighted-average return of the above portfolio benchmarks. The weights assigned to each benchmark are based on the actual monthly allocations to each portfolio.

Results will be evaluated relative to the above benchmarks and relative to the risks incurred in generating the results.

VII. STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY REVIEW

This Statement will be reviewed as governing Statutes are modified or when there is a material change in University circumstances that may warrant a new asset allocation policy. Absent these changes, this policy statement will be reviewed and modified, if appropriate, no less than every five years.

VIII. PUBLIC NOTICE

A. Investment Policy

Pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act (30 ILCS 235/2.5(c)), the investment policy shall be made available to the public at the University's main administrative office. Further, a copy of the investment policy will be posted on the web site of the Treasurer.

B. Investment Performance

Pursuant to the Accountability for the Investment of Public Funds Act (30 ILCS 237), the University will post monthly investment performance on the Treasurer's web site by the 15th day following the end of the month.

C. GASB 3 and GASB 40

In reporting investments on its financial statements, the University follows the reporting requirements of GASB 3 and GASB 40.

AUTHORIZATION TO PAY FOR UNPAID CLOSURE DAYS

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to pay eligible current and former/separated SIUC employees for unpaid closure or furlough days taken by those employees during Fiscal Year 2011. Employees and many of the University's collective bargaining groups took four (4) unpaid furlough days to assist the University in managing a budgetary shortfall for Fiscal Year 2011.

Rationale for Adoption

Adoption of the proposed resolution would provide authority for the President to pay employees who are not covered by an applicable collective bargaining agreement for unpaid closure days taken in FY11. In addition, adoption of the proposed resolution would provide authority for the President to engage in bargaining with unions whose employees took unpaid closure days in FY11 (i.e., not receiving payment for those days) to effectuate payment for those days.

A payment of these days would recognize the sacrifice of the employees during a difficult financial period for the University. On December 18, 2014, the Illinois Educational Labor Relations Board (IELRB) ordered the University to "make whole" (i.e., payment for furlough days taken, with interest as defined by the IELRB) employees in three SIUC collective bargaining units (Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association; Association of Civil Service Employees; and the Tenure/Tenure-Track Faculty Association) who were also required to take unpaid furlough days during the same period. The University determined not to appeal the IELRB ruling after consultation with the Board of Trustees' Executive Committee.

The recommended resolution would thus provide the same “make whole” remedy for all other employees not covered by the IELRB Order—including interest payment at the same level as prescribed by the Order. The payment authorized by this resolution would provide equal treatment for all other 2,100 current and former impacted employees beyond the 1,425 current and former tenure/tenure-track faculty, non-tenure faculty, and civil service employees covered by the IELRB ruling. Equitable treatment for all employees of SIUC in this instance is viewed as a basic fairness issue covering all staff who were treated in the same fashion under the furlough days requirement.

Considerations Against Adoption

The present budget concerns for FY16 provide the largest consideration against the proposed action. The cost to extend this authorization to all other impacted employees—beyond only those in the IELRB- covered unions—would be approximately \$2,147,727, which includes \$1.097 million in state funds. (The cost just for those employees covered by the Order is \$1,890,369, with about \$1.764 million of that comprised of state funds.) Funds had been set aside in the current fiscal year budget, utilizing reserves and carryforward monies, that can be made available for this purpose. However, by not providing this compensation to employees, the University could better conserve a significant amount of cash to deal with anticipated lower state funding in FY16. Another item for the Board’s consideration could be to limit payments for the employees covered by this authorization solely to current employees, and/or to not grant the interest payment as required for the three unions subject to the IELRB Order.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is authorized to take action to pay all eligible current and former/separated non-bargaining unit employees with interest at a rate specified by the IELRB who took unpaid closure days during Fiscal Year 2011 for those closure days.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is authorized to request to bargain with all unions who represent employees who took unpaid closure days during Fiscal Year 2011 and who have not otherwise or will not otherwise receive payment of those days regarding the appropriate method of payment of those days or an alternative compensation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever necessary and reasonable action that may be required in the execution of this Resolution.

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES POLICY
ON INTERNAL AUDIT
[AMENDMENTS TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD E]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to revise the Board of Trustees Policy regarding Internal Audit (5 Policies E).

Rationale for Adoption

A revision to the Policy is necessary to comply with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing (Standards) developed by the Institute of Internal Auditors as amended. Specifically, the Standards require certain language be included in the Internal Audit Charter. The Internal Audit Charter for Southern Illinois University is included in 5 Policies E.3. The revision includes a statement regarding governance activities and processes, which should be explicitly stated as part of the scope of internal audit activities.

Considerations Against Adoption

None. The current Policy does not include the language in regards to governance activities, as recommended by current guidance.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, in regular meeting assembled, That:

The proposed revision to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit is hereby adopted, and the newly adopted Policy shall replace the current Policy of the Board.

E. Internal Audit Policy

1. The President, as the chief executive officer of Southern Illinois University, is responsible for the development and implementation of a program of internal audit.
2. The President will promulgate guidelines which give direction to the overall internal audit function of the University; these guidelines, as they are developed and amended, will be transmitted to members of the Board of Trustees.
3. Internal Audit Charter: This charter identifies the purpose, authority, and responsibility of the Internal Audit function at Southern Illinois University. The Internal Audit function resides within the Office of Internal Audit, Compliance and Ethics. (9/13/12)
 - a. Purpose: The Internal Audit function was established within Southern Illinois University to conduct assurance reviews of operations and procedures and to report findings and recommendations to the institution's administration and to the Board of Trustees. All Internal Audit endeavors are to be conducted in accordance with applicable law, institutional objectives and policies, as well as professional ethics and standards. Specifically, activities of the Internal Audit function will be carried out in accordance with the mandatory nature of the Definition of Internal Auditing, the Code of Ethics, and the Standards established by the Institute of Internal Auditors (International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing (Standards)). The Internal Audit function may report that its operations are conducted in conformance with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing, only if the results of the quality assurance and improvement program support the statement. (11/9/06, 4/14/11, 9/13/12)
 - b. Authority
 1. The Internal Audit function reports administratively to the President, whose authority as chief executive officer is sufficient to assure a broad range of audit coverage and adequate consideration of effective action on internal audit findings and recommendations. The Internal Audit function has an independent, functional responsibility to the Audit Committee of the Board of Trustees for reporting on the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls. (5/14/98, 3/13/03, 9/11/08, 9/13/12)
 2. While the Internal Audit function is an integral part of Southern Illinois University and functions in accordance with the policies established by the President and the Board of Trustees, it is essential for the internal audit activity to be independent of the activities audited. To enhance and ensure this independence, and with strict accountability for safekeeping and confidentiality, internal audit staff are authorized unlimited access to all records,

personnel, and physical properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant to the performance of assigned audits. Consulting services may be performed, if conducted in accordance with applicable standards. (11/09/06, 4/14/11, 3/22/12, 9/13/12)

3. In performing its work, the Internal Audit function shall assert no direct responsibility nor authority over activities reviewed. Therefore, its appraisal of activities does not relieve other persons in the organization of any responsibilities assigned to them. Furthermore, when assisting management in establishing or improving risk management processes, internal auditors must refrain from assuming any management responsibility by actually managing risks. (4/14/11, 9/13/12)

c. Responsibility

1. The Internal Audit function is responsible for providing Southern Illinois University's administrators and Board members with information about the adequacy and the effectiveness of its system of internal controls and quality of operating performance. To accomplish this responsibility, all institutional activities are subject to audit, including all governance activities and processes. (9/13/12, 2/2/15)
2. The scope of internal auditing encompasses examining and evaluating the University's governance, operations and information systems against established standards in carrying out assigned responsibilities. Areas of review include (04/14/11, 2/2/15):
 - a. reliability and integrity of financial and operating information;
 - b. compliance with policies, plans, procedures, laws, and regulations;
 - c. safeguarding assets;
 - d. effectiveness and efficiency of operations and programs;
 - e. accomplishment of institutional goals and strategic objectives;
 - f. evaluation of the potential for the occurrence of fraud and how the organization manages fraud risk;
 - g. assessment of whether the Information Technology governance supports the University's strategies and objectives; and
 - h. evaluate the effectiveness and contribute to the improvement of the risk management process.
3. The Executive Director of Audits is generally responsible for the administration of this policy and for functionally directing and effectively managing the internal audit activities throughout

Southern Illinois University. Specifically, the Executive Director of Audits (04/14/11):

- a. is responsible for communicating directly and interacting with the Audit Committee regarding the results of activity of the Internal Audit function. The Chief Audit Executive must report periodically to senior management and the Audit Committee on the internal audit activity's purpose, authority, responsibility, and performance relative to its plan. Reporting must also include significant risk exposures and control issues, including fraud risk, governance issues, and other matters needed or required by the Audit Committee or senior management. (9/13/12)
 - b. must develop and maintain a quality assurance and improvement program that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity. The results of external assessments must be reported to senior management and the Audit Committee.
 - c. must have direct and unrestricted access to senior management and the Audit Committee, and must identify and consider the expectations of senior management, the board and other stakeholders for internal audit opinions and other conclusions. When an overall opinion is issued, it must take into account the expectations of senior management, the board, and other stakeholders and must be supported by sufficient, reliable, relevant, and useful information.
4. Southern Illinois University administrators are responsible for providing internal auditors with timely access to records, personnel, and physical properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant and for making sure that prompt, pertinent, and comprehensive responses are made to audit recommendations.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:
BOOK DISTRIBUTION SERVICES,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the concessions contract for the book distribution services for the Southern Illinois University Press to the University of Chicago dba University of Chicago Press. The contract will be for five years with an option for one five-year renewal. The total cost for this contract and all renewals will be approximately \$2,255,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University (SIU) Press supports the mission of SIUC by publishing research and scholarship material in a variety of disciplines, and its current book inventory consists of 920 active titles. SIU Press books are shipped worldwide to brick and mortar stores, online retailers, wholesalers, college bookstores, libraries, individuals, and various other customers.

On July 1, 2006, the University of Chicago Press began providing distribution services to SIU Press. These services include warehousing, customer service, accounting services, order fulfillment, returns management, collections, short run digital printing, and all attendant information technology.

The University of Chicago Press provides SIU Press with a monthly accounts receivable and cash receipts reconciliation report. SIU Press is reimbursed each month for monies collected from the sale of materials. In turn, SIU Press compensates the University of Chicago Press for services rendered at the rate of 13% on net sales of print books and 7% on net sales of eBooks. Since partnering with the University of Chicago Press, SIU Press net sales have averaged \$1.1 million per year, with average distribution fees of \$225,000 per year.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees policies, a concessions award was submitted to the Illinois Higher Education Procurement Bulletin for review.

This matter seeks to award a contract to the University of Chicago dba University of Chicago Press. This award includes a five-year contract with an option to renew for one five-year period. The contract will be funded by proceeds from the sale of books and educational material.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The concessions contract for book distribution services for a period of five years beginning on September 1, 2015, with an option for one five-year renewal, be and is hereby awarded to the University of Chicago dba University of Chicago Press for a total cost of \$2,255,000.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this purchase will come from the proceeds from the sale of books and educational material.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:
MICROSOFT ENROLLMENT FOR EDUCATION SOLUTIONS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a three-year agreement with EnPointe Technologies Sales, Inc. for Microsoft Enrollment for Education Solutions (EES) software to be used at the Southern Illinois University Carbondale and School of Medicine campuses. The total cost for this agreement is \$1,046,305.65.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University has an existing Microsoft Campus Agreement which covers the use of Microsoft Office and various desktop and server operating systems. This software is utilized on student, faculty and staff computers, lab environments, and on production servers.

The EES agreement provides client-access licenses enabling connection to production servers and systems such as: SharePoint, Exchange and virtualized environments. In addition, this agreement covers the following:

- Installation of the Microsoft Operating Systems and Office products
- Work at Home use
- Software Assurance

Without this agreement, SIU Carbondale and School of Medicine would have to discontinue coverage and be required to remove Windows Operating Systems and Office products from all computer systems on campus and inform faculty and staff that they must remove the products from personally owned computers if utilizing the Work At Home agreement.

The contract will be funded from the SIUC and SIU School of Medicine Information Technology Fee Accounts.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for Microsoft Enrollment for Education Solutions software be and is hereby awarded to EnPointe Technologies Sales, Inc. for a period of three years, beginning July 1, 2015, at a total cost of \$1,046,305.65.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this purchase will come from the SIUC and the SIU School of Medicine Information Technology Fee accounts.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take any action that may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASES: FURNITURE, ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE BUILDING, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase furniture for the Administrative Office Building. The total cost for this purchase is \$932,819.56 and will be funded with SIU School of Medicine non-appropriated funds and funds derived from patient revenue sources.

Rationale for Adoption

The SIU School of Medicine and SIU HealthCare have multiple supporting departments that provide assistance for the operations of the school and the practice. These departments, totaling approximately 300 staff, provide administrative, clinical quality, information technology, patient billing services, compliance, clinical research, and community healthcare support. The departments work closely with the School of Medicine Campus and the two main hospitals in Springfield.

As there is a need for consolidation of services and a lack of space on the School of Medicine Campus, these departments will be relocating into a newly renovated leased space and will require more efficient furniture as an open landscape space will be utilized with partition walls, small and large conference rooms and training

areas, and include an employee lunchroom, work areas and support space. This space was identified through a Request for Information (RFI) bidding process in October 2014.

This matter seeks to award contracts to Kimball International Marketing, Inc., Jasper, IN, Allsteel Headquarters, Muscatine, IA, Kruger International (KI) Green Bay, WI, and Herman Miller in care of Wiley Office Furniture, Springfield, IL. This purchase will be made in accordance with the Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC) state procurement contract with the exclusion of the Herman Miller furniture (a non IPHEC Vendor) and will be funded from School of Medicine non-appropriated funds and funds derived from patient revenue sources.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of furniture for the Administrative Office Building is hereby awarded to Kimball International Marketing, Inc., Jasper, IN, in the amount of \$194,217.30.

(2) The purchase of furniture for the Administrative Office Building is hereby awarded to Allsteel Headquarters, Muscatine, IA, in the amount of \$638,688.78.

(3) The purchase of furniture for the Administrative Office Building is hereby awarded to Kruger International (KI), Green Bay, WI, in the amount of \$77,981.76.

(4) The purchase of furniture for the Administrative Office Building is hereby awarded to Herman Miller in care of Wiley Office Furniture, Springfield, IL, in the amount of \$21,931.72.

(5) Funding for this purchase will come from School of Medicine non-appropriated funds and funds derived from patient revenue sources.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE BUILDING LEASE
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for leased space. The purchase order for the lease is based on the annual lease rate maximum value of the first year contract of \$1,491,105.00.

Rationale for Adoption

The SIU School of Medicine and SIU HealthCare have multiple supporting departments that provide assistance for the operations of the school and the practice. These departments, totaling approximately 300 staff, provide administrative, clinical quality, information technology, patient billing services, compliance, clinical research, and community healthcare support. The departments work closely with the School of Medicine Campus and the two main hospitals in the city.

As there is a need for consolidation of services and a lack of space on the School of Medicine Campus, these departments will be relocating into 58,000 square feet of newly renovated leased space located at 201 East Madison, Springfield, Illinois, located in Springfield's medical district.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Information (RFI) was issued. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications and has been posted in the State Procurement Bulletin with no contest.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for leased space, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Memorial Health Systems, Springfield, IL for a five year term with one option to renew for an additional five years.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by School of Medicine non-appropriated funds and funds derived from patient revenue sources.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
STEAM TUNNEL REPAIRS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for the steam tunnel repairs on the Carbondale campus. Bids for construction were received and the award of the contract for a total of \$530,060 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale campus utilizes a network of approximately eight miles of underground reinforced concrete tunnels for utility distribution to most of the central campus buildings. Referred to as the steam tunnels, some are in excess of fifty years old and have shown signs of deterioration and failure. The top of certain sections of the tunnels have begun to deteriorate in some areas causing the steam line anchors to break loose. In July 2012, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project for the repair of the steam tunnels at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000.

This project will provide structural improvements and the replacement of pipe stanchions, expansion joints, and steam line anchors. The areas of concern were identified in the Steam Tunnel Investigation Report completed by an outside consultant. The work will be funded from the proceeds of Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment is repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require the temporary shut-down of steam to several facilities and will also create temporary closures of some walkways south of the Student Center both of which may produce an inconvenience for students, faculty, and staff.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for steam tunnel repairs, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to A & W Plumbing and Heating, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$530,060.

(2) Funding for this work will come from proceeds of Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment is repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
GREENHOUSE DEMOLITION, CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATIONS,
AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES AND BOTANY TEACHING,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the demolition, construction, and renovations to the Agricultural Sciences and Botany Teaching greenhouses. This project will be administered by the Illinois Capital Development Board (CDB). The total project budget is estimated at \$4,600,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Agricultural Sciences and Botany Teaching greenhouses were constructed in the 1950's and each has moderate to severe structural deficiencies, mechanical problems, and/or utility failures because of their age and deferred maintenance. Each facility has very limited environmental controls, meaning that stable lighting, humidity, and temperature cannot be maintained over time.

The Ag greenhouse work will consist of asbestos abatement, demolition of existing greenhouse, renovation of the head house and construction of a new greenhouse. The Botany Teaching greenhouse work will include abatement, repairs to the structures and renovations to the head house and the greenhouse.

CDB has retained the design consultants and solicited bids for the project. The contracts will be awarded and held by CDB. Construction is slated to begin the summer of 2015 with completion in 2016.

Funding for the project will come from the Illinois Capital Development Board estimated at \$2,425,428, the Facilities Maintenance Fee estimated at \$1,264,572, the College of Science estimated at \$455,000, and the College of Agricultural Sciences estimated at \$455,000.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require temporary relocation of all scholastic and research activities located in the facilities until the phased work is completed. This work also presents a risk to the College of Science for the potential of additional costs associated with the protection and storage of the valuable plant collection located in the Botany greenhouse.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the demolition, construction, and renovations to the Agricultural Sciences and Botany Teaching greenhouses, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$4,600,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from Illinois Capital Development Board estimated at \$2,425,428, the Facilities Maintenance Fee estimated at \$1,264,572, the College of Science estimated at \$455,000, and the College of Agricultural Sciences estimated at \$455,000.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the expenditure of funds for the University's share of goods and services associated with this project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
LAWSON HALL RENOVATIONS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovations to Lawson Hall. Total project budget is estimated at \$1,500,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Lawson Hall serves as one of the major lecture halls on campus. The classrooms were recently renovated with new equipment, finishes, and furniture, along with smart technology. This project will focus on the restrooms including ADA accessibility, new entries and replacement of the glass facades.

Design will be completed with in-house resources and the work will be completed with a combination of in-house labor and through the external bid process. Construction is slated to begin the summer of 2015 with completion in 2016. Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work calling for temporary closures of the restrooms and entries which may create a potential for inconvenience.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the renovations to Lawson Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$1,500,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this project.

(3) Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
MCLAFFERTY ANNEX RESEARCH SPACE RENOVATIONS – PHASE II,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for Phase II of the renovations to McLafferty Annex to create research space. The cost for the second phase of the work is estimated at \$1,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 12, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the first phase of renovation of McLafferty Annex. Phase I encompasses approximately 20,000 square feet of the building. The estimated cost of the first phase is \$3,000,000 and the work is being funded from indirect costs collected from research activities and Plant funds. When the Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Phase 1, it was noted that requests for subsequent renovation phases would be presented to the Board for consideration.

Phase II of this project will continue the build out of lab and office space for departments requiring research space. Phase II will also include work in the common use zones to enhance the collaboration of researchers. Two other researchers have been identified as new additions to the facility. Fermentation Science Institute will occupy approximately 4,560 square feet and the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry will require approximately 2,225 square feet for the development of the first phase of a laser laboratory. The Phase II renovations will continue to build flexible space to meet today's needs of faculty and researchers. The renovated space will improve research opportunities for the University.

McLafferty Annex, built in 2005, is approximately 65,500 square feet. The facility was originally built to provide storage and surge space during the renovation and addition to Morris Library. With the completion of construction at Morris Library and the relocation of the books held in storage, McLafferty Annex was available for re-assignment.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance and the Interim Vice Chancellor for Research, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work and may cause a disruption to the teaching and research being conducted in the areas that will be completed.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for Phase II of the renovations to McLafferty Annex, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete Phase II of this project.

(3) Non-appropriated funds for Phase II of this project will come from the Office of the Chancellor, the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research and Plant funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE STUDENT LAB
RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of a construction contract in the amount of \$475,000 to remodel the Student Lab in the Dental Clinic Building on the Alton campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On December 11, 2014, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project: School of Dental Medicine Student Lab Renovation, SIUE. The project will renovate the existing student lab located in the main Dental Clinic.

The project would include the replacement of the existing dental casework including provisions for ADA compliance, replacement of the flooring, replacement of the ceiling pads, replacement of the general illumination lighting, and new electrical, natural gas and compressed air for each lab station.

The approved budget for the project is \$600,000 and will be funded from the Dental Clinic Operations Fund and the Dental Equipment Fee.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of a contract is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor,

the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to students working in the Summer 2015 term. Students will be re-directed to the new Multi-Discipline Lab during the renovation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the School of Dental Medicine Student Lab Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

a. General Contractor

R & W Builder's Inc., Belleville, IL

Base Bid

\$475,000

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SDM Student Lab Renovation
RFQ 8971

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE	
GENERAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
R & W Builder's Inc. 109 Sir Lawrence Belleville, IL 62221	\$ 475,000.00
L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 508,000.00
Interior Construction Services Ltd. dba ICS Construction Services Ltd. 2930 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63103	\$ 511,723.00
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4186 Highway 162 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 513,900.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors 12052 Highland Road Highland, IL 62249	\$ 541,800.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 4300 Horseshoe Lake Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040	\$ 546,576.00

PLANNING APPROVAL: EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS DENTAL CLINIC RENOVATION,
SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to renovate 195 University Park Drive in order to develop an Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic for the School of Dental Medicine. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board consideration.

Rationale for Adoption

The Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic will be primarily used to accommodate the newly approved "International Advanced Placement Program" at the School of Dental Medicine. The laboratory space in the clinic will accommodate the international students for their Clinical Certification Course, a 12 week intensive program prior to their matriculation as a Year 3 dental student.

The clinical space in the Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic will accommodate various clinical rotations, primarily for graduate students. This usage will free necessary chair space in the main clinic in Alton to accommodate the International Program students with their cohort class. Additionally, this space will accommodate expansion of our existing postdoctoral training programs as well as the addition of new programs.

The design and renovation will be funded from University Plant funds, facility equipment revenues, and private donations.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process selected AAIC Architects to help determine the extent of the work and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action. The Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The building is currently leased to three private tenants. The tenants will be displaced but the University will work with the tenants to identify space for them to rent off campus.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER WEIGHT ROOM EXPANSION AND VADALABENE CENTER ENTRANCE RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$1,618,243 to expand the Student Fitness Center weight room and renovate the Vadalabene Center entrance on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On February 13, 2014, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project: Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE. The project will construct an addition to the Free-Weight Room in the Student Fitness Center.

This project would include an expansion of approximately 5,400 square feet of space onto the existing Free-Weight Room. This project would require rebuilding the south entrance of the Vadalabene Center where the Student Fitness Center connects to the Vadalabene Center.

The approved budget for the project is \$2,600,000, of which, \$1,050,000 will be funded from Student Fitness Center Non-Instructional Facilities Reserve Account funds and up to \$1,550,000 will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to students working out in the existing weight room and those who use the south entrance to the Vadalabene Center. Pedestrians will be routed to the west and east entrances.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- a. General Contractor
Interior Construction Services Ltd., St. Louis, MO

Base Bid	\$1,276,000
Alternates #1 & #2	\$103,000

- b. Electrical Contractor
J.F. Electric Inc., Edwardsville, IL

Base Bid	\$83,917
Alternates #1 & #2	\$2,984

- c. Heating Contractor
France Mechanical Corp., Edwardsville, IL


Base Bid	\$105,700
----------	-----------

- d. Ventilation Contractor
Bel-O Sales & Service, Inc., Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$46,642
----------	----------

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXPANSION OF THE STUDENT FITNESS CENTER WEIGHT ROOM
RFQ 8958

		Alternate #G1	Alternate #G2
BASE BID			
GENERAL CONTRACTORS			
Interior Construction Services Ltd. dba ICS Construction 2930 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63103	\$ 1,276,000.00	\$ 91,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
R.W. Boeker Company Inc. 8719 State Route 140 Hamel, IL 62046	\$ 1,268,000.00	\$ 107,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors 12052 Highland Road Highland, IL 62249	\$ 1,268,600.00	\$ 100,024.00	\$ 15,994.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 4300 Horseshoe Lake Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040	\$ 1,294,780.00	\$ 107,175.00	\$ 30,201.00
L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 1,364,000.00	\$ 96,500.00	\$ 8,400.00
Bruce Unterbrink Construction Inc. 915A South Third Street Greenville, IL 62246	\$ 1,365,407.00	\$ 105,942.00	\$ 11,627.00

EXPANSION OF THE STUDENT FITNESS CENTER WEIGHT ROOM
RFQ 8958

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE		Alternate #E1	Alternate #E2
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID		
J.F. Electric Inc. 100 Lakefront Parkway Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 83,917.00	\$ 2,839.00	\$ 145.00
Guarantee Electrical Construction 3405 Bent Avenue St. Louis, MO 63116	\$ 98,965.00	\$ 2,465.00	-
K & F Electric Inc. 2622 West Blvd. Belleville, IL 62221	\$ 99,350.00	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 410.00
Lowry Electric Co. 3000 Missouri Avenue East St. Louis, IL 62205	\$ 99,700.00	\$ 2,830.00	\$ 450.00
Camp Electric & Heating Co., Inc. 3133 Washington Avenue Alton, IL 62002	\$ 108,286.00	\$ 1,673.00	\$ 310.00
Pyramid Electrical Contractors Inc. 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 111,780.00	\$ 2,280.00	\$ 400.00

EXPANSION OF THE STUDENT FITNESS CENTER WEIGHT ROOM
RFQ 8958

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE	
HEATING CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
France Mechanical Corporation PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 105,700.00
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. 1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62040	\$ 114,000.00
Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 116,000.00
Kane Mechanical 170 E. Alton Avenue East Alton, IL 62024	\$ 118,000.00
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 158,256.00

EXPANSION OF THE STUDENT FITNESS CENTER WEIGHT ROOM
RFQ 8958

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE	
VENTILATION CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 46,642.00
France Mechanical Corporation PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 46,700.00
Hock Inc. 512 South Breese Street Millstadt, IL 62260	\$ 47,000.00
Belleville Mechanical, Inc. 2103 Mascoutah Avenue Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 49,980.00
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. 1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62040	\$ 50,240.00
Kane Mechanical 170 E. Alton Avenue East Alton, IL 62024	\$ 55,627.00

CHANGE IN PROJECT BUDGET AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS: VADALABENE
CENTER WATERPROOFING, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to change the project budget to \$3,374,760 and approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$2,632,400 to install architectural metal panels, limestone, and brick veneer on the exterior walls of the Vadalabene Center on the Edwardsville campus. The increase in the project budget is requested to cover the actual bid amounts and protect the project contingency. The original project budget was \$3,070,000. This project would be funded from \$3,070,000 in University Plant funds and \$304,760 in Facilities Fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

On May 8, 2014, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project: Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE, to install architectural metal panels, limestone, and brick veneer on the exterior walls of the Vadalabene Center. The building has suffered from chronic water leaks through the exposed aggregate cement plaster wall finish which, although structurally sound, has developed extensive cracks allowing rainwater to pass through. Previous attempts at sealant coatings have not been successful. A study of alternatives found installing a combination of new architectural metal panels over the existing plaster, limestone, and brick to be the most cost effective solution. The new exterior finishes will be compatible with the adjacent Student Fitness Center and the Edwardsville core campus buildings.

The approved budget for the project is \$3,070,000 and is to be funded from University Plant funds. However, the actual bid amounts came in higher than expected and an increase to the budget is requested in order to cover the actual bid amounts and protect the project contingency. The revised budget would be \$3,374,760 and would be funded from \$3,070,000 in University Plant funds and \$304,760 in Facilities Fee revenues.

A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to pedestrians who use the east entrance to the Vadalabene Center during the time that work is done above the entrance. Pedestrians will be routed to the north and west entrances, and a construction entrance will be erected where feasible.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for the capital project, Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE, be and is hereby increased to \$3,374,760 and will be funded from \$3,070,000 in University Plant funds and \$304,760 in Facilities Fee revenues.

(2) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a. General Contractor

River City Construction LLC, East Peoria, IL

Base Bid	\$2,555,000
Alternates #	\$ 6,900


b. Electrical Contractor

K & F Electric Inc., Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$ 54,250
Alternates #1	\$ 16,250

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

VADALABENE CENTER EXTERIOR CLADDING
RFQ 8959

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE		Alternate #G1
GENERAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID	
River City Construction LLC 101 Hoffer Lane East Peoria, IL 61611	\$ 2,555,000.00	\$ 6,900.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 4300 Horseshoe Lake Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040	\$ 2,881,843.00	\$ 15,388.00
Interior Construction Services Ltd. dba ICS Construction Services Ltd. 2930 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63103	\$ 2,977,000.00	\$ 23,000.00
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4186 Highway 162 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 3,115,480.00	\$ 42,612.00
R.W. Boeker Co., Inc. 8719 State Route 140 Hamel, IL 62046	\$ 3,175,200.00	\$ 41,600.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors 12052 Highland Road Highland, IL 62249	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 17,131.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE		Base Bid	Alternate #E-1
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS			
K & F Electric Inc. 2622 West Blvd. Belleville, IL 62221		\$ 54,250.00	\$ 16,250.00
Pyramid Electrical Contractors Inc. 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208		\$ 56,780.00	\$ 18,300.00
Campe Electric & Heating Co., Inc. 3133 Washington Avenue Alton, IL 62002		\$ 63,073.00	\$ 13,372.00
J.F. Electric Inc. 100 Lakefront Parkway Edwardsville, IL 62025		\$ 60,099.00	\$ 17,044.00
Guarantee Electrical Company 3405 Bent Avenue St. Louis, MO 63116		\$ 84,149.00	\$ 19,169.00

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ART & DESIGN EAST WINDOW
REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the windows in the Art & Design East building, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$3,320,000 and will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 12, 2013, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for the capital project, Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE. The project will replace the original glass block windows, many of which are cracked, damaged, and/or leaking. The project will use a combination of windows, metal panels, and limestone to replace the window systems and will be similar in appearance to the new Art & Design West building. The result will improve the building's energy efficiency and comfort.

The estimated cost of the project is \$3,320,000 and will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to the building occupants. Interior construction walls will be erected to reduce dust, noise, and temperature fluctuations.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital improvement project, Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$3,320,000.
- (2) The project shall be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ESTABLISH THE SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL AS A UNIVERSITY
RELATED ORGANIZATION (URO)

Summary

This matter seeks Board approval to establish the SIUE Charter School as a University Related Organization (URO) as required by the Illinois State Board of Education and Illinois State Statutes.

The SIUE Charter School was founded in 1999 and has been a school-of-choice for families in the East St. Louis School District 189. The mission of the SIUE Charter School is to prepare students to be career- and college-ready upon graduation. To achieve this mission, the school and its staff positively impact the educational and economic lives of East St. Louis, Illinois, youth through individualized instruction in core academic subjects, exploration of career interests and aptitudes, assistance in realizing students' talents, high academic goals, and expectations that graduates will become competitive employees for the 21st century. The school currently serves a total of 115 students from grades 9-12.

Rationale for Adoption

To ensure full compliance with the Illinois State Board of Education's requirements, Charter Schools must be organized as a URO under Illinois Statute 105 ILCS 5/27A-5 (a) and (b).

The Illinois State Board of Education ("ISBE") informed SIUE that it requires the SIUE Charter School to incorporate itself as an independent nonprofit organization rather than being wholly under the umbrella of the university. ISBE instructed this should be accomplished by recognizing the charter school as a university related organization.

In order to be recognized as a URO, the SIUE Charter School must take several steps, including being recognized as a URO and executing a written agreement with the SIU Board of Trustees, as well as filing and requesting status as a nonprofit entity with the State of Illinois and the United States Internal Revenue Service.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor of SIUE has recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The SIUE Charter School, shall, upon full execution of the written agreement and other final documents herein referenced, be duly organized, accepted and recognized as a University Related Organization.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary pursuant to this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures. Such actions shall include, but are not limited to, execution of required documents and agreements related to this matter.

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
AND
SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is entered into by and between The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois ("University" or "SIUE"), and SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, ("CHARTER SCHOOL"). SIUE and CHARTER SCHOOL may be referred to herein collectively as "Parties," or separately as a "Party."

WHEREAS, both Parties agree and understand that quality education and access to that education is critical for the educational and economic success of individuals and of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, CHARTER SCHOOL was incorporated by SIUE as a University-related not-for-profit corporation, to undertake programs to improve the quality and access of a high school education in the East St. Louis metropolitan area in the State of Illinois, and

WHEREAS, both Parties support efforts to ensure the prospect for successful completion of CHARTER SCHOOL project goals; and

WHEREAS, both parties understand and agree that the CHARTER SCHOOL must be organized as a University Related Organization ("URO") and to ensure full compliance with the statute requiring a charter school to be organized as a nonprofit corporation or other discrete, legal, nonprofit entity (501(c)3).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and representations set forth below, the parties agree as follows:

1. To the extent necessary, CHARTER SCHOOL shall draft its charter and bylaws to allow it to act as an independent entity, including removal of SIUE as a performing partner of CHARTER SCHOOL, and removal of all required SIUE action and/or approvals. SIUE hereby approves of such amendments.
2. CHARTER SCHOOL shall continue to solely assume its obligations under any contracts it has or will enter into. CHARTER SCHOOL shall continue to abide by terms and conditions of any applicable grants issued to or for CHARTER SCHOOL from the federal or state governments or any other funding or granting source.
3. CHARTER SCHOOL shall defend, indemnify, and hold SIUE, its trustees, officers, employees, and agents, harmless from and against any and all claims, demands, damages, judgments, losses, or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, related to any act or omission of CHARTER SCHOOL or its directors, officers, employees or agents, whether before or after the Effective Date indicated below, including, without limitation those acts or omissions connected to CHARTER SCHOOL's contracts and funding grants. SIUE and CHARTER SCHOOL acknowledge that CHARTER SCHOOL is dependent for funding upon various grants and donations, and the officers, employees, and directors of CHARTER SCHOOL shall not be personally liable for the obligations of CHARTER SCHOOL set forth herein.
4. Neither Party may utilize the logo or name of the other Party without written permission from the other Party. Such permission shall not be unreasonably withheld. Neither Party shall be, nor may either Party hold itself out as, an affiliate, partner, subsidiary, or related entity of the other without permission from the other Party. Each Party shall maintain its separate and independent entity status. Nothing in this MOU is intended, or shall be construed, to create a partnership, joint venture, or any other similar relationship. No Party shall have the right to bind, or act as agent for, the other Party. Each Party shall be free to enter into relationships or negotiations with third parties and this MOU shall, in no way, affect existing third party relationships and/or the ability to enter into third party relationships.
5. This MOU hereby terminates all other previous agreements between SIUE and the CHARTER SCHOOL entered into between them. As of the Effective Date of this Agreement below, CHARTER SCHOOL shall be considered a University Related Organization of SIUE. As a URO, the Charter School is willing to be treated as a URO pursuant to the 1982 Illinois Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines, as amended now and in the future ("Guidelines"), for the limited purposes set forth in the Guidelines.

6. The terms of this MOU shall be binding on the Parties.

7. This MOU shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Illinois. In the event that there is change in Illinois statutes, regulations, rules or interpretations thereof, that renders any of the terms, or implementation of the terms, of this MOU unlawful, the Parties agree to undertake best efforts to renegotiate the affected terms and/or modify the method of implementation of such terms as necessary to achieve legal compliance.

8. This MOU represents the complete understanding of the Parties and supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations, discussions, and/or understandings, whether written or oral, related to the subject matter of this MOU.

Entered into this ___day of _____, 201 (“Effective Date”)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY GOVERNING
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
EDWARDSVILLE

SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL

By: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Julie Furst-Bowe, Ed. D.
Chancellor, Southern Illinois
University Edwardsville

Andrew Theising
President of the Board of Directors
SIUE Charter School

By: _____

Date: _____

Randy J. Dunn
President: Southern Illinois University

AGREEMENT

This Agreement is intended to set forth the terms of an understanding between The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, governing Southern Illinois University Edwardsville hereafter called the "University," and the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation having its principal offices at SIUE East St. Louis Center, 601 James R. Thompson Blvd. East St. Louis, IL 62201 , hereafter referred to as "Parties,".

WHEREAS, the University has an interest in such projects due to its support of regional and statewide educational and community development efforts, and especially those initiatives that in order to undertake programs to improve the quality of high school education and access to a quality education in the East St. Louis metropolitan area in the State of Illinois, and

WHEREAS, the University has received notification of the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL tax exempt status from the Internal Revenue Service under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code effective January 16, 2014; and,

WHEREAS, the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL and University, through its School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, have interest in managing, operating, and administering Charter School(s) to improve the quality of high school education and access to a quality education in the East St. Louis metropolitan area in the State of Illinois

NOW THEREFORE, with these objectives and under these circumstances and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein set forth , the parties agree as follows:

1. As such, the University's School of Education, Health and Human Behavior (hereinafter, "SEHHB") will act on behalf of the University in any activities requested of the University by the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL in a manner consistent with the terms of this Agreement, the terms of existing agreements among the project partners, and such other terms as may be specified by the University.

2. The University may transfer to the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL each year such funds as the parties may mutually determine to be necessary to support the activities of the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL; provided, however, that if the actual costs of providing services pursuant to this Agreement are less than the amounts so transferred, the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL will, at the end of each year or at such other time as may be specified by the University, refund the difference and any additional net income to the University. The SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL agrees to make monthly accounting to the SEHHB of its income and expenses.
3. The University, through the SEHHB, will assign to the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL, a management entity who shall be employed by the University. All support staff reasonably required to assist the assigned manager in the performance of the manager's duties shall also be employed by Southern Illinois University and assigned to the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL. This assignment shall be on a year-to-year basis and shall be revocable by either the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL or the University upon one month's notice to the other.
4. The parties agree that the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL is a University-Related Organization (URO) as defined by the Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines of the Illinois General Assembly. The relationship between the parties will be conducted in accordance with the Guidelines.
5. The University may allow the SIUE Charter School to use University facilities, assets, services, and resources, provided that such use is supported by consideration at rates charged other university users, if such charges are regularly made, or at the cost of furnishing such services if no internal charges are in existence. SIUE may provide other services to CHARTER SCHOOL on a contractual basis under terms mutually agreed to by the Parties.
6. The SIUE Charter School shall maintain sufficient records to enable a post audit review of this contract.

7. The parties agree that the University, SEHHB and SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL will in all respects conduct themselves and all of their duties and obligations under this Agreement in such a manner as to further the best interests of the University, the SEHHB, and the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL. The terms of this Agreement shall be subject to modification at any time through a written amendment signed by all parties.
8. This Agreement shall not be assigned by the Parties without the express written consent of all parties.
9. This agreement shall commence upon full execution of this agreement; provided, however, that the agreement shall automatically renew for successive one year periods unless terminated upon written notice from either party to the other within ninety (90) days of the end of any renewal period.
10. This Agreement expresses the entire agreement between the parties and no other agreements or representations either oral or written form any part of the agreement between the parties.
11. The financial reporting of the SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL as a URO will commence on July 1, 2015 for accounting purposes only. All other responsibilities and requirements shall commence on the date of execution below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed this Agreement on the _ day of

, 2015.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY GOVERNING
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
EDWARDSVILLE

SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL

By: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Julie Furst-Bowe, Ed. D.
Chancellor, Southern Illinois
University Edwardsville

Andrew Theising
President of the Board of Directors
SIUE Charter School

By: _____

Date: _____

Randy J. Dunn
President: Southern Illinois University

Trustee Herrin moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2014 and January 2015, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUE; Amendment to 5 Policies of the Board Section B2C, Functions of the Treasurer; Proposed Board of Trustees Investment Policy [Addition of 5 Policies of the Board Section O]; Authorization to Pay for Unpaid Closure Days; Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board E]; Approval of Purchase: Book Distribution Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Microsoft Enrollment for Education Solutions, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchases: Furniture, Administrative Office Building, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Administrative Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC;

Award of Contract: Steam Tunnel Repairs, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Greenhouse Demolition, Construction and Renovations, Agricultural Sciences and Botany Teaching, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Lawson Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: McLafferty Annex Research Space Renovations – Phase II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: School of Dental Medicine Student Lab Renovation, SIUE; Planning Approval: Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE; Change in Project Budget and Award of Contracts: Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE; and Approval to Establish the SIUE Charter School as a University Related Organization (URO). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Anderson, Leslie S.	Academic Advisor*	College of Liberal Arts (previously First-Year Advisement)	12/01/2014	\$ 3,038.00/mo \$ 36,456.00/FY
2.	Barkdoll, Michael A.	Computer System Architecture Specialist*	Computer Science	01/13/2015	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 72,000.00/FY
3.	Behan, Christopher W.	Associate Dean*	School of Law	01/01/2015	\$ 12,041.00/mo \$144,492.00/FY
4.	Behrmann, Michael B.	Chair*	ASA Automotive Technology	01/01/2015	\$ 8,249.00/mo \$ 98,988.00/FY
5.	Brown, Kristen M.	Assistant Instructor*	Head Start	01/01/2015	\$ 2,952.00/mo \$ 26,568.00/AY
6.	Burgener, Michael A.	Chair*	ASA Aviation Technologies	01/01/2015	\$ 8,091.00/mo \$ 97,092.00/FY
7.	Chai, Tan	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	01/01/2015	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY
8.	Clark, Jaime A.	Associate Director** (previously Assistant Director) **	Student Health Service/CAPS	01/19/2015	\$ 8,375.00/mo \$100,500.00/FY

9.	Conley-Holt, Jaime B.	Career Development Coordinator*	Career Services	01/01/2015	\$ 4,251.00/mo \$ 51,012.00/FY
10.	Glass, Wayne E.	Director*	Office of Sponsored Projects	11/21/2014	\$ 9,583.34/mo \$115,000.08/FY
11.	Gramenz, Yvonne	Academic Advisor*	College of Science	12/01/2014	\$ 3,038.00/mo \$ 36,456.00/FY
12.	Greenlee, Carol J.	Assistant Director** (previously Researcher I	Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	01/15/2015	\$ 4,714.00/mo \$ 56,568.00/FY
13.	Gulley, Nancy M.	Senior Lecturer*	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2015	\$ 3,390.00/mo \$ 30,510.00/AY
14.	Headrick, Todd C.	Associate Dean (50%)/ Chair (50%)*	College of Education and Human Services/ Educational Psychology and Special Education	12/01/2014	\$ 10,819.00/mo \$129,828.00/FY
15.	Hubbs, Michelle L.	Distance Education Compliance Coordinator*	SIU Extended Campus	12/01/2014	\$ 2,907.00/mo \$ 34,884.00/FY
16.	Ishman, Scott E.	Associate Dean* (50%)/ Professor (50%)	College of Science/ Geology	01/01/2015	\$ 5,242.50/mo \$ 62,910.00/FY \$ 4,765.50/mo \$ 42,889.50/AY
17.	James, Katrina R.	Chief Academic Advisor*	COEHS Advisement Office	01/12/2015	\$ 3,750.00.mo \$ 45,000.00/FY
18.	Ji, Sung Wook	Assistant Professor	Radio, Television and Digital Media	01/01/2015	\$ 6,223.00/mo \$ 56,007.00/AY
19.	Karnes, Darla K.	Coordinator of Special Programs in Accounting*	School of Accountancy	01/01/2015	\$ 7,650.00/mo \$ 91,800.00/FY

20.	Kessinger, Wayne E.	Researcher I*	Center for Institutional Research and Studies	12/08/2014	\$ 4,250.00/mo \$ 51,000.00/FY
21.	Kim, Jun	Assistant Professor*	Health Education and Recreation	01/01/2015	\$ 6,100.00/mo \$ 54,900.00/AY
22.	Lee, Rachel L.	Field Representative*	ASA Aviation Technologies	01/01/2015	\$ 3,558.00/mo \$ 42,696.00/FY
23.	Liang, Claire Y.	Assistant Professor*	Finance	01/01/2015	\$ 20,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/AY
24.	Mabry, James C.	Senior Lecturer* (80%)	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	01/01/2015	\$ 5,235.20/mo \$ 47,116.80/AY
25.	Manne, Vamsi K.	Associate Director	Student Center	02/10/2015	\$ 5,416.67/mo \$ 65,000.04/FY
26.	Matzenbacher, Ashley M.	Senior Research Development** (previously Research Project Specialist)	Office of Sponsored Projects Administration	11/01/2014	\$ 4,363.00/mo \$ 52,356.00/FY
27.	McCarroll, Matthew	Director (50%)* /Professor (50%)	Fermentation Science Institute/ Chemistry and Biochemistry	01/01/2015	\$ 7,100.00/mo \$ 85,200.00/FY \$ 4,695.50/mo \$ 42,259.50/AY
28.	Mohlenbrock, Beth L.	Executive Director*	SIU Foundation Carbondale	01/01/2015	\$ 8,977.34/mo \$107,728.08/FY
29.	Neubig, Kurt M.	Assistant Professor	Plant Biology	01/01/2015	\$ 7,100.00/mo \$ 63,900.00/AY
30.	Parker-Clark, Michelle L.	Academic Adviser*	ASA Aviation Management and Flight	01/01/2015	\$ 3,089.00/mo \$ 37,068.00/FY
31.	Post, Donna M.	Chairperson* (previously Interim Chairperson)	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2015	\$ 8,286.00/mo \$ 99,432.00/FY
32.	Roth, Cynthia L.	Senior Lecturer*	School of Art and Design	01/01/2015	\$ 5,089.00/mo \$ 45,801.00/AY

33.	Ruiz, Jose R.	Chair**** (previously Interim Chair)	ASA Aviation Management and Flight	01/01/2015	\$ 10,653.00/mo \$127,836.00/FY
34.	Ruiz, Michael P.	Assistant Dean for Graduate Legal Studies and Special Programs*	School of Law	01/01/2015	\$ 8,095.34/mo \$ 97,144.08/FY
35.	Sims, Cynthia H.	Chair***	Workforce Education and Development	01/01/2015	\$ 8,353.00/mo \$100,236.00/FY
36.	Suarez, Michelle J.	Associate Vice Chancellor*	Alumni Services	01/01/2015	\$ 8,999.67/mo \$107,996.04/FY

*Change from term to continuing

**Promotion of Administrative Professional

***11 month continuing Fiscal appointment

****Change in Administrative Professional title/11 month Fiscal appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar	Sabbatical	Art and Design	100%	01/01/2016 – 05/05/2016
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Abdul-Musawwir's planned activities include creating a series of approximately 40 abstract forms discussing the relationship between African stringed instruments and the American banjo, Africa's contribution to America. In collaboration with the Rosemary Berkel and Harry L. Crisp II Museum, (Cape Girardeau, MO), the Smithsonian Museum (Washington, DC) and the University of Chicago's Logan Art Center, he will develop a 2017 traveling exhibition, conduct creative fieldwork, and develop and present three expositions on his creative works and philosophy. Professor Abdul-Musawwir also intends to adapt the three lectures into book-length manuscripts for publication.				
2.	Albuixech, Lourdes	Sabbatical	Languages, Cultures, and International Trade	50%	08/16/ 2015 – 08/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Albuixech will spend the sabbatical period in Spain in order to complete a master's degree in translation (Máster Europeo de Traducción Audiovisual) at the Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona. Once completed, Dr. Albuixech will develop an innovative Translation Certification Program to be offered at SIUC, one of the few translation programs in the United States to focus on audiovisual and multimedia translation. In addition, she will prepare a proposal for a National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) grant to translate literary works.

- | | | | | | |
|----|---------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|
| 3. | Anton, Philip | Sabbatical | Kinesiology | 100% | 01/01/2016 –
05/15/2016 |
|----|---------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Anton will use his sabbatical leave to further develop the collaborative relationships between SIUC, the Rocky Mountain Cancer Rehabilitation Institute (RMCRI; Greely, CO), and the University of Alabama-Birmingham. This collaboration will include data sharing, site visits, and focused discussions related to the Strong Survivors program presented in collaboration with Southern Illinois Healthcare (SIH). Dr. Anton expects, in addition to the practical applications of the data and collaboration, to develop at least one manuscript for peer-reviewed journal publication, as well as presentations at regional and national conferences.

- | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|
| 4. | Baertsch, Karen | Sabbatical | Linguistics | 100% | 01/01/2016 –
05/15/2016 |
|----|-----------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Baertsch will use the sabbatical period to prepare a book manuscript outlining and expanding upon her Split Margin approach, an original theory of the syllable that builds on Optimality Theory (OT), the dominant theory in phonology, which capably handles interactions between consonants and vowels in languages where a syllable can have one consonant and one vowel but cannot deal with the many languages that allow more than one consonant and/or vowel. Dr. Baertsch's earlier research and presentation on her theory has garnered interest from Oxford University Press for a book-length monograph on the details and practical applications of the Split Margin approach.

- | | | | | | |
|----|----------------|------------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| 5. | Bean, Jonathan | Sabbatical | History | 100% | 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015 |
|----|----------------|------------|---------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Bean, in collaboration with SIUC's Center for Teaching Excellence, will utilize the sabbatical period by developing two new online courses, HIST110:Twentieth Century America and HIST301:Modern America, both University Core Courses. In addition, Dr. Bean will further develop and enhance an existing class, HIST393:Military History, which is part of the Federal requirement for all Army ROTC students and has proven popular with non-ROTC students as well.

- | | | | | | |
|----|----------------|------------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| 6. | Benti, Getahun | Sabbatical | History | 100% | 01/01/2016 –
05/15/2016 |
|----|----------------|------------|---------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Benti plans to conduct two projects during his sabbatical leave. The first is to complete the revision of his book manuscript and submit the final product for publication, which will include travel to Michigan State University (East Lansing, MI) to consult with relevant collections in the university library. The second project will be to complete the first English translation of Guida Dell' Africa Orientale Italiana (Guide to Italian East Africa). The manuscript is a complete account on Ethiopia by the Italians during the first three years (1935-1938) of their occupation. The translation will enhance the understanding of both Italian occupation in Africa and the developments of Ethiopia during the period, a valuable project in several academic disciplines.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|
| 11. | Crosby, Garth | Sabbatical | Technology | 100% | 01/01/2016 –
05/15/2016 |
|-----|---------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Crosby will utilize the sabbatical period to develop innovative ideas into a marketable product combining robotics, sensing, and communication technologies that will serve as an educational tool for the social and cognitive development of children of ages 1 to 6 years old. Dr. Crosby will meet with other experts in the field and utilize consultants to develop fully a successful proposal for a federal funding agency and a complete business/marketing plan, including the development of a prototype. He will work with staff locally at the SIU Research Park and potentially regionally/nationally with some yet-to-be-identified collaborators.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------------|------|----------------------------|
| 12. | Davis, Joan M | Sabbatical | Allied Health | 100% | 01/01/2016 -
05/15/2016 |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Davis will use the sabbatical leave to address identified barriers for healthcare providers related to tobacco cessation treatment. As a Fulbright Specialist Scholar, she will collaborate with University of Ljubljana (Slovenia) healthcare faculty to assess, develop, and provide in-service training on tobacco dependence education. Dr. Davis will also collaborate with Dr. Ramseier, University of Bern Dental School (Switzerland), to host an international workshop in Germany to promote tobacco dependence education (TDE). Both of these activities will assist in informing a 50-year historical overview of tobacco education, which Professor Davis will write.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|
| 13. | DeRuntz, Bruce | Sabbatical | Technology | 100% | 01/01/2016 –
05/15/2016 |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor DeRuntz will be conducting and publishing a longitudinal study, using SIUC Engineering graduates over the past 7 years, to determine the level of positive impact the early leadership development program has had on engineering students' academic performance at SIUC and early career success as part of the final year of an NSF STEM grant. In addition, he will validate his new psychometric instrument that will determine the strength/weakness of an engineer's leadership characteristics early in their career. Several companies have agreed to provide access for onsite data including Advanced Technology Services (Carbondale), John Deere (Peoria, IL; Evansville, IN; Davenport, IA), and Magna International (Nashville, IL). Dr. DeRuntz expects to present the findings at two national conferences, publish at least two journal articles, and use the findings to further refine the program at SIUC and seek additional grant funding to sustain the program.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|------------|-----|------|----------------------------|
| 14. | Dervan, Lucian | Sabbatical | Law | 100% | 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015 |
|-----|----------------|------------|-----|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Dervan will engage in research and writing related to several ongoing projects in the area of criminal law. Two projects, one regarding the historical rise of plea bargaining in the United States, to be presented in a book entitled Bargained Justice, and a second that will allow him to complete the fourth edition of the textbook International Criminal Law: Cases and Materials (LexisNexis), will be conducted in Washington, DC and Melbourne, FL.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|------------|-------|------|----------------------------|
| 15. | Dillard, David | Sabbatical | Music | 100% | 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015 |
|-----|----------------|------------|-------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Dillard, in collaboration with Dr. Yuko Kato (SIUC), will use the sabbatical period to research compositions for baritone voice and piano by living composers. This research will include preparing selections from the works of carefully chosen composers, discussion and performance of selections with the original composers in order to refine their interpretation, and performing the finalized selections in music venues in North America. In addition, Dr. Dillard expects to complete a co-authored article for submission to a peer-reviewed journal about the experience of collaborating with a living composer on their work.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| 16. | Dively, Ronda | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 01/01/2016 –
05/15/2016 |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Dively's sabbatical will facilitate progress on a book project that examines elements of the creative process and composing models as characterized through interviews with renowned poets and fiction writers in The Paris Review Interviews series. Preliminary drafts of two of the anticipated book's chapters have been accepted for presentation at the premier international conference: The Conference on College Composition and Communication (CCCC). Professor Dively has completed much of the research (discourse analysis and thematic interpretation of findings) and will use the leave period to conduct any additional research and to continue drafting chapters.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|
| 17. | Dolan, Mark | Sabbatical | Journalism | 100% | 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015 |
|-----|-------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Dolan will complete a book utilizing the work from his audio/visual documentary project exploring The Heart and Art of Barbecue in America, which will feature significant people and places in the BBQ world. He will use the sabbatical period to capture new photographs of key BBQ figures, executing recipes and photographing the results. This work will take him to Oxford, MS; Kansas City, KS; Atlanta, GA; Syracuse, NY; Decatur, AL; Hemingway, SC; Nolensville, TN; and Austin, TX. He will also working with the organizers of the BBQ Nation museum exhibit, scheduled to open May 2016 at the Atlanta History Museum, which will showcase his work.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| 18. | Fadde, Peter | Sabbatical | Curriculum and
Instruction | 100% | 01/01/2016 –
05/15/2016 |
|-----|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Fadde will use his sabbatical leave to finalize research and write a book that consolidates his theory of Expertise-Based Training (XBT), an approach to accelerating the development of expertise and expert performance using training tasks that are based on the types of "representative tasks" used by cognitive psychologists to research expertise in many domains of performance. His research has already applied the XBT method in domains including baseball batting and classroom teaching and his research will potentially expand it to medical and military context applications. Dr. Fadde will collaborate with colleagues in Yellow Springs, Ohio, and at the University of Greenwich (UK).

23. Goodale, John Sabbatical Management 100% 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Goodale will use the sabbatical period to develop further a workforce-scheduling project that examines the effects of individual incentives on employee schedules. This is a continuation of current research, in which he has been able to analyze preliminary relationships with promising results for small environments. The sabbatical will be used to develop the model and the means to analyze large problems, involving computer programming and using large-scale optimization software, which will generate a substantial research archive that will become a source for high-level, publishable manuscripts for several years.

24. Gupta, Lalit Sabbatical Electrical and Computer 100% 08/16/2015 –
Engineering 12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Gupta's sabbatical leave period will be used to enhance his contributions in the field of biomedical signal processing by developing new models to fuse information from multimodal physiological signals. These models will have a major impact on improving (a) medical diagnostics and (b) the design of novel human-machine interfaces to aid severely disabled individuals to function more effectively in their daily lives. Dr. Gupta will be collaborating closely with a research group at Imperial College (London, England), to work on projects involving multimodal biomedical signals, allowing him to validate his models in real-world applications. Outcomes of this collaboration are expected to include several journal articles and conference presentations, as well as bases for grant-funding applications through agencies such as NIH and NSF.

25. Imboden, Thomas Sabbatical Information Systems & 100% 08/16/2015 –
Applied Tech 12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Imboden intends to use the sabbatical period to learn a new set of skills necessary to develop a course in computer forensics. His research will include research of print and online sources, as well as professional training classes and consultation with colleagues at other colleges and universities to collaborate and seek input on the course development. The outcomes will include a list or guide of materials faculty may use to develop a skill set necessary to teach an introductory course in computer forensics and a complete set of course materials needed to offer a computer forensics course at SIUC.

26. Johnson, David Sabbatical Languages, Cultures, 50% 08/16/2015 –
and International Trade 08/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Johnson will use his sabbatical leave to complete a substantial revision and finalization of his book manuscript on Xenophon's Socrates. In addition, Dr. Johnson will co-edit a volume of essays on Xenophon and Plato with colleagues from Rice University (Houston, TX) and Bar-Ilan University (Tel Aviv, Israel). Completed manuscripts will be submitted for publication to major university presses by the conclusion of the sabbatical period.

27. Jordan, Judy Sabbatical English 100% 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Jordan will utilize the sabbatical period to complete a 5th manuscript of narrative poetry and begin a 6th manuscript. Professor Jordan's poetry examines issues of identity as determined by class, race, and gender, and the way that memory works, how memory revisits and rewrites history thus changing the present and the future. In addition, she will spend the leave completing the final phases of publication for her 3rd and 4th manuscripts, as necessary.

28. Kagaris, Dimitrios Sabbatical Electrical and Computer 100% 01/01/2016 –
Engineering 05/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Kagaris, in collaboration with faculty at Indiana University School of Public Health (Indianapolis, IN), will investigate and develop new efficient differentiation/classification criteria based on a combination of statistical and data-mining principles in microarray-based DNA analysis. Bioinformatics is a new research area for the applicant and it is a non-traditional area for Electrical/Computer Engineering. Professor Kagaris expects outcomes of the research to be published in journals indexed by the intensely referenced PubMed database of the NIH National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI).

29. Kato, Yuko Sabbatical Music 100% 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Kato, in collaboration with Dr. David Dillard (SIUC), will use the sabbatical period to research compositions for baritone voice and piano by living composers. This research will include preparing selections from the works of carefully chosen composers, discussion and performance of selections with the original composers in order to refine their interpretation, and performing the finalized selections in music venues in North America.

30. Kochel, Tammy Sabbatical Criminology and 100% 08/16/2015 –
Criminal Justice 12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Kochel will utilize the sabbatical period to conduct analyses and prepare a series of manuscripts to be submitted to quality, peer-reviewed journal outlets. The data source for these journal articles is work conducted over the preceding 2.5 years, funded in large part through a grant from the National Institute of Justice (NIJ) and focusing on the antecedents and consequences of police legitimacy and the efficacy and implementation of policing strategies. In addition to the expected manuscripts, Dr. Kochel will be collaborating with faculty from the University of Queensland (Australia), George Mason University (Virginia) and Hebrew University of Jerusalem (Israel) in the analysis and writing of the manuscripts.

31. Lefticariu, Liliana Sabbatical Geology 100% 01/01/2016 –
05/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Lefticariu intends to use her sabbatical leave as a visiting scientist at the Argonne National Laboratory (Lemont, IL) to extend her learning of synchrotron X-ray microanalysis and its current applications in geosciences and environmental management. She will collaborate with scientists from both the Biogeochemistry & Microbial Ecology at ANL and University of Chicago. She will analyze environmental samples prepared during laboratory experiments and collected at different contaminated field sites. The data collected at the synchrotron facility will be incorporated into publications and grant proposals as well as used to create new materials to be integrated into her existing courses.

32. Lind, Douglas Sabbatical Law 100% 07/01/2015 –
12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Lind will use the sabbatical period to complete the second monograph of a multivolume set of annotated sources containing the state legislative debate surrounding the secession of southern states during the Civil War, specifically addressing the constitutional issues faced by Lincoln during his presidency. He will also complete a lengthy biographical piece on Judge Andrew Duncan Duff - an early legal educator in southern Illinois. Research will be conducted at the Lincoln Library and State Archives (Springfield, IL) and McKendree University (Lebanon, IL), in addition to local resources.

33. McIntyre, Christie Sabbatical Curriculum and 100% 08/16/2015 –
Instruction 12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor McIntyre intends to use her sabbatical period to work collaboratively with the Illinois Migrant Council (IMC) and the Cobden Elementary School on a mixed methods research study focused on the coordination between the IMC and elementary teachers and teacher candidates to support the literacy development of English Language Learners. Dr. McIntyre is also exploring visiting other rural communities to observe and converse with similar agencies in order to better support a model for meaningful partnerships between public schools, migrant families, and university faculty. The expected outcomes include peer-reviewed journal publications, development of sustainable collaborative relationships in the community, and application of findings in classroom settings, both at the elementary and college levels.

34. Metz, Walter Sabbatical Cinema and 100% 08/16/2015 –
Photography 12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Metz intends to use the sabbatical period to research and write a book entitled Molecular Cinema. He will utilize his degree in materials science and engineering, as well as his degrees in film and literature, to attempt to revolutionize how society thinks about chemistry in the cinema. The book will explore how chemistry's understanding of how the world works finds its way into the cinematic representation of that world, at the literal and allegorical levels, as they grapple representationally with the basic building blocks of matter, such as salt, water, crystal methamphetamine, and other such important molecules that appear in various ways in mass media.

35. Nielsen, Clayton Sabbatical Forestry 50% 08/16/2015 –
08/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Nielsen will utilize his sabbatical to further his knowledge in the field of wildlife conservation in Latin America. He will spend time in several Latin American countries, working with organizations in Brazil, Paraguay, and Mexico, as well as the Smithsonian Conservation Biology Institute (Virginia). Specific activities will include delivering short courses, developing research collaborations, and gathering experiences for use in his SIU courses. Professor Nielsen expects to develop new collaborations with supporting institutions, submission of several journal manuscripts, development of new short courses, preparation and submission of at least 3 new research proposals, and delivery of a special seminar on the sabbatical activities upon his return to SIU.

36. Noble-Allgire, Alice Sabbatical Law 100% 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Noble-Allgire will co-author a textbook on Property Law with a colleague at the University of Arkansas – Little Rock during the sabbatical period. This will include research and travel in order to develop a team-based learning approach for the subject matter. In addition, she will complete a law review article on the Revised Uniform Residential Landlord and Tenant Act, as a continuation of her work as a co-reporter for the act's drafting committee, and will document the changes that were made to the landlord and tenant act while providing an analysis of the policy choices underlying the changes. The article will be submitted to both student-edited and peer-reviewed law reviews.

37. Padovani, Cinzia Sabbatical Radio, Television, and 50% 08/16/2015 –
Digital Media 12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Padovani will use the sabbatical period to complete field research on the continuous presence, visibility, and electoral success, of the European ultra-right. She will conduct this ethnographic research through observations and in-depth interviews with key players of the ultra-right groups Casa Pound Italia (CPI) and Forza Nuova in Italy; and the English Defense League (EDL) and the United Kingdom Independent Party (UKIP). She will utilize the resources at the University of Loughborough (United Kingdom) and the European University Institute (Florence, Italy). The outcomes of her research are to include a manuscript for peer-reviewed publication and presentation at international conferences, as well as informing her classes at SIUC.

38. Pearson, John Sabbatical Management 100% 01/01/2016 –
05/15/2016

Purpose: Professor Pearson will work to develop a survey approach and solicit responses from knowledge workers in the U.S. and other countries. His primary focus will be to investigate how a specific coping mechanism (i.e., non-work related computing) influences the relationship between various predictors of job stress. Recent studies have suggested that short breaks, e.g. checking personal email, can increase worker productivity and lead to lower levels of counterproductive behavior. The anticipated outcomes produced from this research include presentations at national conferences, publication of peer-reviewed journal articles, and incorporate research conclusions into existing and new Management coursework.

39. Porter, Jared Sabbatical Kinesiology 100% 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Porter will travel to School of Exercise and Health Sciences at Edith Cowan University (Perth, Australia) during his sabbatical period to work collaboratively with faculty and gain knowledge and experience in new research techniques related to biomechanics and motor behavior. In addition, he will conduct research at the biomechanics laboratory at Edith Cowan to be used in the development of grant proposals for further research at SIUC, as well as develop multiple manuscripts for submission to high impact journals.

40. Rahimi, Shahram Sabbatical Computer Science 100% 01/01/2016 –
06/30/2016

Purpose: Professor Rahimi, in collaboration with colleagues at the United States Department of State (DoS), will design and develop a theory and application of Game Theory Based Predictive Analytics. This research will utilize game theory, expected utility theory, Median voter theory, probability distribution and reinforcement learning to develop the next generation predictive analysis tool. In addition to the expansion of a collaborative relationship with the DoS, this research will lead to a proposal that will be submitted to the United States Department of Defense (DoD) and/or the National Science Foundation (NSF), as well as a journal article and a conference presentation.

41. Reichert, Elisabeth Sabbatical Social Work 100% 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015

Purpose: Professor Reichert intends to use the sabbatical period to complete the writing of her contracted chapter for the book, Rethinking Values and Ethics in Social Work, by Palgrave-MacMillan. In addition, she expects to utilize practice techniques and case studies to further advance and expand the chapter in order to develop a full-length manuscript in the area of human rights and social work ethics.

42. Schafer, Joseph Sabbatical Criminology and
Criminal Justice 100% 01/01/2016 –
06/30/2016

Purpose: Professor Schafer, in partnership with the Behavioral Research and Instructional Unit (BRIU) of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, will focus on analysis and interpretation of data previously collected, which will provide the basis for a book-length manuscript and at least two journal articles on organizational changes in policing agencies. In addition, Dr. Schafer will co-develop a new research project, studying how agencies sustain organizational change efforts and a third research initiative investigating the relationship between climate and crime. These two additional foci are expected to produce an additional 2-4 peer-reviewed journal articles.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 43. | Schlesinger,
Matthew | Sabbatical | Psychology | 50% | 08/16/2015 –
08/15/2016 |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|------------|-----|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Schlesinger will spend the sabbatical period gaining hands-on training experience in a commercial setting (San Francisco, CA) through collaboration with engineers in the design of a new product for monitoring infants. The collaborative research project will utilize the host company's biometric infant-monitoring device and Dr. Schlesinger will also conduct a longitudinal, in-home study with young infants to test the device. This study will result in one or more peer-reviewed journal articles and a grant submission to NIH. In addition, the knowledge gained through this experience will allow for further refinement of a monitoring product currently in development in collaboration with Dr. Ada Chen and Dr. Jun Qin (SIUC).

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------|
| 44. | Sherkat, Darren | Sabbatical | Sociology | 50% | 08/16/2015 –
08/15/2016 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Sherkat will conduct research, through a General Social Survey, in three areas: (1) the relationship between religious commitments and beliefs about and fluency in science; (2) the effects of religious and political commitments on support for same sex marriage; and (3) the influence of sexuality on religious commitments. This research will be the basis for 3 to 5 peer-reviewed journal manuscripts, as well as a book prospectus on religion and science in the contemporary world.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 45. | Wang, Lichang | Sabbatical | Chemistry and
Biochemistry | 50% | 08/16/2015 –
08/15/2016 |
|-----|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Wang, in collaboration with research groups at Oxford University (United Kingdom), University of Copenhagen (Denmark), and Tianjin University (China), will use the sabbatical period to advance his current research in solar cell materials and in the studies of catalysts for renewable materials. This work will include the development of a new model and computational software to study the dynamics of excitons of organic materials that are generated upon absorption of light. Additional outcomes of the research include up to four manuscripts for publication in peer-reviewed venues and at least two independent proposals for research funding to the National Science Foundation (NSF) and the Department of Energy (DOE).

- | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|------------|--|------|----------------------------|
| 46. | Watson, Dennis | Sabbatical | Plant, Soil, and
Agricultural Systems | 100% | 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015 |
|-----|----------------|------------|--|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Watson will use the sabbatical leave period to obtain advanced training in analytical methods for hyperspectral and terahertz spectroscopy technologies for the purposes of developing software tools, training graduate students in their use, expanding his research program, and preparing manuscripts based on these technologies. Outcomes include software tools and refereed manuscripts. Part of the sabbatical will be spent at the Experimental Semiconductor Physics lab at Philipps University (Marburg, Germany), a leading research center on terahertz spectroscopy.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|------------|-----------|------|----------------------------|
| 47. | Wienke,
Christopher M | Sabbatical | Sociology | 100% | 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015 |
|-----|--------------------------|------------|-----------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Wienke will use his sabbatical working toward the completion of a research project in his area of expertise. The purpose of the project is to better understand the experiences of people who have had multiple marriages and/or cohabiting partners. Activities during the leave will include data collection, data analysis, and the writing of results. Professor Wienke will spend time in greater St Louis, MO, where he will collect his data. The expected outcome of the project is a book manuscript accepted for publication at a university press, along with a few additional papers accepted for publication in peer-reviewed journals.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|
| 48. | Youpa, Andrew | Sabbatical | Philosophy | 100% | 01/01/2016 –
05/15/2016 |
|-----|---------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Youpa will focus his sabbatical leave on researching the moral and political philosophy of the leading intellectuals of the founding of the United States (Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, Alexander Hamilton, John Jay, John Adams, and Benjamin Franklin). This research will enhance the current course on the philosophical origin of the United States as well as allow Dr. Youpa to develop an online version of the course. In addition, he expects to develop several scholarly articles and an edited volume of primary sources for classroom use.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------|------------|---------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| 49. | Zhou, Hong | Sabbatical | Cinema and
Photography | 100% | 08/16/2015 –
12/31/2015 |
|-----|------------|------------|---------------------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Zhou will devote the sabbatical leave to research and production of a film entitled A Clear Dream that examines the psychological struggle of a young boy experiencing difficulties in understanding the world around him. He will conduct research on surrealist and postmodernist arts, to provide critical grounding for the film, and on new film technologies to provide technical support for the project. The leave period will also be used for the production activities, including training the crew on new film techniques; casting, rehearsing, production design; and carrying out the three stages of filmmaking process to complete the film, to include filming locations in St. Louis, Chicago, and Kansas City. The finished film will be submitted to national and international film festivals for screenings.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|------------|----------------|------|----------------------------|
| 50. | Zivkovich, Kay | Sabbatical | Art and Design | 100% | 01/01/2016 –
05/15/2016 |
|-----|----------------|------------|----------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Zivkovich will use the sabbatical period to design and complete 25 to 35 monoprints and/or monotypes for exhibitions in gallery venues including the Componere Gallery (St. Louis, MO). She will also conduct research on the use of color and reflection of light in Impressionist art through visits to museums in Boston, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Chicago, France, and Spain. In addition to the actual works produced, Professor Zivkovich expects to submit the collection in peer reviewed exhibition venues nationally and internationally.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Mathews. Ranjiv	Professor	Surgery/Urology	01/05/2015	\$ 23,333.33/mo \$279,999.96/FY
2.	Speckhart, Orlinda	Director of Geriatrics Program*	Family and Community Medicine	02/16/2015	\$ 7,395.00/mo \$ 88,740.00/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.
- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.
- D. Promotions – None to be reported.

Trustee Gilbert made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none. Trustee Sambursky abstained from voting.

The following item was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:
“SERIES 2015A HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS” CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to: issue System Revenue Bonds to fund three projects; execute and deliver the Sixteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution and Bank Bond Purchase Contract; appoint the following: Bond Counsel, Purchaser, Financial Advisor, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

The following projects have received approval from the Board and the Illinois Board of Higher Education:

At its April 17, 2014, meeting, the Board approved the Parking Lot Improvement project at the Edwardsville campus for a total estimated cost of \$3,600,000. Total project construction costs came in under budget at approximately \$3,280,000 and were funded with Parking Repair, Replacement Reserve (RRR) funds. The proposed financing would reimburse SIUE Parking's RRR account, and debt service on the bonds would be repaid with operating funds available to the Parking Division.

At its February 13, 2014, meeting, the Board approved the Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation project at the Edwardsville campus. The total estimated cost of \$2,600,000 will be funded with approximately \$1,050,000 of Non-Instructional Facility Reserve Funds and \$1,550,000 with the issuance of System Revenue Bonds. Debt service on the bonds would be repaid with operating funds available to the Student Fitness Center. Approval for this project by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on April 1, 2014.

At its December 13, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the Richard “Itchy” Jones Stadium Renovation project at the Carbondale campus for a total estimated cost of \$5,000,000. The project came in under budget at approximately \$4,372,000 and was funded with \$640,000 in private donations and an internal loan of \$3,732,000. Approval for this project by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on April 2, 2013. The proposed financing would reimburse the \$3,732,000 of charges funded with the internal loan. Debt service on the bonds would be repaid with private donations and operating funds available to the Athletics Department.

Funding for the projects will come from the sale of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds in the estimated sum not to exceed \$9,000,000; such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale. Funds to repay the Revenue Bonds will come from revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System on parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A (the "Bonds") in order to provide funds to: (a) reimburse SIU Parking for costs paid to reconstruct parking lots, install new light poles and pay-by-space equipment, improve drainage, and replace related sidewalks, curbs, signs and pavement markings, and related facilities and equipment, all on the Edwardsville campus, (b) construct a 5,400 square foot expansion to the existing Student Fitness Center weight room, including rebuilding of the south entrance to the Vadalabene Center, and related facilities and equipment, on the Edwardsville campus, (c) reimburse the University for construction costs related to the renovation of Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium which included new grandstands, an artificial turf playing surface, and lighting and infrastructure improvement, and (d) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds. The description of the projects may be supplemented or amended at any time by resolution of the Board upon receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such supplement or amendment does not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Raymond James Capital Funding, Inc. (the "Purchaser"), Memphis, Tennessee, be and is hereby authorized to purchase all of the Bonds.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Blue Rose Capital Advisors, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Financial Advisor.

(5) U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board or his designee is hereby authorized to enter into a Bank Bond Purchase Contract with Raymond James Capital Funding, Inc., for the purchase of the Bonds in substantially the form which is before the Board at this meeting.¹

(7) In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the projects, capitalized interest (if any), and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A, in an aggregate original principal amount not to exceed \$9,000,000 and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2030. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Purchaser shall not be less than 99% and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 4.00%; provided, however, that (1) upon the occurrence of an event that causes interest on the Bonds to be taxable to the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes as described in the Sixteenth Supplemental Resolution, the interest rate on the Bonds will increase to a taxable interest rate that will not exceed 6.00% per annum; and (2) upon the occurrence of certain defaults described in the Sixteenth Supplemental Resolution, the interest rate on the Bonds will increase to a default rate calculated pursuant to a formula set forth in the Sixteenth Supplemental Resolution that will not exceed the lesser of 7.00% per annum or the maximum rate permitted by law. The Bonds may be redeemed at such times and at such prices not exceeding 100% of the principal amount being redeemed. The Board hereby approves the Sixteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.¹

(8) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

¹ Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting.

Trustee Portwood made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas stated that the Board had a Current and Pending item concerning interim status of the University General Counsel.

Chair Thomas made a motion that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Miller. The motion to consider the matter passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas made a motion to change the status of the General Counsel from Interim to General Counsel. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

Recognition of
DON LOWERY
Resolution

WHEREAS, Hon. Don Lowery served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for nearly four years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as secretary of the Board;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as a member of the Executive Committee, chair of the Finance Committee, chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, member of the Academic Matters Committee, member of the Audit Committee, and chair of the Ad Hoc Legislative and Legal Affairs Committee;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as the Board's representative to the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he also served as alternate representative to the Southern Illinois University Foundation Board of Directors, and the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs.

WHEREAS, Mr. Lowery's service to SIU is but one phase of a distinguished career of public service to the citizens of Illinois;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts he provided thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees, he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Hon. Don Lowery be formally recognized for his unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees expresses its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Trustee Herrin commended the hard work of Trustee Lowery and invaluable accomplishments that had occurred during the time of Trustee Lowery's service on the Board. Trustee Herrin spoke of his strong support for the resolution in Trustee Lowery's honor.

Trustee Sambursky made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. Advisory votes were recorded as follows: aye, Mr. Adrian Miller; Mr. Mitch Morecraft; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

Recognition of
MARQUITA WILEY

Resolution

WHEREAS, Ms. Marquita Wiley served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for more than nine years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member she served as secretary of the Board;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member she served as a member of the Executive Committee, chair of the Finance Committee, chair of the Audit Committee, and member of the Architecture and Design Committee;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member she served as the Board's alternate representative to the Southern Illinois University Foundation Board of Directors;

WHEREAS, Ms. Wiley's service to SIU is but one phase of a distinguished career of public service to the citizens of Illinois;

WHEREAS, Her service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts she provided thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked her to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout her service with the Board of Trustees, she has generously and freely given of her time, energy, and creative thinking in her dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Ms. Marquita Wiley be formally recognized for her unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees expresses its profound appreciation of her participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for her contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Trustee Portwood made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. Advisory votes were recorded as follows: aye, Mr. Adrian Miller; Mr. Mitch Morecraft; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held April 16, 2015, at the Edwardsville campus. The Chair reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Miller made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Chair Thomas seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 11:50 a.m.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 15, 2015

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	293
---	-----

April 16, 2015

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees	296
---	-----

Roll Call.....	296
----------------	-----

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 18 and 19, 2015	297
---	-----

Committee Reports	297
-------------------------	-----

Executive Committee.....	297
--------------------------	-----

Appointment of Ad Hoc Legal Affairs Committee.....	297
--	-----

Executive Officer Reports	297
---------------------------------	-----

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President	297
------------------------------------	-----

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE	300
--	-----

Public Comments and Questions	303
-------------------------------------	-----

Dr. Jim MacLean.....	303
----------------------	-----

Dr. Judy Davie	303
----------------------	-----

Ms. Amanda Barnard.....	304
-------------------------	-----

Mr. Cameron Shulak.....	304
-------------------------	-----

Ms. Cheryl Anderson	304
---------------------------	-----

Mr. Mark Schultz.....	305
-----------------------	-----

Mr. Nasir Almasri	305
-------------------------	-----

Dr. Howard Ramsby	306
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February 2015, SIUC and SIUE	306
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC	307
Resolution in Support of a Degree Completion Program in Aviation Management, SIUC	308
Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A]	310
Approval of Purchase: Student Health Insurance, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	328
Increase in Course Specific Fee for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC.....	330
Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B]	331
Re-establishment of the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC.....	352
Reorganization of University Park from Office of the Chancellor to Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE	356
Award of Contract: NCERC Third Party Evaluation, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE	357
Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues For WSIU-TV AND WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	358
Approval of Purchase: Enterprise Storage Platform, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC	359
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Assistant to the Chair, Department of Surgery, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC	361
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Dean of the Graduate School, SIUC.....	362

Renewal of Employment Agreement for the Executive Director of Audits for the Southern Illinois University System	363
Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	365
Award of Contracts: Asbestos Abatement and Hazardous Material Removal, SIUE	367
Award of Contract: Resurface Circle Drive, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE	368
Award of Contract: Piping and Insulation Services for NCERC, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE	369
Project Approval: City of Edwardsville Fire Station, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE	370
Proposed Smoke Free Campus Policy [Addition to 7 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Section M]	371
Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Evaluation of the President and the Chancellors [Amendments to <u>Statutes of the Board</u> , Article II, Section 5]	375

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 15, 2015

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:48 p.m., Wednesday, April 15, 2015, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert
Dr. Roger Herrin
Mr. Adrian Miller
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Ms. Amy Sholar

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; attended a portion of the meeting.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington notified the Board that no persons had registered to speak.

At 3:49 p.m., Trustee Gilbert moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At approximately 6:45 p.m. the Board returned to open session.

In open session, Trustee Herrin made a motion for the Board to discuss a current and pending matter regarding a finance discussion of tuition and fees. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The Board held a discussion regarding the proposed six percent tuition increase for undergraduate students for the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses for the next year. Board members expressed the need to hold tuition prices as low as possible while being mindful of state budget funding constraints. Board members expressed consensus for a five percent increase in undergraduate tuition for the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses.

At 7:14 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Portwood and seconded by Trustee Sholar to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.


Joel Sambursky, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 16, 2015

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 16, 2015, at 10:55 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert
Dr. Roger Herrin
Mr. Adrian Miller
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Ms. Amy Sholar

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Morecraft moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held March 18 and 19, 2015, be approved. Trustee Portwood seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee met on the prior day. It approved open meeting minutes, the proposed Smoke Free Campus Policy, and proposed revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Evaluation of the President and Chancellors. Then the Executive Committee went into closed session for the purpose of approving closed session minutes.

Chair Thomas appointed members to the Ad Hoc Legal Affairs Committee to serve until dismissed or the end of the calendar year. He appointed the following members: Trustee Gilbert, Trustee Portwood and Trustee Sambursky.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided an update on the state budget. He noted approximately \$4 million was being held in capital development funding. Recent state grant suspensions include \$3.5 million for the Illinois Clean Coal Institute and monies for the Autism Project. The President reviewed that termination and layoff notices for the Clean Coal Institute and Autism Project had been distributed, and direct services to children had come to an end through the Autism Project. He noted efforts of campus budget groups continued by looking at reductions that can take place around regional services first, moving in to academic support

programs and then going to the academic core with the intent of having a number of prioritized lists to reference once budget reductions are known.

The President reported that a number of town hall meetings would be held at the various campus locations to talk about the budget planning and reductions taking place with the loss of state money. He added that Chancellor Furst-Bowe had also presented specifics for the Edwardsville campus. The President noted that once budget reductions are known, a reduction plan will come to the Board for review.

President Dunn invited Mr. John Charles, Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs, to provide an update to the Board on a few key bills.

Mr. Charles reviewed that work was successful with the sponsor who decided to not call the bill regarding the elimination of the 50 percent tuition waiver for children of university employees. He reported negotiations were ongoing for the bill which sets acceptable scores for AP credit for students. President Dunn noted that universities were tracking the bill because it is believed that the decision making on the fulfillment of curriculum needs to reside with the academicians rather than with legislators.

Mr. Charles reported that over 50 students from Edwardsville and Carbondale visited the state capitol on March 24 for Lobby Day. He reviewed new bills of interest. One bill that is not moving would set a six-year timeframe for all public universities to become private institutions. A bill that is not being called would have taken Public Safety departments out of the investigation for sexual assaults on campus and would have left it with the municipal authority or the sheriff's department if it was in a county. Mr. Charles noted that discussions are taking place with the Attorney

General's office to hold hearings on sexual assaults on campuses, and one such hearing had been scheduled at SIU Edwardsville on April 27.

Mr. Charles reported that the Senate Appropriations Committees had held a hearing at Carbondale, and hearings were scheduled for Edwardsville and Champaign. Discussion will include the economic impact of the proposed 31.5 percent budget cut to universities, health care and to local governments.

President Dunn spoke to items of interest in the FY16 federal budget. He reviewed that one of President Obama's proposals is for two years of free community college nationally. Another proposal is to pay as you earn with regard to paying off student loans. A proposal for support of Alzheimer's research for the School of Medicine in terms of both the research and clinical service has been zeroed out for Illinois. The President reviewed that the University had not been active in federal visibility and that some sister universities make rounds in Washington, D.C., monthly. He reported that an SIU delegation would travel to Washington, D.C., at the end of April to advance the University's needs. In closing, Dr. Dunn spoke to the renewal moving forward of a bipartisan bill on Campus Accountability and Safety which would attach up to 1 percent of the University's operating budget per incident for its failure to provide certain students assistance and support.

President Dunn provided the Chancellor Report for SIU Carbondale. He reported that the search committee forwarded four names of finalists for the SIUC Chancellor search, and itineraries are being planned for the individuals to make campus visits.

President Dunn provided student highlights. Josh Rivera and Zach Schneider won the National Parliamentary Tournament of Excellence, making them national champions in collegiate parliamentary debate. Tayler Hill, doctoral student in chemistry, received a prestigious three-year fellowship from the National Science Foundation. Seniors Brandon Nolte and Alex Hutchinson were named fellows in the National Center for Engineering Pathways to Innovation program.

The President reviewed faculty highlights for the campus. Sosanya Jones, an assistant professor in the Department of Educational Administration and Higher Education, won a J. William Fulbright Scholar award to serve as a visiting research chair at the University of Alberta in Canada. Andrzej Bartke, professor and director of geriatric medicine at the School of Medicine, received the Fred Conrad Koch Lifetime Achievement Award from the Endocrine Society.

The President reported that College of Applied Sciences and Arts and the Automotive Technology Program dedicated the Bosch Automotive Parts Center in recognition of a gift from the Robert Bosch LLC, Automotive Aftermarket North America. The School of Law was ranked in the top 50 nationally for practical training according to the *Natural Jurist* magazine. In close, the President noted that the Department of Public Safety had joined the national “Coffee with a Cop” program to build positive relationships between police and citizens.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from a written report provided to the Board. She provided an enrollment update. Summer and fall registrations are running approximately 300 students ahead of the same dates last year. The campus had a record 10,124 freshman applications for its

fall class. Nearly 900 students have registered for the freshman orientation program and their average ACT score is approximately 24.

The Chancellor reviewed achievements for the campus. An agreement was recently signed with Hong Kong University for a 2+2 program in business, its first international 2+2 collaboration. Students from Hong Kong University will transfer to SIUE for the third and fourth year of their degree with the first cohort arrive in the fall of 2016. The School of Nursing was ranked among the top nursing schools in the *U.S. News & World Report's* 2016 edition of Best Graduate Schools. The School has also secured a corporate agreement with Hospital Sisters Health System for their Accelerated Online RN-BS program which allows working RNs to complete a Bachelor of Science degree. With this agreement, the School will be the provider of RN-BS completion to nurses from 33 hospitals in four states. In addition, the School of Dental Medicine is partnering with St. Louis-based Operation Reveille to provide dental care to homeless veterans primarily at the East St. Louis clinic.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed some recent grant activity for the campus. Dr. Venessa Brown, Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity and Inclusion, received a \$110,000 grant from the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services. The School of Engineering recently received two grants. Dr. Yan Qi received a \$100,000 grant from the Minnesota Department of Transportation. Dr. Abdolreza Osouli received a \$100,000 grant from the Illinois Center for Transportation at the University of Illinois. The Lovejoy Library was awarded an "Illinois History – Digital Imaging" grant of \$42,000 from Illinois Secretary of State and State Librarian Jesse White.

The Chancellor reviewed highlights for student life on the campus. Attorney General Lisa Madigan designated the campus as one of three locations where she will be holding a summit to raise awareness about sexual assault on campuses. She noted the public is welcome to attend the SIUE event on April 27, 9:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. in the Morris University Center. The *Alestle* student newspaper competed with 37 other college newspapers and won 13 awards including four first-place awards at the recent Illinois College Press Association conference. In addition, to prepare for the July 1, 2015, Tobacco Ban, Health Services is partnering with the Madison County Health Department to create smoking cessation classes for students and employees to start in the summer and continue to be offered in the fall as long as there is demand.

The Chancellor provided some highlights of Foundation activity. She reported total giving for the current fiscal year was up almost 20 percent compared to a year ago with total of gifts to be more than \$2 million. She also noted that a new strategic plan had been worked on over the past few months for the SIUE Alumni Association. In addition, for the third year the Cougars on the Move traveling alumni program will be held this year in Tampa, Florida, hosted by Walt and Stephanie Knepper. In conclusion, Chancellor Furst-Bowe reported that Employee Appreciation Day was held on the prior day where 800 faculty and staff participated in food events, games and won prizes.

Chair Thomas recognized constituent representatives and thanked them for their attendance.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Dr. Jim MacLean, Physiology Department, School of Medicine, and President of the Faculty Senate, SIUC, made a presentation to the Board. He provided a joint resolution to the Board regarding the proposed change in reporting lines for the first professional schools on behalf of the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council at SIUC. He added that the resolution was also approved by the Faculty Council at the School of Medicine. He spoke to concerns of the proposed changes and requested more information regarding the impact on Carnegie research, Carnegie community engagement status, accreditation and academic affairs associated with the proposed changes. He noted that the resolution recommended the formation of a task force to undertake an impact study on the proposed change in reporting structure. Dr. MacLean further noted that the President asked the task force to submit a report by May 1, and constituencies were working to meet the deadline so it may be discussed at the Board's May meeting.

Dr. Judy Davie, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Department, School of Medicine, and Chair of the Graduate Council, SIUC, continued the presentation to the Board. She reported that the topic had been shared with the nine SIUC Chancellor semifinalist candidates and shared comments received from those candidates. She noted each semifinalist expressed concern about the proposed changes desiring to know the rationale on the part of the Board of Trustees and the intended benefits of the change. She reported that the constituency groups agreed in principle with what was indicated in the white paper – that there needs to be greater communication and

collaboration in matters external to the University -- but the constituency groups request that the Board consider whether there might be options other than changing the reporting lines.

Ms. Amanda Barnard, Vice President for Graduate School Affairs with the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) at SIUC, made a presentation to the Board. She reported that the GPSC had worked on the issue of student health insurance for three years. She expressed student support for the fee increase so that the students could obtain quality health insurance.

Mr. Cameron Shulak, President of the Undergraduate Student Government, SIUC, made a presentation to the Board. He expressed continued support from undergraduate students for the student health fee insurance increase. He asked for the Board's support of the increase in the interest of student welfare and approve the item before the Board. In addition, Mr. Shulak spoke to support the recreation of Student Affairs at SIUC.

Ms. Cheryl Anderson, School of Law, SIUC, made a presentation to the Board. She reported that the School of Law faculty unanimously supported changing reporting lines to the SIU President. She reviewed former Law School Dean Tom Guernsey's attempt to expand the School's clinical legal education program but was unable to do so due to reporting obstacles at the time. Ms. Anderson noted that in recent times, Judge David Herndon, Chief Judge of the Federal Court for the Southern District of Illinois has been interested in the law students establishing a legal clinic, but the Law School has faced the same issues with establishing the clinic. She noted that the change in reporting lines would not impact the Law School's accreditation or its

Carnegie designation because it would continue to be a unit of the Carbondale campus. She spoke of the Law School's support of the reporting line change to be able to compete in a different educational market.

Mr. Mark Schultz, School of Law, SIUC, made a presentation to the Board. He noted the Law School faculty had unanimously asked him and Ms. Anderson to convey their interest to the Board on the reporting line matter and that they view the Southern Illinois University School of Law as a system-wide asset. He went on to say that the faculty wished to expand opportunities to the Edwardsville and Springfield campuses, and he noted work was underway for a joint degree program with the School of Pharmacy. He reported such collaborative efforts had been discouraged from SIUC Carbondale administrators. Mr. Schultz spoke to the Law School's unique accreditation requirements whereby the Law School must duplicate many functions of the university, and noted services offered by the SIUC Provost's Office, while welcome, were not relevant to the School. He provided an example of funding denied by the Provost's Office two years prior that the Law School had budgeted to prepare students for the bar, and noted that was a case where SIUC administrators did not understand the School's needs as a professional school.

Mr. Nasir Almasri, Student Senate President, SIUE, made a presentation to the Board. He spoke to concerns of Governor Rauner's proposed budget. He noted that the Student Senate was reviewing a resolution regarding budget concerns and how it affects the University, students, faculty, staff, and region. He offered to forward it to the Board upon the Student Senate's passage.

Dr. Howard Ramsby, Associate Professor of Literature, SIUE, made a presentation to the Board. He provided the Board a proposal for an academic program titled, "The Leadership Forum" for undergraduates at SIUE and asked the Board of Trustees for assistance to fund the program. He noted the program sought to alleviate exclusion of African American students from honors programs and special academic activities and support at SIUE. Dr. Ramsby spoke of exclusion and absence of African American students from academic programming that he had observed as a faculty member. He went on to express concerns about being one of a low percentage of African American professors at the university. Dr. Ramsby reported that The Leadership Forum would seek to provide large groups of African American students with special leadership, public programming and extracurricular learning opportunities to enrich their academic and intellectual experiences at SIUE and beyond.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
FEBRUARY 2015, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of February 2015 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Gwaltney, Shannon L.	Academic Advisor	ASA School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies	03/02/2015	\$ 3,064.00/mo \$ 36,768.00/FY
2.	Hubbs, Olinda L.	Education Coordinator*	Information Technology	01/01/2015	\$ 4,479.00/mo \$ 53,748.00/FY
3.	Whiles, Matt R.	Interim Director (75%)**/ Professor (25%)	Cooperative Wildlife Research/ Zoology	01/01/2015	\$ 9,252.75/mo \$111,033.00/FY \$ 2,803.75/mo \$ 25,233.75/AY

*Change from term to continuing

**Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

- B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported.

- C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Lee, E. Yueh-Ting	Professor	Psychology	07/09/2015

- D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ingram, DorDana	Licensed Clinical Social Worker*	Psychiatry	03/03/2015	\$ 5,355.00/mo \$ 64,260.00/FY

*Change from term to continuing

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.
- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.
- D. Promotions – None to be reported.

RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF A DEGREE COMPLETION PROGRAM IN AVIATION MANAGEMENT, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes Board of Trustee approval of SIU Carbondale's baccalaureate degree completion program in Aviation Management, which is to be offered through the University's Extended Campus at the Community College of Beaver County (CCBC) in Monaca, Pennsylvania.

Rationale for Adoption

The SIUC Department of Aviation Management and Flight (AVM) currently offers degree completion programs at four different locations across the country. It intends to add a fifth location at the Community College of Beaver County. This site is one of the top two-year collegiate aviation institutions, offering A.A.S. degrees in Air Traffic Control, Flight Management and Flight Training. Upon approval from the State of Pennsylvania, the SIUC AVM off-campus program will be the first of its kind in the state.

A Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) has been signed by the CCBC and SIUC for the delivery of this program, contingent on approval of this matter by the SIU Board of Trustees. The agreement calls for SIUC Extended Campus to rent space at the CCBC for weekend courses and for an SIUC Site Liaison to provide on-site advisement and oversight of the program.

To fulfill a requirement of the State of Pennsylvania, regulation 22 Pa. Code Section 36.3 (a), SIUC must apply for approval to operate an Education Enterprise in the state and provide a copy of the SIU Board of Trustees minutes providing explicit approval for the University to provide such a program in Pennsylvania.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of no considerations against the adoption of the matter.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed request to operate an Education Enterprise in the state of Pennsylvania was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the compliance requirements of the program.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The degree completion BS in Aviation Management is approved to be offered by the Department of Aviation Management and Flight at the Community College of Beaver County in Monaca, Pennsylvania, beginning Summer 2015.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED TUITION RATES AND FEE MATTERS, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A]

Summary

This matter proposes changes to the previously approved tuition schedule and various fee matters.

Rationale for Adoption – Tuition

Undergraduate and Graduate Student Tuition Rates

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, graduate students, physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law and Medicine are shown in Table 1. The proposed rates, which include an increase of 6% in Undergraduate tuition rates, are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding, the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY2016 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Alternate Tuition Rate for High-Achieving Non-Resident Graduate Students

The University seeks to revise a Board policy to add graduate students to the high-achieving non-resident alternate tuition program, as listed in Table 2.

Extending the high-achieving non-resident alternate tuition program to new and first time transfer graduate students, excluding Professional Schools and Physician's Assistant master's program, will allow the campus to be more competitive in recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend the University. An earlier version of this alternate tuition program, which limited such a benefit to undergraduate students, has proven to be a successful recruitment tool.

Alternate Tuition Rate for Active Duty Military

The University seeks to honor active duty military service members, in all branches and including military reservists and national guard called to active duty, by extending to them an alternate tuition rate equal to the maximum benefit provided to them under the Department of Defense's Military Tuition Assistance Program when they are taking courses at a military base through the University's Distance Learning and Off-Campus program. The current maximum allowable tuition under the Department of Defense's program is \$250 per credit hour.

Students in this program will continue to pay the appropriate off-campus program fees, which are limited to the Distance Learning fee, the Information Technology Fee, the Student Services Building Fee and the Student-to-Student Grant Fee, as listed in Table 2.

This alternate tuition rate program will help better position the University in a competitive marketplace on military bases across the United States.

Rationale for Adoption – Mandatory Student Fees

Facilities Maintenance

The University proposes an increase of \$0.50 in the Facilities Maintenance Fee, effective Fall Semester 2015, to a proposed rate of \$19.50 per credit hour, which is estimated to generate approximately \$6.9 million in FY2016. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 2.63% annual increase per credit hour for FY 2016, as listed in Table 3.

The Facilities Maintenance Fee will partially fund the rising costs of maintenance and improvements to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

It is anticipated that the Facilities Maintenance Fee for FY 2016 will be used for debt service, heating-ventilation-air conditioning systems, utility distribution systems, roofs, improvements to the aesthetics of academic facilities, and deferred maintenance projects.

Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee

The University proposes a \$148.00 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Insurance Fee for a proposed rate of \$585.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$16.00 increase for a proposed rate of \$218.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2015. The proposed increase represents a 33.87% annual increase in the Student Insurance Fee, as listed in Table 3. This proposed rate includes subsidizing the annual premium with \$500,000 from the Catastrophe Reserve for FY16. The decision to subsidize the quoted premium for future years will be dependent upon available uncommitted funds in the Catastrophe Reserve.

The proposed Student Insurance Fee allows for the transition from the current self-insured program to a commercially insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage that is fully compliant with the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The Student Medical Insurance Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Student Insurance Fee.

Under the Affordable Care Act (ACA), our current self-insured health plan will be deemed to not meet the minimum essential benefit requirement after the 2014/2015 plan year. If the University revised the current self-insured health insurance program to meet the minimum essential benefit requirement, the financial risk to the University would increase significantly because pre-existing conditions would be covered and medical benefits would be unlimited. It is estimated that the actuarial calculation for a fully ACA compliant self-insured plan would increase the fee far in excess of the proposed fee for a fully-insured program.

The University solicited proposals from vendors for an ACA compliant fully-insured program. Three proposals were received and evaluated by a committee consisting of representatives from SIU Administration, Student Health Services, Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council and Graduate Assistants United. The committee has recommended a vendor based upon the most comprehensive plan and the most realistic pricing submitted. If the Board approves the increase to the Student Medical Benefit at the April 2015 meeting, the Administration will seek Board approval to award a contract to the recommended vendor. The proposed Student Insurance Fee is based on the premium charged per covered participant under the recommended vendor's proposal.

Without the fee increase, the student insurance plan will be dissolved and students will not have coverage offered through the University. This will negatively impact recruitment and retention. The majority of SIUC students rely on the Student Medical Insurance Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the approximately 10,000 students covered by the Student Medical Insurance Plan, over 80% have no other insurance coverage beyond the Student Plan.

The proposed Student Insurance Fee will provide year-around health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of \$97.50 per month in FY 2016.

Athletics

No fee increase is proposed for athletics; however, the University proposes adding the athletic fee to the list of uncapped student fees, which currently includes the Facilities Maintenance and Information Technology Fees, as shown in Table 3. The Athletics Fee will be uncapped for new students entering Fall 2015 and thereafter.

Rationale for Adoption – Course Fees

Aviation Flight

The University proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for Fiscal Year 2016 and thereafter, as shown in Table 4.

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and planning for the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset increases in such areas as personnel and direct instructional costs, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, and necessary technological upgrades to the existing aircraft and other equipment that meets new FAA regulatory mandates and addresses strategic areas identified by the accreditation review team. For example, engine replacement and aircraft maintenance costs have increased 13% in FY 15.

Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight offered by SIUC include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206A and 206B, 207A and 207B. The cost for these courses alone was \$65,469 in FY15 and the FY16 cost for these same courses is projected to be \$70,324, an increase of 7.41%. The AAS degree in Aviation Flight is intended to take five semesters. The overall increase for all AF courses for FY 2016 will be 7.17%.

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the program's fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Rationale for Adoption – Housing and Meal Plan Rates

Housing and Meal Plan

The University seeks rate increases in residence halls effective Summer Session 2015 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2015, as shown in Table 5. The proposed effective rate increase for combined funded debt areas is 2.77% overall. Proposed rates for residence hall rooms and the dining plan include one rate for all residence hall double rooms regardless of residential area. Proposed rates include the Saluki Anytime Dining plan. University Housing will continue the two year contract option for students who want to lock in the current rate for two years. This option allows over 500 students to see no rate increase for the 2015-2016 academic year. Apartment housing increases are proposed at 1.9%.

The proposed occupancy rate increases will allow for continued investment in on-campus housing facilities. Planned FY 2016 capital and building projects include the following:

- Lentz Dining Hall renovation including window replacement
- Serving Square upgrades at Lentz Dining Hall
- Plumbing and window replacements for parts of West Campus residence halls
- University Hall carpet replacement and bathroom upgrades
- Additional ADA upgrades at Evergreen Terrace creating more fully accessible apartments
- Continuous maintenance and improvement projects throughout the residence halls; replacement of furniture, carpeting and painting of rooms, hallways and public areas; security camera upgrades

In addition, the proposed FY 2016 occupancy rate increases will provide funds to offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility and food costs and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Without the fee increase, repairs and renovations to aging housing facilities will not be possible.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. The University has been sensitive to these concerns in preparing the proposed increases.

Constituency Involvement

The appropriate constituency advisory board, Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council have approved each proposed fee increase.

Resolutions

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A be amended as follows:

- the FY 2016 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1;
- Alternate Tuition Rate policies shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 2;
- general student fees for Fall Semester 2015 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 3;
- flight training course fees for Fall Semester 2015 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 4;
- the rents and charges heretofore established for University Housing shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 5.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Table 1
Southern Illinois University
Tuition Rates
Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2016

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

SIU Carbondale

	<u>Per Hour Charge</u>	<u>Semester Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$ Increase</u>	<u>Percent Increase</u>
Undergraduates*					
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY16) ^{1,4}	\$294.50	\$4,417.50	\$8,835.00	\$420.00	5.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Cohort (FY15) ^{1,4}	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Cohort (FY14) ^{1,4}	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Cohort (FY13) ^{1,4}	\$272.30	\$4,084.50	\$8,169.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12) ^{1,4}	\$272.30	\$4,084.50	\$8,169.00	\$375.00	4.8%
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11) ^{1,4}	\$259.80	\$3,897.00	\$7,794.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10) ^{1,4}	\$294.50	\$4,417.50	\$8,835.00	\$1,545.00	21.2%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09) ⁴	\$294.50	\$4,417.50	\$8,835.00	\$420.00	5.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$294.50	\$4,417.50	\$8,835.00	\$420.00	5.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$294.50	\$4,417.50	\$8,835.00	\$420.00	5.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$294.50	\$4,417.50	\$8,835.00	\$420.00	5.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	\$294.50	\$4,417.50	\$8,835.00	\$420.00	5.0%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$294.50	\$4,417.50	\$8,835.00	\$420.00	5.0%
Graduates*^{1,4}	\$417.60	\$5,011.20	\$10,022.40	\$566.40	6.0%
Physician Assistant³	\$800.10	\$14,679.00	\$29,358.00	\$1,038.00	3.7%
School of Law*²	\$510.95	\$7,664.25	\$15,328.50	\$1,003.50	7.0%
School of Medicine**²	\$708.10	\$14,870.00	\$29,740.00	\$584.00	2.0%

*Undergraduate and Graduate (except Law) tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester.

** School of Medicine per hour charge based on 21 hours per semester. Annual Rate based on two semesters

Notes:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.

2) Non-resident tuition is 3.0 times the in-state rate for the Medical School. For FY2016, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be \$1,232.50 per credit hour.

3) Students in the Master of Science Program in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$382.50 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. A one-year Master of Science Completion Program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits). Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.

4) Beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a 15% differential tuition surcharge for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students with a declared College of Business major. The differential tuition surcharge for both in-state and out-of-state students will be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition rate and will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester. Also beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a Minor Program Fee that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition for new entering Undergraduate students with a declared College of Business minor.

The rates for these students will be as follows:

	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Minor Prog Fee</u>
New Undergraduate Fall 2015 Guaranteed Rate (FY16)	\$ 338.70	\$ 5,080.50	\$ 10,161.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Undergraduate Cohort (FY15)	\$ 322.60	\$ 4,839.00	\$ 9,678.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Undergraduate Cohort (FY14)	\$ 322.60	\$ 4,839.00	\$ 9,678.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Undergraduate Cohort (FY13)	\$ 313.15	\$ 4,697.25	\$ 9,394.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Undergraduate Cohort (FY12)	\$ 313.15	\$ 4,697.25	\$ 9,394.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Undergraduate Cohort (FY11)	\$ 298.75	\$ 4,481.25	\$ 8,962.50	
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 Undergraduate Cohort (FY10)	\$ 338.70	\$ 5,080.50	\$ 10,161.00	
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 Undergraduate Cohort (FY09)	\$ 338.70	\$ 5,080.50	\$ 10,161.00	
Graduate Students (new entering in FY09, FY10, FY11, FY12, FY13, FY14, FY15 & FY16)	\$ 480.25	\$ 5,763.00	\$ 11,526.00	

	<i>Per Hour</i>	<i>Semester</i>	<i>Annual</i>	<i>Minor Prog Fee</i>
Minor Program Fee-New UG Fall 2015 Guaranteed Rate (FY16)				\$ 663.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2014 UG Cohort (FY15)				\$ 631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2013 UG Cohort (FY14)				\$ 631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2012 UG Cohort (FY13)				\$ 612.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2011 UG Cohort (FY12)				\$ 612.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2010 UG Cohort (FY11)				\$ 584.55
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 UG Cohort (FY10)				\$ 663.00
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 UG Cohort (FY09)				\$ 663.00

Alternate Tuition Programs:

- 1) All new undergraduate and graduate students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR who enter in the Fall of 2009 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies). All new undergraduate and graduate students from IA and WI who enter in the Fall of 2014 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies.)
- 2) New first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who enter in the Fall of 2009 or thereafter and qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state undergraduate rate.
- 3) Students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident new first-time freshmen and new first-time transfer students who enter in the Fall 2013 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 the applicable in-state Undergraduate tuition rate. Students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident new first-time students in a graduate program who enter in the fall of 2015 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state Graduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies).
- 4) Newly entering Undergraduate and Graduate students who enter in the Fall 2013 or thereafter who are (i) actively serving in the United States Armed Forces or (ii) those who have been honorably discharged will pay an alternative tuition rate of 1.0 times the current in-state tuition rate.
- 5) Newly entering freshmen or transfer Undergraduate students who enter in the Fall 2011 or thereafter who have parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who are graduates of Southern Illinois University Carbondale will pay an alternate tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state or out-of-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies).
- 6) Beginning Fall 2015, students who are active duty military members, in all branches and including military reservists and National Guard members, and who enter in distance learning and off-campus courses held at military bases, will pay an alternate tuition rate per credit hour equal to the maximum allowable benefit provided to such students by the Department of Defense's Military Tuition Assistance Program. All students will pay the appropriate distance learning and off-campus fees.

4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A, 1, B-3 and 1, B-6:**B. Alternate Tuition Programs**

3. Students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident new first-time freshmen and new first-time transfer students who enter in the Fall of 2013 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 the applicable in-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies). Students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident first-time students in a graduate program who enter in Fall 2015 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state Graduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies).

6. Students who are active duty military members, in all branches and including military reservists and National Guard members, and who enter in Fall 2015 or thereafter in distance learning and off-campus courses held at military bases will pay an alternate tuition rate per credit hour equal to the maximum allowable benefit provided to such students by the Department of Defense's Military Tuition Assistance Program. All students will pay the appropriate distance learning and off-campus course fees.

TABLE 3

4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

a. <u>Fees: Capped at 12 Credit Hours</u>⁽¹⁾ <u>(Per Credit Hour Per Semester)</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Fall 2014</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>Fall 2015</u>
Campus Recreation Fee	\$0.72	\$0.72
Green Fee	\$0.84	\$0.84
Mass Transit Fee	\$4.21	\$4.21
Revenue Bond Fee	\$4.95	\$4.95
Student Activity Fee	\$3.88	\$3.88
Student Center Fee	\$12.34	\$12.34
Student Media Fee	\$0.75	\$0.75
Student Recreation Fee	\$11.22	\$11.22
Student Services Building Fee	\$6.67	\$6.67
b. <u>Fees: Flat Rate (per Semester)</u>		
Students' Attorney Fee	\$6.00	\$6.00
Student Medical Benefit: Student Health Fee ⁽²⁾	\$219.00	\$219.00
Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee ⁽³⁾	\$437.00	<u>\$585.00</u>
Student-to-Student Grant Fee ⁽⁴⁾	\$3.00	\$3.00
c. <u>Fees: Uncapped</u> <u>(Per Credit Hour Per Semester)</u>⁽⁵⁾		
Athletic Fee	\$26.25	\$26.25
Information Technology Fee	\$7.00	\$7.00
Facilities Maintenance Fee	\$19.00	<u>\$19.50</u>

(1) Capped at 12 hours/semester. (3/13/03)

(3) Flat fee.

(4) (2) Summer rates for Student Health Fee: 2013, \$129.00; 2014, \$131.40; 2015,

\$131.40;

~~(5)~~ (3) Summer rates for Student Insurance Fee: 2014, ~~\$186.95~~; 2015, \$202.00; 2016, \$218.00 (Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.)

~~(2)~~ (4) Student-to-Student Grant: Amount refundable upon student's request within specified period of time. Graduate and professional students do not pay this fee.

~~(6)~~ (5) Students entering in Fall 2013 and thereafter pay the uncapped credit hour rate for Information Technology Fee and Facilities Management Fee. Students entering prior to Fall 2013 have those rates capped at 12 credit hours. Student entering in Fall 2015 and thereafter pay the uncapped credit hour rate for Athletics Fee. Students entering prior to Fall 2015 have that rate capped at 12 credit hours.

~~(7)~~ Per credit hour.

4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A

9. Athletic Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding for Men's and Women's Intercollegiate Athletics programs at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. The capped rate will not apply to new students entering for the Fall 2015 and thereafter.

- a. Funds generated from this fee shall be distributed in a manner to provide equal opportunities for male and female athletes.
- b. Funds generated from a \$5.00 portion of this fee shall be used to establish an "Intercollegiate Athletics Repair, Replacement, and Modernization Reserve," which shall have a maximum level to be determined by application of the Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines. These reserve funds shall be used for repair, replacement, and modernization of facilities and equipment used for programs of intercollegiate athletics. (6/11/97)

4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A

12. Student Medical Benefit Fee: The Student Medical Benefit Fee shall comprise two separate but related components:

- a. SMB Student Health Fee: A flat fee shall be collected from each student to provide primary health care on campus for students. The summer rate shall be 60% of the rate for the previous fall semester.
- b. SMB Student Insurance Fee: A flat fee shall be collected from each student to provide a program of medical insurance coverage through a program of health insurance. ~~The summer rate shall be 60% of the rate for the previous fall semester.~~

TABLE 4

4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2015 (FY16):

<u>Course</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rates</u>
AF199	Intermediate Flight/Program Transition	\$4,547
AF201A	Primary Flight I	\$7,496
AF201B	Primary Flight II	\$8,403
AF 203	Flight Basic	\$11,919
AF 204	Flight Intermediate	\$12,936
AF206A	Flight Instrument I	\$4,740
AF 206B	Flight Instrument II	\$7,441
AF 207A	Flight Advanced	\$9,576
AF 207B	Flight Multi-Engine Operations	\$7,813
AF 300A	Flight Instructor (Airplane) I	\$5,205
AF 300B	Flight Instructor (Airplane) II	\$5,619
AF 301	Flight Instructor/(Airplane- Multi-Engine)	\$2,685
AF 302	Flight Instructor/(Airplane-Instrument)	\$2,461
AF 304	Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	\$8,060
AF 305	Airline Ops and Turbine Transitions Training	\$2,310
AF 306	Intro to Technically Advanced Aircraft Ops	\$3,206

Course fees do not include potential fuel surcharge which may be implemented pending market conditions. Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight offered by SIUC include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206A, 206B, 207A and 207B. The remaining courses are offered as electives towards the completion of the baccalaureate degree. (5/8/14)

TABLE 5

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session 2015:

In Dollars	Room Rate		Difference	Percent
	2015	2016		
Resident - Per Semester			\$	Increase
Double Occupancy by Area				
Thompson Point	2,800	2,912	112	4.0%
Towers, University Hall	2,800	2,912	112	4.0%
Single Room Increment by Area				
Thompson Point	1,627	1,692	65	4.0%
Towers	1,627	1,692	65	4.0%
Break Housing (per night)	26	27	1	3.8%
Resident - Summer Session (per night)				
Double Occupancy	19	20	1	5.3%
Single Room	25	26	1	4.0%
Wall and Grand Apartments - Per Semester - Furnished with utilities				
Single Room	3,639	3,708	69	1.9%
Double Room	2,997	3,054	57	1.9%

b. Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session 2015:

Resident - Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters

Unlimited Anytime Plan	2,047	2,086	39	1.9%
------------------------	-------	-------	----	------

Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students

Block-20 Plan - 20 meals in dining facilities	180	186	6	3.3%
---	-----	-----	---	------

SIUC Leased Office Space

Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	20,300	-	
--	--------	--------	---	--

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

Evergreen Terrace - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity	Monthly Rate		Difference	Percent
	2015	2016		
Two-bedroom	655	668	13	1.9%
Three-bedroom	706	720	14	1.9%
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities				
Efficiency	609	609	-	0.0%

Financial Statements Associated with Proposed Fee Increase:

Facilities Maintenance Fee

Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee

University Housing Fee

FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE - SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Credit Hour	\$18.08	\$18.50	\$19.00	\$19.50	\$20.00	\$20.50
Percent Change	3.31%	2.32%	2.70%	2.63%	2.56%	2.50%
	FY13 Actual	FY14 Actual	FY15 Proposed	FY16 Projected	FY17 Projected	FY18 Projected
Beginning Cash						
<u>Revenues</u>						
Facilities Maintenance Fee - Cash Basis	\$6,198,730.92	\$6,558,155.85	\$6,740,000.00	\$6,900,000.00	\$7,100,000.00	\$7,270,000.00
Interest Income	38,360.25	17,397.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
Total Revenues	6,237,091.17	6,575,552.85	6,760,000.00	6,920,000.00	7,120,000.00	7,290,000.00
<u>Expenditures Category</u>						
Campus Roofs	1,536,144.19	227,925.37	173,436.47	200,000.00	200,000.00	150,000.00
Power Plant & Distribution Systems	1,428,017.84	1,023,976.59	961,968.39	529,484.00	2,704,766.00	2,350,504.00
Academic / Classroom / Lab Upgrades	4,109,880.28	1,277,656.33	2,554,433.57	3,229,192.00	1,120,854.50	1,120,854.50
HVAC - General Campus	1,959,238.61	989,067.48	2,515,258.74	450,000.00	1,229,192.00	1,287,575.00
Small Deferred Maintenance Projects	1,015,906.59	798,753.94	768,327.26	1,033,695.00	600,000.00	879,192.00
Debt Service payment	-	-	2,364,532.78	2,366,125.42	2,363,325.42	2,363,725.42
Total Expenditures	10,049,187.51	4,317,379.71	9,337,957.21	7,808,496.42	8,218,137.92	8,151,850.92
Change in Cash Balance	(3,812,096.34)	2,258,173.14	(2,577,957.21)	(888,496.42)	(1,098,137.92)	(861,850.92)
Reimbursement from Bonds	-	1,983,699.46	-	-	-	-
Beginning Cash	5,729,688.96	1,917,592.62	6,099,912.24	3,521,955.03	2,633,458.61	1,535,320.69
Accounts Receivables		(59,552.98)				
Ending Cash	1,917,592.62	6,099,912.24	3,521,955.03	2,633,458.61	1,535,320.69	673,469.77
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	19.1%	141.3%	37.7%	33.7%	18.7%	8.3%

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES - INSURANCE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$345.00	\$405.00	\$437.00	\$585.00	\$614.25	\$644.96
Percent Change	10.22%	17.39%	7.90%	33.87%	5.00%	5.00%
FEE COLLECTION & REALLOCATION ACCOUNT^a						
	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18
<u>Revenues</u>	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
SMB: Insurance Fee	7,062,983	7,718,698	8,328,570	11,149,230	11,706,692	12,292,027
Interest Earnings	31,197	23,049	30,000	0	0	0
Total Net Revenues	7,094,181	7,741,747	8,358,570	11,149,230	11,706,692	12,292,027
<u>Expenditures</u>						
To Operations Account	0	300,000	800,000	0	0	
To Medical Claims Reserve	6,700,000	5,750,000	7,600,000	12,600,000	12,250,000	12,290,000
To Life Claims Reserve	0	0	0			
To Catastrophe Reserve	0	0	0			
Other Current Expenses	17,130	21,986	10,000			
Total Expenditures	6,717,130	6,071,986	8,410,000	12,600,000	12,250,000	12,290,000
Change in Cash Balance	377,051	1,669,761	(51,430)	(1,450,770)	(543,308)	2,027
Beginning Cash	1,728	378,779	2,048,540	1,997,110	546,341	3,034
Ending Cash	378,779	2,048,540	1,997,110	546,341	3,034	5,062

^a Fees are collected in this account and redistributed to the Operations Account and Medical & Life Claims Reserve Accounts.

OPERATIONS ACCOUNT

	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18
<u>Revenues</u>	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Transfers In	0	300,000	800,000	0	0	0
Total Revenue	0	300,000	800,000	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures</u>						
Reinsurance Premium	0	0	0	0	0	0
PPO Contracting Fees	129,890	374,891	240,000	0	0	0
Salaries	211,795	214,523	218,813	175,000	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	170	0	1,000	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	10,000	0	0	0
Commodities	2,599	3,805	3,919	0	0	0
Claims System Maintenance	13,427	17,041	17,552	17,893	13,000	0
Other Current Expenses	4,974	2,150	2,215	3,000	0	13,000
Total Expenditures	362,855	612,411	493,499	195,893	13,000	13,000
Change in Cash Balance	(362,855)	(312,411)	306,501	(195,893)	(13,000)	(13,000)
Beginning Cash	692,145	329,290	16,879	323,380	127,487	114,487
Ending Cash	329,290	16,879	323,380	127,487	114,487	101,487

MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE

<u>Revenues</u>	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Transfers In	6,700,000	5,750,000	7,600,000	12,600,000	12,250,000	12,290,000
Transfers from Catastrophe Reserve				500,000	50,000	650,000
Total Revenues	6,700,000	5,750,000	7,600,000	13,100,000	12,300,000	12,940,000
<u>Expenditures</u>						
Claims Paid for Current Year	6,143,125	4,562,829	6,950,000			
Claims Paid for Previous Year	936,406	811,901	983,227	1,500,000	0	0
Current Year Premium				11,975,600	12,326,989	12,938,339
Total Expenditures	7,079,531	5,374,730	7,933,227	13,475,600	12,326,989	12,938,339
Change in Cash Balance	(379,531)	375,270	(333,227)	(375,600)	(26,989)	1,661
Beginning Cash	744,587	365,056	740,326	407,099	31,499	4,510
Ending Cash	365,056	740,326	407,099	31,499	4,510	6,171

LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE

<u>Revenues</u>						
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures</u>						
AD&D Claims Paid	30,000	10,931	30,000	10,000	0	0
Total Expenditures	30,000	10,931	30,000	10,000	0	0
Change in Cash Balance	(30,000)	(10,931)	(30,000)	(10,000)	0	0
Beginning Cash	210,723	180,723	169,792	139,792	129,792	129,792
Ending Cash	180,723	169,792	139,792	129,792	129,792	129,792

CATASTROPHE RESERVE

<u>Revenues</u>						
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings ^b	45,385	26,247	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	45,385	26,247	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<u>Expenditures</u>						
Use of Reserve	0	0	0	500,000	50,000	650,000
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	500,000	50,000	650,000
Change in Cash Balance	45,385	26,247	30,000	(470,000)	(20,000)	(620,000)
Beginning Cash	2,710,182	2,755,567	2,781,814	2,811,814	2,341,814	2,321,814
Ending Cash	2,755,567	2,781,814	2,811,814	2,341,814	2,321,814	1,701,814
Total Reserve	4,009,415	5,757,351	5,679,195	3,176,933	2,573,637	1,944,325

^b Interest Earnings are based on cash balances in the Claim Reserve & Operations Account and the Catastrophe Reserve Account.

The fee estimates have been adjusted downward by subsidizing the annual premium with \$500,000 out of the Catastrophe Reserve for FY2016.

This adjustment has been carried over for the FY2017 and FY2018 projections.

The decision to subsidize the quoted premium will be considered prior to every years fee calculation and will be dependent upon available funds in the Catastrophe Reserve.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC
 Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
 Income and Expense
 (Cash Basis)

	FY13			FY14			FY15			FY16			FY17			FY18			
	Rate	% Change		Rate	% Change		Rate	% Change		Rate	% Change		Rate	% Change		Rate	% Change		
Residence Hall Room Rates:																			
All residence halls new student	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		5,600	N/A		5,824	4.0%	6,056	4.0%	6,300	4.0%	6,056	4.0%	6,300	4.0%
All residence halls continuing two-year contract	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		5,074	N/A		5,600	0.0%	5,824	0.0%	6,056	0.0%	5,824	0.0%	6,056	0.0%
Thompson Point new student	5,368	6.0%		5,636	5.0%		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Thompson Point continuing two-year contract	5,064	0.0%		5,368	0.0%		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Towers and University Hall new student	5,074	6.0%		5,328	5.0%		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Towers and University Hall continuing two-year contract	4,788	0.0%		5,074	0.0%		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Apartment and Other Leases:																			
Wall and Grand apartments (single, academic year)	6,794	3.0%		6,998	3.0%		7,278	4.0%		7,416	1.9%	7,556	1.9%	7,700	1.9%	7,556	1.9%	7,700	1.9%
Evergreen Terrace apartments (two-bedroom, month)	605	3.0%		630	4.0%		655	4.0%		668	1.9%	680	1.9%	693	1.9%	680	1.9%	693	1.9%
Effective Rate Increase for Combined Funded Debt:		4.1%			3.6%			5.8%			2.77%		2.5%		2.5%		2.5%		2.5%

	FY13		FY14		FY15		FY16		FY17		FY18	
	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected
Revenues												
Operations	34,275,252	36,555,344	36,555,344	40,935,400	40,561,311	42,924,900	41,721,200	42,924,900	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Revenue Bond Fee	919,304	853,062	853,062	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Interest Income	70,865	54,680	54,680	75,000	52,800	34,200	34,700	34,200	34,700	34,200	34,700	34,200
Total Revenues	35,265,421	37,463,086	37,463,086	41,910,400	41,514,111	42,859,100	42,655,900	43,859,100	42,655,900	43,859,100	42,655,900	43,859,100
Expenditures												
Salaries	6,641,242	6,462,150	6,462,150	6,929,900	7,068,500	7,354,100	7,209,900	7,354,100	7,209,900	7,354,100	7,209,900	7,354,100
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,377,581	1,150,216	1,150,216	1,465,000	1,775,700	1,953,300	1,864,500	1,953,300	1,864,500	1,953,300	1,864,500	1,953,300
Food	3,482,848	3,282,549	3,282,549	3,800,000	3,838,000	3,915,200	3,876,400	3,915,200	3,876,400	3,915,200	3,876,400	3,915,200
Utilities	3,600,965	3,635,222	3,635,222	4,060,000	4,060,000	4,122,700	4,122,700	4,122,700	4,122,700	4,122,700	4,122,700	4,122,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	5,740,988	5,475,241	5,475,241	6,364,600	6,489,400	6,746,500	6,616,700	6,746,500	6,616,700	6,746,500	6,616,700	6,746,500
Administration	3,293,968	3,824,665	3,824,665	3,678,194	3,168,727	3,488,106	3,308,554	3,488,106	3,308,554	3,488,106	3,308,554	3,488,106
University Service Expense	1,807,800	2,310,039	2,310,039	2,854,606	3,522,873	3,485,094	3,523,146	3,485,094	3,523,146	3,485,094	3,523,146	3,485,094
Equipment	450,277	175,963	175,963	507,600	507,600	507,600	507,600	507,600	507,600	507,600	507,600	507,600
Commodities	514,187	491,957	491,957	527,600	532,900	543,600	538,200	543,600	538,200	543,600	538,200	543,600
Telecommunications	147,593	55,659	55,659	67,700	68,400	68,400	68,400	68,400	68,400	68,400	68,400	68,400
Insurance (Employer Contrib. To Group/Property)	656,402	643,041	643,041	650,100	659,400	678,500	668,900	678,500	668,900	678,500	668,900	678,500
Other Current Expenses	570,936	551,618	551,618	636,900	646,500	666,000	656,200	666,000	656,200	666,000	656,200	666,000
Total Expenditures	28,284,787	28,058,320	28,058,320	31,542,200	32,338,000	33,529,100	32,338,000	33,529,100	32,338,000	33,529,100	32,338,000	33,529,100
Mandatory Transfers												
To Debt Service	5,119,593	5,153,381	5,153,381	5,235,150	5,200,771	4,844,710	5,124,865	4,844,710	5,124,865	4,844,710	5,124,865	4,844,710
To Repair Replacement Reserves	473,343	532,340	532,340	523,801	524,059	497,886	523,767	497,886	523,767	497,886	523,767	497,886
Total Mandatory Transfers	5,592,936	5,685,721	5,685,721	5,758,951	5,724,830	5,342,596	5,648,632	5,342,596	5,648,632	5,342,596	5,648,632	5,342,596
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	1,387,698	3,719,045	3,719,045	4,609,249	3,451,281	4,987,404	4,046,068	4,987,404	4,046,068	4,987,404	4,046,068	4,987,404
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	2,484,980	0	0	8,050,000	5,262,000	4,902,000	4,096,000	4,902,000	4,096,000	4,902,000	4,096,000	4,902,000
Change in Cash Balance	(1,097,282)	3,719,045	3,719,045	(3,440,751)	(1,810,719)	85,404	(49,932)	85,404	(49,932)	85,404	(49,932)	85,404
Beginning Cash	6,097,797	5,000,515	5,000,515	8,719,560	5,278,809	3,418,158	3,468,090	3,418,158	3,468,090	3,418,158	3,468,090	3,418,158
Ending Cash	5,000,515	8,719,560	8,719,560	5,278,809	3,468,090	3,503,562	3,418,158	3,503,562	3,418,158	3,503,562	3,418,158	3,503,562
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	13.75%	25.84%	25.84%	11.64%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%

NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.

	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18
Reserves						
Beginning Cash Balance	4,323,519	6,543,553	4,114,546	7,750,347	8,600,806	8,287,873
Add: Mandatory Transfers	2,966,239	532,340	523,801	524,059	523,767	497,886
Add: Facility Improvement	-	-	8,050,000	5,262,000	4,096,000	4,902,000
Add: Other	3,114,202	(233,118)	-	-	-	-
Add: Interest Income	34,068	62,688	64,400	64,400	67,300	69,990
Less: Expenditures	(3,894,475)	(2,790,917)	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)
Ending Cash Balance	6,543,553	4,114,546	7,750,347	8,600,806	8,287,873	8,757,749

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:
STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of student health insurance. The purchase order for the health insurance is based on the anticipated premiums not to exceed \$10,000,000 per year. This is a one year contract with up to nine annual optional renewals.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed Student Insurance purchase allows for the transition from the current self-insured program to a commercially insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage that is fully compliant with the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The Student Medical Insurance Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Student Insurance Fee.

Under the Affordable Care Act (ACA), our current self-insured health plan will be deemed to not meet the minimum essential benefit requirement after the 2014/2015 plan year. If the University revised the current self-insured health insurance program to meet the minimum essential benefit requirement, the financial risk to the University would increase significantly because pre-existing conditions would be covered and medical benefits would be unlimited. It is estimated that the actuarial calculation for a fully ACA compliant self-insured plan would increase the fee far in excess of the proposed fee for a fully-insured program.

The University solicited proposals from vendors for an ACA compliant fully-insured program. The vendor selection was based on responses to a request for proposal (RFP). Three proposals were received and evaluated by a committee consisting of representatives from SIU Administration, Student Health Services, Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council and Graduate Assistants United. The committee has recommended a vendor based upon the most comprehensive plan and the most realistic pricing submitted. The proposed Student Insurance purchase is based on the annual premium charged per covered participant under the recommended vendor's proposal. The premium is based on current market pricing and any future renewal will be based on the plan performance and the carrier's underwriting.

Without this purchase, the student insurance plan will be dissolved and students will not have coverage offered through the University. This will negatively impact recruitment and retention. The majority of SIUC students rely on the Student Medical Insurance Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the approximately 10,000 students covered by the Student Medical Insurance Plan, over 80% have no other insurance coverage beyond the Student Plan.

The purchase will be funded by the SMB - Student Insurance Fee that is assessed to all on-campus students.

Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have passed resolutions in support of the fee increase to purchase a commercially insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage that is fully compliant with the Affordable Care Act (ACA).

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of Student Health Insurance, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Gallagher Student Health and Special Risk, Quincy, MA, in the amount of \$611 per Fall and Spring semesters for each student enrolled in the plan, which is estimated not to exceed \$10,000,000 per year. This is a one year contract with up to nine annual renewal options.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by the SMB – Student Insurance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INCREASE IN COURSE SPECIFIC FEE
FOR GEOLOGY 454 FIELD GEOLOGY, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes a change in the method of calculating a course specific fee which, if approved, will allow a fee based on actual costs of transportation determined at the time of course registration, up to a maximum fee of \$1,000 per course registration of GEOL 454, effective Summer 2015. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

Rationale for Adoption

Field Geology (GEOL 454) is a six credit hour capstone course required of all students seeking the Bachelor of Science degree in Geology. It is a six-week field course taught every summer semester in Montana and Wyoming. The fee covers travel expenses associated with the lease, fuel, and maintenance of approximately eight SIU vehicles for the 8,000 mile journey. Over the last two years, such expenses have been more than \$700 per person. Enrollment is anticipated to be at least 45 students in summer 2015 semester and thereafter.

The actual costs of transportation per course registration are estimated to be under \$800 based on current lease and fuel expenses. The maximum fee is based on an estimate of future lease and fuel expenses. Fixed transportation fees take as long as two years for approval. By the time new fees are approved, expenses can change significantly. The Department will use current lease rates, mileage for the vehicles as determined by Travel Service, and fuel prices that exist at the time of course registration. The catalog will inform students of the maximum transportation fee.

In addition, students are provided with estimated basic costs of out-of-pocket expenses for the field course which include room and board, textbooks, supplies, campground fees, and meals. The estimated student out-of-pocket costs are approximately \$1,300. The Department of Geology provides for other expenses associated with the field course to include copying, faculty travel and all travel costs above those recovered by the course specific fee. Last year, the departmental cost of this field study course was approximately \$10,000. The College of Science provides funds for graduate assistants and faculty salaries with an estimated cost for the summer 2015 of approximately \$44,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability. The Department of Geology has an endowed account at the SIU Foundation that generates support to offset expenses. The department is focused on increasing the endowment principal to provide greater private support to students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for GEOL 454 be based on the actual costs of transportation determined at the time of registration up to a maximum fee of \$1,000 per course registration, effective Summer 2015.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED TUITION RATES AND FEE MATTERS, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B]

Summary

This matter proposes changes to the previously approved tuition schedule and various fee matters.

Rationale for Adoption – Tuition

Undergraduate and Graduate Student Tuition Rates

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Dental Medicine and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1. The proposed rates, which include an increase of 6% in Undergraduate tuition rates, are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding, the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY2016 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Non-Resident Tuition Rate for School of Dental Medicine

The University seeks to revise a Board policy to the non-resident tuition rate for Dental Medicine students from 3.0 times the in-state rate to 2.3 times the in-state rate beginning with Academic Year 2016.

Revising the non-resident tuition rate will allow the School of Dental Medicine to remain competitive with similar programs and to enhance the diversity of the student population at the Dental school.

Rationale for Adoption – International Advanced Placement Program, School of Dental Medicine

Bench Test Fee

This matter would approve a School of Dental Medicine International Advanced Placement Program Bench Test Fee of \$450, effective with the collection of charges for fall 2015. The fee is for a bench test assessment during the interview portion of the application process. The candidate must successfully complete the bench test in order to proceed with the application process.

Clinical Certification Course Fee

This matter would approve a School of Dental Medicine International Advanced Placement Program Clinical Certification Course Fee of \$22,329 effective with the collection of charges for fall 2015. The fee is proposed for the Clinical Certification Course (CCC) which precedes matriculation into the full program. The candidate who successfully completes the CCC course will then join the third year cohort of regular Dental Medicine students.

Rationale for Adoption – Mandatory Student Fees

Athletic Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$5.30 per semester, effective fall 2015. The semester rate would increase from \$176.40 to \$181.70 for FY16. This is a 3.0% increase.

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$5.30 per semester would support the annual operating expenses associated with SIUE's continual evolution as a NCAA Division I Institution and would maintain approved fund balance targets.

Facilities Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Facilities Fee of \$.55 per credit hour, effective fall 2015. The academic year fee would increase from \$585.00 to \$601.50. This is a 2.8% increase.

A proposed \$20.05 per credit hour Facilities Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2015 to update the campus' buildings and infrastructure. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and infrastructure built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings and their supporting infrastructure go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance costs rise rapidly and the ability to meet user needs and to adapt to changing user demands decrease. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus.

Representative projects funded with this fee include: begin replacing the single-pane window systems, renovate the Art & Design East building, renovate offices and classrooms in various classroom buildings, and renovation of the campus' electrical distribution system. The fee also will help address any utilities shortfall. This Fee will be charged to all on-campus students.

In the future, this Fee is presumed to increase by a not-to-exceed 3% inflation factor.

Information Technology Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of \$.10 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2015, for a proposed total rate of \$7.35 per credit hour. This is a 1.4% increase.

A proposed \$7.35 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2015 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services to its faculty, staff, and students.

Student Welfare and Activity Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2015, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee (SWAF). The full-time semester fee would increase from \$116.60 to \$118.00. This is a 1.2% increase.

Three of the current seven sub-fees within SWAF—Campus Recreation, Student Publications and Counseling & Health Services—would be increased equating to an increase of \$1.40 per semester in total. The other sub-fees, Student Activities and Organizations, Student Programming, Student Government and Student Legal Services will remain at the same rate as FY15.

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee include seven sub-fees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which support campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the sub-fees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the sub-fees proposed to increase.

Campus Recreation

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The proposed \$.50 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support the rapidly expanding activities and services such as intramural and club sports and the operations of the outdoor sports complex. With the increase of \$.50 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$26.10 per semester for a full-time student.

Student Publications Operations

This sub-fee funds the printing and other publication costs of the student newspaper and media, as well as replacement of equipment. The proposed \$.15 per semester increase for Student Publications Operations will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of \$.15 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$7.95 per semester for a full-time student.

Counseling and Health Services

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Counseling and Health Services. Health Service provides acute clinical care, sexuality awareness, laboratory services, immunization clinic, pharmacy services, and health education services. Counseling Services provides psychological care. The proposed \$.75 per semester increase for Counseling and Health Services will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of \$.75 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$56.30 per semester for a full-time student.

Textbook Rental Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee of \$49.50 per semester, effective fall 2015. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$195.00 to \$244.50 for FY16. This is a 25.4% increase.

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs are the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service. In recent years, we have adopted electronic materials (access codes) at the request of faculty. The proposed fee increase of 25.4% will assist in offsetting the additional digital cost, as well as the inflationary cost, of textbooks. Electronic materials (access codes) are a one-time cost each semester versus books which are depreciated over three years or nine semesters. Revenue from the increase would also offset other inflationary operating cost increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary

levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The proposed increase is part of the program begun several years ago to offset rising costs with annual fee increases.

University Center Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of \$5.25 per semester, effective fall 2015. The semester rate would increase from \$166.50 to \$171.75 for FY16. This is a 3.2% increase.

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$5.25 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Rationale for Adoption – Housing and Meal Plan Rates

Housing and Meal Plan

The University seeks rate increases as shown in Table 3, effective May 2015 for the Three Week Summer term rates and fall 2015 for all other rate increases, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie, Bluff, and Evergreen Halls for Shared and Single rates. This matter would also approve establishing rates for a May term for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie, Bluff and Evergreen Halls. This matter would additionally approve an increase of 3.1% for the meal plan.

Proposed FY16 occupancy fee rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 2-3%, escalated debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries.

The May 2015 term rates are being proposed to align with the University's academic calendar. This will be the first year the University is offering a three week session between Spring and Summer terms. The occupancy rates established for the May term will be for those students that continue to live in housing and take classes during the May term prior to Summer session.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 3.1% increase per semester in the FY16 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The appropriate constituency advisory board has approved each proposed fee and the housing occupancy rate increases. The proposed fees and housing occupancy rate increases were approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolutions

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B be amended as follows:

- the FY 2016 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1;
- student fees for Fall Semester 2015 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 2;
- the rents and charges heretofore established for University Housing shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 3;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Table 1
Southern Illinois University
Tuition Rates
Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2016

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate and professional students)

SIU Edwardsville					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates	Charge	Rate	Annual Rate	Increase	Increase
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY16) ^{1,5}	\$255.40	\$3,831.00	\$7,662.00	\$366.00	5.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Cohort (FY15) ^{1,5}	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Cohort (FY14) ¹	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Cohort (FY13) ¹	\$231.60	\$3,474.00	\$6,948.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12) ¹	\$231.60	\$3,474.00	\$6,948.00	\$318.00	4.8%
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11) ¹	\$221.00	\$3,315.00	\$6,630.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10)	\$255.40	\$3,831.00	\$7,662.00	\$1,461.00	23.6%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)	\$255.40	\$3,831.00	\$7,662.00	\$1,461.00	23.6%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$255.40	\$3,831.00	\$7,662.00	\$366.00	5.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$255.40	\$3,831.00	\$7,662.00	\$366.00	5.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$255.40	\$3,831.00	\$7,662.00	\$366.00	5.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	\$255.40	\$3,831.00	\$7,662.00	\$366.00	5.0%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$255.40	\$3,831.00	\$7,662.00	\$366.00	5.0%
Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing²	\$276.50		\$17,696.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Graduates³	\$293.25	\$3,519.00	\$7,038.00	\$336.00	5.0%
School of Dental Medicine⁴		\$14,562.00	\$29,124.00	\$572.00	2.0%
School of Pharmacy⁴		\$11,724.00	\$23,448.00	\$684.00	3.0%

Notes:

- 1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.
- 2) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 15 month program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006. The ABSN program currently requires 62-64 credit hours for completion, which reflects a decrease from the previously required 66 hours. The decrease is a result of curricular changes and the variability in the number of credit hours depends on the student's research-based coursework in their prior degree.
- 3) Students in the Master of Science Program in Nursing with a specialization in Nurse Anesthesia who are in the clinical phase of the program will be assessed a clinical charge of \$4,600 per term, effective Fall 2002, in addition to regular graduate-level tuition. Students must pay the clinical charge each term of clinical registration with a minimum of five terms.
- 4) Beginning in Academic Year 2016, non-resident tuition is 2.3 times the in-state rate for the Dental School and 1.2 times the in-state rate for Pharmacy.
- 5) Beginning with Academic Year 2015, a 15% differential tuition surcharge based upon the in-state rate will be assessed to all undergraduate majors in the School of Engineering.

Alternate Tuition Programs:

- 1) High-achieving/talented out-of-state students participating in the SIUE geographical enhancement program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2010.
- 2) High-achieving/talented international students targeted by the SIUE enhanced international recruitment program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2012.
- 3) Students participating in the Doctorate of Nursing Practice program will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$650 per credit hour starting in Academic Year 2012.
- 4) Students participating in dual diploma programs will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.8 times the in-state rate per semester starting in Academic Year 2015.
- 5) All undergraduate and Master's level graduate students from Wisconsin, Iowa, Indiana, Kentucky, Missouri, Tennessee and Arkansas who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester (excludes Professional Schools).
- 6) All out-of-state undergraduate students who demonstrate high academic achievement on the ACT or SAT college entrance examination or on their overall transfer grade point average who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester.
- 7) All out-of-state undergraduate students who are the descendants/siblings of SIUE graduates (parent, grandparent, sibling, step-parent or legal guardian) and who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester.

4. General student fees per semester for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, effective with the collection of charges for fall 2015 are as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates for FY 2016:

Student Fee	Fee Rate*		
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	\$77.75 (5/8/14)	\$78.65	
Student Fitness Fee (2)	\$57.80 (5/8/14)		
Athletic Fee (1)	\$117.60 (5/8/14)	\$121.15	
Campus Housing Activity Fee (6)	\$12.00 (5/7/09)		
University Center Fee (5)	\$111.00 (5/8/14)	\$114.50	
Facilities Fee (7)	\$19.50 (5/8/14)	\$20.05	
Information Technology Fee (7)	\$7.25 (5/8/14)	\$7.35	
Student Success Center (8)	\$48.60 (5/13/10)		
Textbook Rental Fee (7)	\$13.00 (5/8/14)	\$16.30	Note: This replaces the hour-by-hour listing in Board Policy.

Fall & Spring Semester Fee Rates effective FY 2016:

Student Fee	Fee Rate		
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	\$116.60 (5/8/14)	\$118.00	
Student Fitness Fee (2)	\$86.70 (5/8/14)		
Athletic Fee (1)	\$176.40 (5/8/14)	\$181.70	
Campus Housing Activity Fee (6)			
Single Residents	\$15.50 (5/7/09)		
Family Residents	\$43.00 (5/7/09)		
University Center Fee (5)	\$166.50 (5/8/14)	\$171.75	
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	\$6.00 (4/12/07)		
Student Success Center (8)	\$72.60 (5/13/10)		
Facilities Fee (7)	\$19.50 (5/8/14)	\$20.05	
Information Technology Fee (7)	\$7.25 (5/8/14)	\$7.35	
Textbook Rental Fee (7)	\$13.00 (5/8/14)	\$16.30	Note: This replaces the hour-by-hour listing in Board Policy.

Professional Schools Student Fees

School of Dental Medicine**	\$5,224.80 (5/13/10)	\$5,433.10
School of Pharmacy***	\$2,180.80 (5/13/10)	\$2,319.10

1 Per hour prorate for the first 5 hours, flat fee for 6 or more hours per term.

2 Flat fee.

3 No charge first 5 hours per semester; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

4 Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

5 Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.

6 Paid by resident students living in University Housing.

7 Per credit hour.

8 Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

*Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for the Textbook Service fee, Information Technology, and Facilities Fees because these fees are charged hourly and are to remain at the 100% of the semester rate. Beginning with FY08, the Student-to-Student Grant will no longer be charged to students in the summer term.

**Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee of \$314 per academic year and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Fee. In addition, dental students are charged a Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee, beginning with the Fall 2004 semester. The academic year rate for this fee will be \$3,200 in FY11.

***Pharmacy students are assessed a School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee of \$200 per semester and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Fee. (5/9/13)

****Students taking EDAD 525a - Instructional Leadership and Supervision: Theory and Research will be assessed a course specific fee of \$650 to cover the cost of the Growth Through Learning training modules. (7/11/13)

Nursing Program Fee

\$242 per clinical course
(approved 5/13/10)

School of Dental Medicine - International Advanced Placement Program

Bench Test Fee
\$450 flat fee
(approved 4/16/15)

Clinical Certification Course Fee
\$22,329 flat fee
(approved 4/16/15)

Table 3

11) Rental rates for the use and occupancy of university housing on the campus of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville are as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month:

<u>FY15</u>	<u>FY16</u>	<u>FY17</u>	
\$1,050	\$1,080	\$1,110	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,230	1,265	1,300	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
1,180	1,215	1,250	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,380	1,420	1,460	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester		Per Five Week		Per Three Week	
	<u>FY15</u>	<u>FY16</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Shared Room	\$2,125	\$2,190				
Single Room	3,155	3,250				
Deluxe Single Room	3,655	3,750				
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Shared Room	\$1,210	\$1,245	\$605	\$625	\$365	\$375
Single Room	1,800	1,855	900	935	540	560
Deluxe Single Room	2,300	2,365	1,150	1,185	690	710

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester					
	<u>FY15</u>	<u>FY16</u>				
Shared Room	\$2,795	\$2,880				
Deluxe Single Room	5,590	5,760				
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Shared Room	\$1,600	\$1,650	\$800	\$825	\$ 480	\$495
Deluxe Single	3,200	3,300	1, 600	1,650	960	990
Meal Plan Charge:	<u>FY15</u>	<u>FY16</u>				
Plan A	\$1,580	\$1,630				
Plan B	2,185	2,250				

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, EVERGREEN HALL

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester					
	<u>FY15</u>	<u>FY16</u>				
Studio Apartment	\$5,555	\$5,720				
Shared Apartment	2,970	3,060				
Private Apartment	3,965	4,085				
Private Suite	3,365	3,465				
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Studio Apartment	\$2,995	\$3,085	\$1,500	\$1,540	\$900	\$925
Shared Apartment	1,605	1,655	805	830	485	500
Private Apartment	2,135	2,200	1,070	1,100	640	660
Private Suite	1,820	1,875	910	940	545	565

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

Financial Statements Associated with Proposed Fee Increase:

Athletic Fee

Facilities Fee

Information Technology Fee

Campus Recreation Fee

Student Publications Fee

Counseling and Health Service Fee

Textbook Rental Fee

University Center Fee

Housing and Meal Plan Fees

2/24/2015

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY2016 Fee Review - Intercollegiate Athletics
Cash Basis**

	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19
	Actual	Actual	Current	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$ 160.85	\$ 165.70	\$ 170.65	\$ 176.40	\$ 181.70	\$ 187.15	\$ 192.75	\$ 198.70
Percent Change	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Revenue								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$4,335,000	\$4,400,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000
Fee Increase - FY16	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$124,649	\$124,649	\$124,649	\$124,649
Fee Increase - FY17	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$140,314	\$140,314	\$140,314	\$140,314
Fee Increase - FY18	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$144,058	\$144,058	\$144,058
Fee Increase - FY19	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$152,481	\$152,481
Fee Reserve Account	\$184,472	\$52,298	\$20,973	\$46,132	\$53,971	\$50,700	\$50,770	\$50,839
Student Fee Revenue	\$4,519,472	\$4,452,298	\$4,520,973	\$4,546,132	\$4,678,620	\$4,815,663	\$4,959,791	\$5,112,341
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Intercollegiate Athletics	493,708	649,765	1,085,512	1,117,116	1,226,107	1,272,759	1,296,201	1,353,806
Scholarship & Awards	1,312	35,444	0	0	0	0	0	0
State Allocation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concessions	44,266	35,119	65,597	57,681	60,524	63,510	66,644	69,934
Sponsorship	180,619	285,122	246,838	230,000	240,000	250,000	260,000	270,000
Foundation	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	0
Total Other Revenue	719,905	1,005,450	1,397,948	1,404,797	1,526,631	1,586,269	1,622,845	1,693,740
Total Revenue	\$5,239,377	\$5,457,748	\$5,918,921	\$5,950,928	\$6,205,252	\$6,401,932	\$6,582,635	\$6,806,081
Expenditures								
Salaries	2,279,490	2,494,106	2,626,708	2,773,648	2,907,424	3,039,921	3,177,143	3,272,457
Wages	163,631	156,796	164,857	150,000	154,500	159,135	163,909	168,826
Subtotal	2,443,122	2,650,902	2,791,565	2,923,648	3,061,924	3,199,056	3,341,052	3,441,284
Other:								
Other	99,078	98,315	134,531	125,023	127,923	136,160	139,495	145,930
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	213,118	259,313	286,716	263,000	268,260	276,308	284,597	293,135
Equipment	227,191	119,767	107,502	61,000	62,220	64,087	66,009	67,989
Commodities	318,541	322,491	389,416	277,000	282,540	291,016	299,747	308,739
Cash Awards & Waivers	855,424	949,869	976,600	1,236,000	1,276,000	1,297,000	1,316,000	1,349,000
Contractual Svcs	1,254,807	1,010,876	1,122,557	968,413	991,851	1,025,840	1,061,018	1,097,428
Operation of Auto	61,716	70,897	48,188	49,151	50,134	51,638	53,188	54,783
Telecommunications	53,883	49,737	60,189	50,000	51,000	52,530	54,106	55,729
Internal Transfers								
Total Expenditures	\$5,530,831	\$5,528,217	\$5,917,264	\$5,953,235	\$6,171,852	\$6,393,635	\$6,615,211	\$6,814,017
Change in Cash Balance	(\$291,454)	(\$70,469)	\$1,657	(\$2,307)	\$33,400	\$8,297	(\$32,576)	(\$7,936)
Special Projects/Foundation Exp.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$291,454)	(\$70,469)	\$1,657	(\$2,307)	\$33,400	\$8,297	(\$32,576)	(\$7,936)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	836,924	545,469	475,000	476,657	474,350	507,750	516,047	483,471
Ending Cash Balance	\$545,469	\$475,000	\$476,657	\$474,350	\$507,750	\$516,047	\$483,471	\$475,535
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	9.9%	8.6%	8.1%	8.0%	8.2%	8.1%	7.3%	7.0%
Including Special Projects								
Reserves:								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 20,297	\$ 20,441	\$ 166	\$ 167	\$ 168	\$ 169	\$ 172	\$ 175
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	144	223	1	1	3	3	3	3
Less: Expenditures	0	(20,498)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 20,441	\$ 166	\$ 167	\$ 168	\$ 169	\$ 172	\$ 175	\$ 178

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
 FY 2016 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee
 Cash Basis

2/24/2015

Fee Rate per Semester	\$23.55	\$24.25	\$25.60	\$26.10	\$26.70	\$27.35	\$28.15	
Percent Change	3.0%	2.9%	2.6%	2.0%	2.3%	2.4%	2.9%	
Revenue	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Actual	FY 15 Projected	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan	FY 19 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$670,766	\$674,913	\$674,272	\$688,116	\$689,598	\$689,496	\$689,496	\$689,496
Fee Increase - FY16					12,069	12,069	12,069	12,069
Fee Increase - FY17					15,754	15,754	15,754	15,754
Fee Increase - FY18						17,385	17,385	17,385
Fee Increase - FY19								21,005
Student Fee Revenue	\$670,766	\$674,913	\$674,272	\$688,116	\$701,667	\$717,319	\$734,704	\$755,709
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fees	108,781	95,722	97,187	98,200	99,182	100,174	101,176	102,188
Rentals	11,228	13,664	17,957	18,310	18,493	18,678	18,865	19,054
Interest Income	4	1,908	6,672	2,889	2,918	2,947	2,976	3,006
Total Other Revenue	120,092	111,294	121,816	119,399	120,593	121,799	123,017	124,248
Total Revenue	\$790,858	\$786,207	\$796,088	\$807,515	\$822,260	\$839,118	\$857,721	\$879,957
Expenditures								
Salaries	296,519	286,807	307,088	308,197	297,219	318,056	328,347	335,999
Wages	133,678	134,997	129,936	135,000	139,050	143,222	147,519	151,945
Subtotal	430,197	421,804	437,024	443,197	436,269	461,278	475,866	487,944
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	5,030	7,836	3,266	7,800	7,956	8,195	8,441	8,694
Equipment	14,661	15,019	12,973	14,500	14,790	15,234	15,691	16,162
Commodities	36,893	32,774	36,231	38,290	39,057	40,227	41,434	42,678
Contractual Services	89,849	84,124	106,427	102,153	103,557	107,712	112,114	116,737
Operation of Auto	4,486	4,281	4,035	4,115	4,197	4,323	4,453	4,587
Telecommunications	7,104	8,121	6,869	7,500	7,650	7,880	8,116	8,359
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	84,529	95,609	115,843	121,512	124,031	129,607	133,512	137,535
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$672,749	\$669,568	\$722,670	\$739,067	\$737,507	\$774,456	\$799,627	\$822,696
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$118,109	\$116,640	\$73,418	\$68,448	\$84,753	\$64,662	\$58,094	\$57,261
Special Projects	120,000	110,000	0	130,000	80,000	60,000	60,000	65,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$1,891)	\$6,640	\$73,418	(\$61,552)	\$4,753	\$4,662	(\$1,906)	(\$7,739)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	213,439	211,548	218,188	291,606	230,054	234,807	239,469	237,563
Ending Cash Balance	\$211,548	\$218,188	\$291,606	\$230,054	\$234,807	\$239,469	\$237,563	\$229,824
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	26.7%	28.0%	40.4%	26.5%	28.7%	28.7%	27.6%	25.9%
Including Special Projects								
Reserves:								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 262,694	\$ 383,391	\$ 480,813	\$ 457,270	\$ 430,663	\$ 391,396	\$ 352,218	\$ 259,740
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	120,000	110,000	0	130,000	80,000	60,000	60,000	65,000
Add: Interest Income	6,217	4,528	3,329	4,573	4,307	5,871	5,283	3,896
Less: Expenditures	(5,520)	(17,106)	(26,972)	(161,180)	(123,573)	(105,049)	(157,762)	(62,773)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 383,391	\$ 480,813	\$ 457,270	\$ 430,663	\$ 391,396	\$ 352,218	\$ 259,740	\$ 265,863

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2016 Fee Review - Counseling & Health Services Fee
Cash Basis**

2/24/2015

	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Actual	FY 15 Projected	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan	FY 19 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$52.25	\$53.80	\$54.30	\$55.55	\$56.30	\$57.93	\$59.55	\$62.35
Percent Change		3.0%	0.9%	2.3%	1.4%	2.9%	2.8%	4.7%
Revenue								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,495,887	\$1,499,464	\$1,472,898	\$1,495,445	\$1,498,160	\$1,497,916	\$1,497,916	\$1,497,916
Fee Increase - FY16					18,103	18,103	18,103	18,103
Fee Increase - FY17						41,129	41,129	41,129
Fee Increase - FY18							43,887	43,887
Fee Increase - FY19								72,247
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,495,887	\$1,499,464	\$1,472,898	\$1,495,445	\$1,516,263	\$1,557,148	\$1,601,035	\$1,673,282
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	214,160	204,685	188,374	188,374	188,374	188,374	188,374	188,374
Fees	47,612	46,352	49,611	49,611	49,611	49,611	49,611	49,611
Refunds	3,859	385	296	296	296	296	296	296
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	265,631	251,422	238,281	238,281	238,281	238,281	238,281	238,281
Total Revenue	\$1,761,518	\$1,750,886	\$1,711,179	\$1,733,726	\$1,754,544	\$1,795,429	\$1,839,316	\$1,911,563
Expenditures								
Salaries	1,045,720	1,088,417	1,079,788	1,115,080	1,193,529	1,304,334	1,343,464	1,383,767
Wages	18,190	13,255	13,780	13,780	14,194	14,620	15,059	15,511
Subtotal	1,063,910	1,101,672	1,093,568	1,128,860	1,207,723	1,318,954	1,358,523	1,399,278
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	2,743	5,513	3,256	6,023	6,144	6,329	6,519	6,714
Equipment	7,120	6,273	5,876	4,110	4,192	4,317	4,447	4,581
Commodities	24,344	30,106	25,725	28,722	26,817	30,290	28,460	32,103
Contractual Services	360,669	320,356	337,160	392,148	342,448	352,471	323,726	371,763
Operation of Auto	530	622	428	428	436	449	462	475
Telecommunications	20,484	19,631	20,869	21,422	21,851	22,507	23,183	23,879
Fringe Benefits	17,995	19,886	18,527	22,885	25,165	26,577	27,374	28,196
Other Expenditures	110,629	111,071	95,017	97,535	99,658	103,239	106,337	109,527
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,608,424	\$1,615,129	\$1,600,427	\$1,702,133	\$1,734,434	\$1,865,133	\$1,879,031	\$1,976,516
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$153,095	\$135,757	\$110,752	\$31,593	\$20,110	(\$69,704)	(\$39,715)	(\$64,953)
Special Projects	0	130,000	50,000	0	30,000	0	20,000	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$153,095	\$6,757	\$60,752	\$31,593	(\$9,890)	(\$69,704)	(\$59,715)	(\$64,953)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	469,120	622,215	627,972	688,724	720,317	710,427	640,723	581,008
Ending Cash Balance	\$622,215	\$627,972	\$688,724	\$720,317	\$710,427	\$640,723	\$581,008	\$516,055
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	38.7%	36.0%	41.7%	42.3%	40.3%	34.4%	30.6%	26.1%
Including Special Projects								
Reserves:								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 101,826	\$ 102,551	\$ 234,936	\$ 271,382	\$ 242,096	\$ 230,017	\$ 186,467	\$ 194,264
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	0	130,000	50,000	0	30,000	0	20,000	0
Add: Interest Income	725	2,385	1,713	2,714	2,421	3,450	2,797	2,914
Less: Expenditures	0	0	(15,266)	(32,000)	(44,500)	(47,000)	(15,000)	(10,000)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 102,551	\$ 234,936	\$ 271,382	\$ 242,096	\$ 230,017	\$ 186,467	\$ 194,264	\$ 187,178

2/24/2015

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2016 Fee Review - Textbook Service Fee
Cash Basis**

	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Actual	FY 15 Projected	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan	FY 19 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$166.50	\$175.50	\$184.50	\$195.00	\$244.50	\$319.50	\$364.50	\$391.50
Percent Change		5.4%	5.1%	5.7%	25.4%	30.7%	14.1%	7.4%
Revenue								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$3,393,662	\$3,358,746	\$3,513,504	\$3,650,426	\$3,662,982	\$3,662,982	\$3,662,982	\$3,662,982
Fee Increase - FY16				869,825	869,825	869,825	869,825	869,825
Fee Increase - FY17				1,377,926	1,377,926	1,377,926	1,377,926	1,377,926
Fee Increase - FY18					881,672	881,672	881,672	881,672
Fee Increase - FY19								529,003
Student Fee Revenue	\$3,393,662	\$3,358,746	\$3,513,504	\$3,650,426	\$4,532,807	\$5,910,733	\$6,792,405	\$7,321,408
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales and Penalties	409,056	580,943	517,433	522,607	527,833	533,111	538,442	543,826
Other Sales	1,626	3,409	3,698	3,735	3,772	3,810	3,848	3,886
Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	18,409	39,034	23,000	27,391	21,271	26,138	31,216	39,167
Total Other Revenue	429,091	623,386	544,131	553,733	552,876	583,059	573,506	586,879
Total Revenue	\$3,822,754	\$3,982,132	\$4,057,635	\$4,204,159	\$5,085,683	\$6,473,792	\$7,365,911	\$7,908,287
Expenditures								
Salaries	240,714	279,294	305,996	279,304	287,683	296,313	305,202	314,358
Wages	98,954	104,220	103,274	103,274	106,372	109,563	112,850	116,236
Subtotal	339,668	383,514	409,270	382,578	394,055	405,876	418,052	430,594
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	6,966	7,913	12,316	7,612	7,764	7,997	8,237	8,484
Equipment	576	13,237	7,450	7,450	7,599	7,827	8,062	8,304
Commodities	12,253	19,863	34,690	25,659	19,382	17,512	15,831	15,847
Contractual Services	39,942	50,607	59,480	59,059	60,067	61,486	62,947	64,452
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	7,583	6,510	6,871	7,008	7,148	7,362	7,583	7,810
Administrative Costs	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Other Expenditures	2,278,007	3,167,035	3,956,804	4,251,780	4,899,205	5,552,197	6,240,145	6,883,623
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$2,759,995	\$3,723,678	\$4,561,881	\$4,816,147	\$5,470,220	\$6,135,257	\$6,835,857	\$7,494,114
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$1,062,758	\$258,454	(\$504,246)	(\$611,988)	(\$384,537)	\$338,535	\$530,054	\$414,173
Special Projects	0	125,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$1,062,758	\$383,454	(\$504,246)	(\$611,988)	(\$384,537)	\$338,535	\$530,054	\$414,173
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	2,047,099	3,109,857	3,243,311	2,739,065	2,127,077	1,742,540	2,081,075	2,611,129
Ending Cash Balance	\$3,109,857	\$3,243,311	\$2,739,065	\$2,127,077	\$1,742,540	\$2,081,075	\$2,611,129	\$3,025,302
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including Special Projects	112.7%	84.3%	60.0%	44.2%	31.9%	33.9%	36.2%	40.4%

2/24/2015

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2016 Fee Review - University Center Fee
Accrual Basis

	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19
Revenue	Actual	Actual	Actual	Projected	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$4,360,353	\$4,302,425	\$4,340,725	\$4,330,058	\$4,341,379	\$4,340,773	\$4,340,773	\$4,340,773
Fee Increase - FY16					124,175	124,175	124,175	124,175
Fee Increase - FY17					136,861	136,861	136,861	136,861
Fee Increase - FY18						136,872	136,872	136,872
Fee Increase - FY19								154,608
Student Fee Revenue	\$4,360,353	\$4,302,425	\$4,340,725	\$4,330,058	\$4,465,554	\$4,601,809	\$4,738,681	\$4,893,289
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	6,569,870	6,449,531	6,155,179	6,463,240	6,657,137	6,856,852	7,062,557	7,274,434
Gross Margin on Sales	288,429	253,425	296,835	258,403	259,987	261,587	263,203	264,855
Rent	625,809	569,819	577,430	581,919	586,360	590,848	595,364	601,383
Other	31,994	3,020	22,926	9,339	9,474	14,315	16,057	16,246
Interest Income	7,486,102	7,275,795	7,012,370	7,312,902	7,512,959	7,723,602	7,937,201	8,156,898
Total Other Revenue	\$11,846,455	\$11,578,220	\$11,353,095	\$11,642,960	\$11,978,513	\$12,325,411	\$12,675,882	\$13,050,187
Total Revenue	\$15,706,808	\$15,880,645	\$15,693,820	\$15,973,018	\$16,444,067	\$16,927,220	\$17,414,563	\$17,943,476
Percent Change	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%	3.1%	3.0%	3.3%
Fee Rate per Semester	\$151.95	\$156.75	\$161.55	\$166.50	\$171.75	\$177.00	\$182.25	\$188.25
Expenses								
Salaries	3,927,576	3,998,252	4,163,884	4,176,525	4,301,821	4,430,876	4,563,804	4,700,718
Wages	2,158,487	2,110,038	2,158,260	2,155,196	2,219,851	2,286,447	2,355,041	2,425,692
Subtotal	6,086,063	6,108,290	6,322,144	6,331,721	6,521,672	6,717,323	6,918,845	7,126,410
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	1,535,586	1,068,135	1,187,153	1,511,494	1,409,950	1,218,308	1,470,510	1,367,318
Travel	23,541	19,793	22,942	23,401	23,868	24,584	25,321	26,081
Equipment	209,685	135,787	119,516	112,414	114,662	118,101	121,645	125,294
Commodities	582,370	562,553	588,317	591,696	603,550	621,656	640,306	659,515
Contractual Services	2,123,190	2,186,573	2,313,044	2,316,244	2,349,514	2,414,285	2,490,334	2,565,696
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	82,744	84,885	85,005	86,505	88,190	90,837	93,563	96,369
Administrative Costs	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$11,237,180	\$10,761,016	\$11,232,121	\$11,567,475	\$11,705,406	\$11,799,095	\$12,354,524	\$12,560,683
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$609,275	\$817,204	\$120,974	\$75,485	\$273,106	\$526,316	\$321,358	\$489,504
Special Projects	800,000	750,000	300,000	0	250,000	400,000	300,000	450,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$190,725)	\$67,204	(\$179,026)	\$75,485	\$23,106	\$126,316	\$21,358	\$39,504
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(175,289)	1,837	132,868	(61,999)	(16,116)	(10,169)	(8,758)	(10,332)
Beginning Cash Balance	1,277,003	910,990	980,031	933,873	947,359	954,349	1,070,497	1,083,097
Ending Cash Balance	\$910,990	\$880,031	\$933,873	\$947,359	\$954,349	\$1,070,497	\$1,083,097	\$1,112,269
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.	7.6%	8.5%	8.1%	8.2%	8.0%	8.8%	8.6%	8.5%
including Special Projects								
Reserves:								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 5,785,615	\$ 5,862,925	\$ 6,406,244	\$ 5,918,232	\$ 5,351,238	\$ 4,483,333	\$ 4,038,548	\$ 3,996,709
Add: Mandatory Transfers	140,454	107,126	137,492	137,500	138,583	141,757	137,486	124,673
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	800,000	750,000	300,000	0	250,000	400,000	300,000	450,000
Add: Interest Income	36,878	48,967	53,006	59,182	53,512	78,458	70,675	69,942
Less: Expenditures	(900,022)	(362,774)	(978,510)	(763,676)	(1,310,000)	(3,065,000)	(550,000)	(930,000)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 5,862,925	\$ 6,406,244	\$ 5,918,232	\$ 5,351,238	\$ 4,483,333	\$ 4,038,548	\$ 3,996,709	\$ 4,291,324

RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR OF STUDENT AFFAIRS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to re-establish the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC, to better serve the needs of students.

Rationale for Adoption

A Student Affairs Task Force established last fall by then-Interim Chancellor Paul Sarvela was charged with reviewing the efficiency and effectiveness of the non-academic units that provide services to students. The Task Force, led by Dean Mickey Latour, recommended the re-establishment of the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs (VCSA) and the realignment of certain administrative units and offices currently residing across various parts of the campus administrative structure.

In conjunction with the creation of SIUC's University College (UC) by Board of Trustees action in February 2011, all units reporting to the Office of Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs at that time were reassigned to other Vice Chancellor Areas or to the newly established UC; following the reassignment of the Vice Chancellor at that time to a faculty role, the VCSA Office ceased to exist.

The absence of a Vice Chancellor Area overseeing Student Affairs on a campus of the size and scope of SIUC is noticeable by its absence, and the Office of the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs would better provide comprehensive and more coordinated student services and programs for SIUC students, thus supporting a safe and secure environment in which students can achieve academic excellence. The re-establishment of this office would be cost-neutral once the realignment of affected campus units is finalized and no staff will lose employment as a result of the proposed action. Neither are any additional campus administrative units created by this re-establishment of the VCSA Office.

The Task Force's executive summary is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

Campus administrators discussed concerns over any potential costs associated with re-establishing the Office of Vice Chancellor of Students Affairs, along with possible negative perceptions related to the view some may have that this action adds more administration or increases bureaucracy. However, since it is believed that the office can be created without requiring new budget lines or additional costs, and given that the recommendation is primarily focused on the realignment and reorganization of existing units, it is believed that the organizational benefits warrant moving forward to bring back the VCSA Office.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Affairs Task Force was comprised of students and administrators involved in academic and non-academic units.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The SIUC campus re-establish the Office of the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, effective July 1, 2015.

(2) The Chancellor's Cabinet implement a realignment plan for existing campus units as identified in the Student Affairs Task Force report.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Student Affairs Task Force Charge from the Chancellor

December 5, 2014

To: Office of the Chancellor

From: Mickey A. Latour, Chair.

Andy Morgan, Brandon Woudenberg, Cameron Shulak, Carla Coppi, James Allen, Jason Phillips, Jill Kirkpatrick, Jon Shaffer, Jon Geiger, Harvey Welch, Pat Manfredi, Terri Harfst, Laurie Bell, Task Force Members.

Executive Summary:

The *Student Affairs Task Force* began meeting on October 8, 2014, and subsequently conducted additional meetings through November 19, 2014. The conversations were honest, deep and sincere as the task force addressed the Chancellor's Charge (see italic below). The committee unanimously determined a Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs is warranted and that position should focus primarily on non-academic matters. This is not to imply the new Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs would not be included or have some responsibilities in academic matters, but the primary focus should address the many out of class matters which need significant attention to accelerate overall student success at SIU. Our task group felt success realized by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs will come through strong collaborative efforts across campus and appropriate allocation of resources. In summary, the committee felt this is a deserved administrative need at SIU and consistent with many of our peer institutions.

The Task Force shall:

- a) *review the efficiency and effectiveness of the current units that provide services to our students (i.e., enrollment management, housing, advising, University College, the office of the Dean of Students, etc.) and determine whether they are organized in a manner that addresses the holistic needs of every student;*
- b) *review the trends, practices, and the structure that would best address the unique needs of SIU Carbondale;*
- c) *present the Chancellor with the following recommendations by Friday, December 5, 2014:*
 - a. *The most effective student affairs organizational structure to best serve our students*
 - b. *A recommended title for the position that would lead the Student Affairs organization including a suggested draft position description.*

Outcomes and Findings by Task Team:

The committee recommends the following:

1. Establish a new Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs (VCSA).
2. A proposed job description for the new VCSA is enclosed.
3. The committee recommends realigning some departments, see Table 1 for details.
4. The success of this position will come through:
 - a. Appropriate resources (financial and staffing). It is unknown by the committee what is truly needed for this position and that may be something which needs to be explored further, assuming this is something SIU would want to undertake.
 - b. Collaborative synergies. Constructive working relationships should be strengthened across campus, i.e., diminishing silos and fostering collaboration.

REORGANIZATION OF UNIVERSITY PARK FROM OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR
TO OFFICE OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ADMINISTRATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests approval to move the reporting line for University Park from the Office of the Chancellor to the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Rationale for Adoption

The Chancellor appointed a Working Group to analyze the current financial situation and funding model for University Park. The Group's goal was to identify recurring State funding to reallocate toward academic initiatives given the current budget situation. The reorganization is consistent with the Working Group's recommendation and will allow for funding other high priority areas that directly benefit the student body.

The Working Group concluded that the University has become the primary occupant of the Park, and that the primary functions of University Park are real property leasing and facilities management. As the same functions are performed on a much larger scale for the University by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, efficiencies will be achieved by consolidation of the separate University Park staff.

Under this reorganization, the Vice Chancellor for Administration would be responsible for managing, operating, and maintaining the land, buildings, facilities and other property included in University Park, as well as the corporate responsibilities of University Park Incorporated.

The effective date for the proposed move would be July 1, 2015. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

As a result of this action, University Park will be passively promoted and marketed. However, to mitigate the impact, private parties interested in development opportunities will be directed to the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor.

Constituency Involvement

The Working Group consisted of representatives from University Park Staff, University Park Board of Directors, University Park Tenants, Facilities Management, Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration, Office of the Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, School of Business, and General Counsel. The University Park Board of Directors has also been informed without objection.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective July 1, 2015, University Park is hereby transferred to the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: NCERC THIRD PARTY EVALUATION, EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to award a contract for the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) to provide third party evaluation services for a Round 4 U.S. Department of Labor Trade Adjustment Assistance Community College and Career Training (TAACCCT) grant for the Building Illinois Bioeconomy (BIB) consortium. The Consortium consists of four community colleges and one public University, SIUE, across the State of Illinois. The grant performance period is October 1, 2014, through September 30, 2018. The contract would be paid from the Building Illinois Bioeconomy grant. As part of the grant requirements, the activities and results of the Consortium must be evaluated. This contract is to perform the evaluation.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed contract includes services to perform rigorous data gathering, reporting and analysis to assess the impact of Building Illinois Bioeconomy's TAACCCT-funded programs and strategies, as outlined in the Consortium's grant proposal. The objective is to develop and implement a mixed-method evaluation design including an outcome analysis, program implementation analysis, and review of

evaluation findings. The services will assist the Consortium in complying with data reporting requirements from the U.S. Department of Labor, submission of quarterly, annual, and final performance reports, and assisting with obtaining data for Building Illinois Bioeconomy's employment results scorecard.

Competitive bids were sought with only one submittal received from The New Growth Group, LLC, in the amount of \$760,671. The bid received is favorable and the award of a contract is now requested. The Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of no considerations against the adoption of the matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for third party evaluation services for a Round 4 U.S. Department of Labor Trade Adjustment Assistance Community College and Career Training (TAACCCT) grant be and is hereby approved to New Growth Group, LLC, Cleveland, OH, in the amount of \$760,671.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: PUBLIC BROADCASTING SERVICE (PBS) STATION
DUES FOR WSIU-TV AND WUSI-TV PROGRAMMING
BROADCASTING SERVICE
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to pay the annual Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) dues to enable the broadcast of PBS programming on both WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations. The total cost is estimated at \$870,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Since 1958, WSIU Public Broadcasting has provided programming and services to southern Illinois. In order to air the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)

programming, station dues must be paid annually. The dues are calculated by PBS based on a formula which considers non-federal financial support (NFFS), population share, and a base fee. The estimated dues for Fiscal Year 2016 beginning July 1, 2015, are \$870,000. This is an estimated cost for planning purposes. PBS states that the final bill may fluctuate slightly once they have certified each provider's NFFS.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code, this transaction is exempt from bidding under 30ILCS 500/1-13.

The payment will be funded from a grant from the Corporation of Public Broadcasting, a restricted account.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The annual dues payable to the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), Charlotte, NC, to enable the broadcast of PBS programming for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations, will be paid for one year beginning July 1, 2015, at an estimated cost of \$870,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from a grant to the SIUC Broadcasting Service from the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, a non-appropriated restricted account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: ENTERPRISE STORAGE PLATFORM, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase a 200 Terabyte EMC Isilon Data Storage Platform for centralization and protection of enterprise-wide electronic data. The total cost for this purchase is \$595,100.98 and will be funded with SIU School of Medicine non-appropriated plant funds derived from patient revenue sources.

Rationale for Adoption

The SIU School of Medicine and SIU HealthCare have multiple departmental computing environments that store data on separate file servers. Each file server must be individually managed, physically controlled, and data safeguarded. The organization's need to respond to opportunities and challenges in medical education, research, and community medical care require fast, secure, and efficient access to organizational data.

As there is a need to improve the access to and the management and safeguarding of the organization's data, a central mechanism to manage data will be implemented. The EMC Isilon storage platform will provide highly available, redundant access to the vast amount of clinical, research and academic data the organization maintains. The modular upgrade path of the platform provides the ability to grow the solution as needs expand into the future.

This matter seeks to award a contract to Sentinel Technologies, Inc. as the successful bidder in accordance with the state procurement process. The purchase will be funded from School of Medicine non-appropriated plant funds.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of a 200 TB EMC Isilon storage platform is awarded to Sentinel Technologies, Inc. in the amount of \$595,100.98.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from School of Medicine non-appropriated plant funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF
ASSISTANT TO THE CHAIR, DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the position of Assistant to the Chair, Department of Surgery at the School of Medicine Campus, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which eleven candidates applied. Two candidates were interviewed onsite by campus leaders, faculty, and administrative staff. Reporting to the School of Medicine Surgery Department Chair, this critical leadership position serves as the senior administrator for the Department of Surgery and has clinical, operational, and administrative responsibilities for more than 220 staff, 65 faculty and a combined budget of more than \$40 million.

The Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine has recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Campus officials, department chairs, clinical faculty, hospital administrators, and campus administrators were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Leslie R. Jebson is appointed to the position of Assistant to the Chair, Department of Surgery at the School of Medicine Campus, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$175,000, effective May 2015.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF
DEAN OF THE GRADUATE SCHOOL, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the Dean of the Graduate School, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which three qualified candidates were interviewed. This critical position serves as the chief academic and administrative officer for the graduate school and is responsible for the school's academic programs, fiscal management, personnel, external relations and recruitment, among other duties.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials considered returning to a permanent combined role of vice chancellor of research and graduate dean. However, it was determined that cost savings of such a strategy would be minimal as an additional administrator to serve as associate dean of the graduate school would be required to oversee the day-to-day management of the School. Further, it is nationally recognized as best practice to have a Dean who is solely focused on the Graduate School's recruitment, retention, program development, outreach and strategic planning.

Constituency Involvement

A campus search committee comprised of faculty, staff and students was used to review nominations and applications. Final candidates participated in on-campus meetings, interviews and open forums allowing ample access to all stakeholders in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Yueh-Ting Lee is appointed to the position of Dean of the Graduate School, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$155,004 effective July 9, 2015.

RENEWAL OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT FOR THE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF AUDITS FOR THE
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Summary

This matter seeks Board of Trustees approval of the renewal of the Employment Agreement of Kimberly A. Labonte in the position of Executive Director of Audits for the Southern Illinois University System. The Employment Agreement is made pursuant in part to the Fiscal Control and Internal Auditing Act ("Internal Audit Act" 30 ILCS 10). The Executive Director of Audits serves as the Chief Internal Auditor for the Southern Illinois University System. The renewal of the Employment Agreement is effective July 1, 2015, and pursuant to the Internal Audit Act, for a term of five (5) years, ending June 30, 2020.

Duties

The duties of the Executive Director of Audits, as outlined in the Employment Agreement, include:

- a. Responsible for administration and leadership of the internal audit function for the University, as outlined in Board Policy and University Guidelines.
- b. Responsible for the development and implementation of an internal audit plan for the University that meets the requirements of the Illinois Internal Auditing Act.
- c. Serve as President's principal advisor on matters of internal audit and serve as the primary contact and liaison for all external audits.
- d. Review all audit reports and responses and advise the President of the need for further attention. Maintain a file of all audit reports and responses.
- e. Determine that all pending audits and responses are current. Advise the President of any material delays.
- f. Prepare an annual report to the President indicating any probable areas of weakness in internal control.
- g. Assume responsibility for coordinating responses to external audit reports and follow-up on all external audit recommendations.
- h. Suggest areas of audit concentration. Recommend the initiation of special audits.

- i. Inform and advise the Board of Trustees as appropriate of major internal audit issues including material findings, planning and status of proposed and current audits.
- j. Be responsive to Board priorities and requests for information and advice.

The Employment Agreement provides for an annual base salary at the time of appointment of One Hundred Eighteen Thousand Four Hundred and Seventy-Six Dollars (\$118,476), the current salary of the Executive Director of Audits, payable in equal installments in accordance with the appropriate University payroll schedule.

Rationale for Adoption

Approval of this matter will assure compliance with the Illinois Internal Audit Act, which requires all state agencies to have internal audit programs administered by a Chief Internal Auditor, who “shall report directly to the Chief Executive Officer and shall have direct communications with the “Chief Executive Officer and the governing Board.” (30 ILCS 10/2002(b). In addition, the Internal Audit Act provides that the Chief Internal Auditor’s salary cannot be diminished during the term of the appointment, and that the Chief Internal Auditor may only be removed “for cause” after a hearing before the Illinois Executive Ethics Commission.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The renewal of the Employment Agreement is made and entered into this 16th day of April, 2015, by and between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body politic and corporate acting through its President (hereinafter the "University") and Kimberly A. Labonte, effective July 1, 2015.

(2) Pursuant to the relevant provisions of 30 ILCS 10/2002, the term of the renewal Employment Agreement shall be for a period of five (5) years, starting July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2020.

(3) The University, in consideration of the duties performed as earlier described, shall provide compensation in the form of an annual base salary at the time of appointment in the amount of One Hundred Eighteen Thousand Four Hundred and Seventy-Six Dollars (\$118,476), payable in equal installments in accordance with the appropriate University payroll schedule. Salary shall include deductions for local, state, and federal taxes and employee benefits.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:
PARKING LOT RENOVATIONS,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for the renovations to parking Lot 11 and Lot 13 located east of the Student Center. Bids for renovations were received and the award of the contracts for a total of \$641,729.00 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 11, 2014, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the renovations to parking Lot 11 and 13 at an estimated cost of \$1,500,000. This project will enlarge Lot 11 and renovate Lot 13; both lots are located east of the Student Center. Lot 11 will increase capacity by an estimated 154 spaces and Lot 13 will be redesigned for safer pedestrian travel and traffic flow and resurfaced. The project would also include the redesign of the walkways, replacement of light fixtures, installation of security cameras, and the creation of a green space along Lincoln Drive.

The design was completed through in-house resources and the construction was bid in accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies. The work will be funded by the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

The Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC Traffic and Parking Committee supports the proposed project. The committee, which has constituency representation, consists of members from the Administrative Professional Staff Council, Civil Service Employees Council, Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, Graduate/Professional Student Council, Undergraduate Student Government, Student Center Board, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Traffic and Parking Appeals Board and Department of Public Safety.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work calling for temporary closures of the parking lots which may create a potential for inconvenience.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work for the renovations to parking Lot 11 and parking Lot 13, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, including Alternate G-1 be and is hereby awarded to Samron Midwest Contracting Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$580,229.00.

(2) The contract for electrical construction work for the renovations to parking Lot 11 and parking Lot 13, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to W.J. Burke Electric Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$61,500.00.

(3) Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT AND HAZARDOUS MATERIAL REMOVAL, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks to award open-order contracts to abate and remove materials containing asbestos and other hazardous or regulated substances, as needed, at SIUE. Each open-order contract has an estimated annual value of \$75,000 and possible duration of five one-year periods, with the option for five additional one year renewals for a total of \$1,500,000. The amounts of the contracts to each vendor will be based on actual need and successful competitive pricing for individual orders for work over the contract period. Individual orders for work would be funded from various SIUE accounts and department budgets appropriate for the particular services required.

Rationale for Adoption

Many of the buildings at SIUE are more than 50 years old and require maintenance, repairs and renovation work and hazardous materials may need to be removed. Services include abatement and removal of materials containing asbestos and other hazardous or regulated substances such as lead-based paint, mold, PCB's, fuel, oil and chemicals, on an as-needed basis. Work may be performed on the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis Higher Education campuses. A separate contract would be developed, issued, and managed for each small project.

The proposed two open order contracts will simplify the procurement of asbestos abatement and hazardous material removal services. The campus will develop a scope of work, solicit quotes from contractors awarded these contracts, and then issue a fixed-price order with a specific completion date for each project. Contracts are proposed to be awarded to Great Western Abatement Inc., St. Robert, MO, and to Cenpro Services Inc., Madison, IL. The first contract would be effective July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016, and could be renewed for up to nine additional years. The contracts would be subject to renewal upon demonstration of satisfactory service, continued need, favorable market conditions, and funds available.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The open-order contracts to perform asbestos abatement and hazardous material removal at SIUE and SIUE affiliates, be and are hereby approved to Great Western Abatement Inc., St. Robert, MO, and to Cenpro Services Inc., Madison, IL, at an estimated annual value of \$75,000 each funded from various SIUE department budgets appropriate for the particular services required.

(2) The first contract would be effective July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016, and could be renewed for up to nine additional years.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
RESURFACE CIRCLE DRIVE,
EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks to award a contract to resurface Circle Drive on the Edwardsville campus. Bids for the work were received and the award of the contract for \$773,200 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 11, 2014, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received to resurface Circle Drive on the Edwardsville campus at an estimated cost of \$1,200,000. The road has become worn down by heavy construction traffic and daily commuter traffic. The work will include new pavement markings and replace accessible curb ramps. Construction is scheduled for summer 2015. Funding for the project will come from the Facilities Maintenance fee.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to the vehicular traffic on Circle Drive. Temporary lane closures will occur.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to resurface Circle Drive on the Edwardsville campus, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Christ Brothers Asphalt Inc., Lebanon, IL, in the amount of \$773,200.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
PIPING AND INSULATION SERVICES FOR NCERC,
EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to award an open order contract for piping and insulation services, as needed, for the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) on the Edwardsville campus. The open-order contract has an estimated maximum annual value of \$75,000 and possible duration of ten years. The actual amount of the contract will be based on actual need. The work would be funded from the Pilot Scale Evaluation of Polysaccharide Fermentation grant.

Rationale for Adoption

In order to conduct various research projects, NCERC will require piping and insulation services for plant modifications to existing process piping and utility piping.

The first contract would be effective July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, with options for nine annual renewal periods. The contract would be subject to renewal upon demonstration of satisfactory service, continued need, favorable market conditions, and funds appropriated.

The contract would be awarded to Amsco Mechanical, Inc., Granite City, IL, at an estimated cost of \$75,000 per year. The actual amount of the contract will be based on actual need. The work would be funded from the Pilot Scale Evaluation of Polysaccharide Fermentation grant.

The Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

- (1) The contract to perform piping and insulation work at the NCERC, be and is hereby awarded to Amsco Mechanical, Inc., Granite City, IL, in the amount of approximately \$75,000 per year.
- (2) Funding for the contract would come from grant funds.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE FIRE STATION, EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project approval for the City of Edwardsville to construct a Fire Station on the Edwardsville campus. The funding and construction of the project would be the responsibility of the City of Edwardsville.

Rationale for Adoption

In accordance with Board Policy Section 6:B.1.c, University Property and Physical Facilities, fixed improvement projects to be located on property under the jurisdiction of the Board of Trustees, but accomplished by another governmental agency, require Board of Trustees approval.

At the July 13, 1995, Board of Trustees meeting, the Board approved an Annexation Agreement with the City of Edwardsville. In that Agreement, the University agreed to identify a parcel on the campus for the future construction of a public safety station. This project is consistent with the terms of that Agreement.

The City of Edwardsville would like to enter into a land lease agreement with the University in order to construct a fire station on the Edwardsville campus. The fire station is designed to be one story and approximately 8,300 square feet. It would be

constructed on the north end of campus near the water tower. The construction and all site improvements would be the sole responsibility of the City of Edwardsville.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project may cause temporary inconvenience to traffic on North University Drive. Traffic signs and workers will direct traffic around the construction zone as needed.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital improvement project, City of Edwardsville Fire Station, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED SMOKE FREE CAMPUS POLICY ADDITION TO 7 POLICIES OF THE BOARD SECTION M

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to adopt 7 Policies of the Board Section M (Smoke-Free Campus Policy).

Rationale for Adoption

From time to time, enactment or amendment of federal, state, or local statutes or regulations necessitates the SIU Board of Trustees create applicable Board Policy to ensure the University's compliance with the law.

The state of Illinois has enacted the Smoke-Free Campus Act (110 ILCS 64/1 et seq.) (the "Act") to govern smoking on campuses of state-supported institutions of higher education. Under the statute, smoking is prohibited on each campus of a state-supported institution of higher education, including Southern Illinois University, as of July 1, 2015, with certain exceptions. Among obligations under the act, universities must communicate to students and employees regarding the smoking prohibition,

including posting of a campus map on the institution's website indicating locations where smoking is prohibited. The Act also creates an obligation for the Board of Trustees to promulgate any necessary policy for implementation of the Act. The policy presented via this matter will allow the University to comply with the Act and delegate authority to promulgate and/or amend pertinent policies and regulations at each campus.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That: 7 Policies of the Board, Section M, Smoke-Free Campus Policy, is hereby created and adopted, to read as follows:

M. Smoke-Free Campus Policy

1. Intent

As of July 1, 2015, in compliance with the Smoke-Free Campus Act, 110 ILCS 64/1 et seq., smoking is prohibited on all Southern Illinois University campus property as defined below. This prohibition does not apply to any instance in which an individual is traveling through or parked on a campus in a vehicle that is not owned by a State-supported institution of higher education.

2. Definitions

Campus: all property, including buildings, grounds, parking lots, and vehicles that are owned or operated by Southern Illinois University. Campus does not include enclosed laboratories, not open to the public, where the activity of smoking is exclusively conducted for the purpose of medical or scientific, health-related research.

Smoke or Smoking: the carrying, smoking, burning, inhaling, or exhaling of any kind of lighted pipe, cigar, cigarette, hookah, weed, herbs, or other lighted smoking equipment. "Smoke" or "smoking" also includes products containing or delivering nicotine intended or expected for human consumption, or any part of such a product, that is not a tobacco product as defined by Section 321(rr) of Title 21 of the United States Code, unless it has been approved or otherwise certified for legal sale by the United States Food and Drug Administration for tobacco use cessation or other medical purposes and is being marketed and sold solely for that approved purpose. "Smoke" or

“smoking” does not include smoking that is associated with a native recognized religious ceremony, ritual, or activity by American Indians that is in accordance with the federal American Indian Religious Freedom Act.

3. Implementation

The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Dean and Provost of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine to each promulgate and/or amend policies for their respective campuses or locations, regulating smoking on campus consistent with applicable law. Such policies shall include a plan for enforcement of the Smoke-Free Campus Policy for their respective campuses, including but not limited to, disciplinary action, fines, and an appeals process.

Each campus shall also post on its website a smoke-free campus map indicating the locations where smoking is prohibited under this policy.

An individual or campus subject to the smoking prohibitions of this policy may not discriminate or retaliate in any manner against a person for making a complaint of a violation of this policy or furnishing information concerning a violation to a person, campus, or governing authority.

Trustee Gilbert moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February 2015, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC; Resolution in Support of a Degree Completion Program in Aviation Management, SIUC; Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A] as amended; Approval of Purchase: Student Health Insurance, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Increase in Course Specific Fee for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC; Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B] as amended; Re-establishment of the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC; Reorganization of University Park from Office of the Chancellor to Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE; Award of Contract: NCERC Third Party Evaluation, Edwardsville

Campus, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues For WSIU-TV AND WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Enterprise Storage Platform, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Assistant to the Chair, Department of Surgery, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Dean of the Graduate School, SIUC; Renewal of Employment Agreement for the Executive Director of Audits for the Southern Illinois University System; Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Asbestos Abatement and Hazardous Material Removal, SIUE; Award of Contract: Resurface Circle Drive, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE; Award of Contract: Piping and Insulation Services for NCERC, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE; Project Approval: City of Edwardsville Fire Station, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE; and Proposed Smoke Free Campus Policy [Addition to 7 Policies of the Board Section M]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board as amended:

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES POLICY
ON EVALUATION OF THE PRESIDENT AND THE CHANCELLORS
[AMENDMENTS TO STATUTES OF THE BOARD, ARTICLE II, SECTION 5]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to revise the Board of Trustees Statute regarding evaluation of the president and the chancellors (Statutes of the Board, Article II, Section 5).

Rationale for Adoption

Trustees had requested to consider a change in Board legislation which would amend existing language regarding the evaluation of the president and the chancellors. The intent of this amendment would be to provide for a more comprehensive, multi-rater, multi-level evaluation process to be conducted on some sort of routine (though non-annual) basis. Such an evaluation or review is sometimes referred to as a “360-degree” assessment and these are common practice in a variety of organizations, particularly for high-level personnel.

The revision provides explicit Board authority for this type of evaluative review to be conducted—in this case on a ~~quadrennial~~ triennial basis. Such authority is implied in the campus policies for the SIU Edwardsville chancellor, but the recommended language change will make it clearly applicable to the president and chancellors as CEOs of the system and campuses.

Considerations Against Adoption

The expanded review process envisioned under this Statute will require the formation and work of a volunteer committee, plus some burden on staff time to coordinate the operations and logistics of what could be a review running over the course of several months. Another consideration might be that future candidates for presidential and chancellorship positions could be concerned about the level of scrutiny in such a review; however, it is not thought that this type of evaluation would diminish a candidate pool in any appreciable way.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, in regular meeting assembled, That:

The proposed revision to the Board of Trustees Statute, Article II, Section 5, on evaluation of the president and the chancellors is hereby adopted, and the newly adopted Statute shall replace the current Statute of the Board.

Section 5. Evaluation of the President and the Chancellors

It is the policy of the Board of Trustees that the performance of the president and the chancellors be individually evaluated on an annual basis. These evaluations provide 1) a means by which the incumbents may review their own performances; 2) a procedure to establish new, short- and long-term position-based performance goals for the ensuing months and years; and 3) an opportunity to receive comments and ideas as to possible ways in which the management and planning functions of Southern Illinois University and SIUC and SIUE might be improved.

1. Review of the President

- a. The performance of the president shall be reviewed annually by the Board in an individual session with the president at a time designated by the Board chair.
- b. The review of the president shall be based upon a statement of individual performance goals and objectives for the year of evaluation which were formulated by the president and agreed upon by the Board. In advance of the review session with the Board, the president shall submit a statement detailing the goals and objectives previously agreed upon, along with a description of progress to date toward achieving those goals and objectives. Additional material may be submitted at the discretion of the president or at the request of the Board.
- c. In preparation for the coming year, the president shall submit to the Board at the evaluation session a statement of the principal issues presently confronting the university and a revision of the previous year's individual performance goals and objectives in response to those issues. The evaluation of present performance will form the basis for discussion between the Board and the president of the revised goals statement and the ~~relationship between present performance~~ connection to the future direction of the university. The outcome of this process should be a set of goals and objectives for the ~~university~~ president constituting a performance plan for the coming year which have been agreed upon by the president and Board of Trustees.

2. Review of the Chancellors

- a. The performance of each chancellor shall be reviewed annually by the president at a time designated by the president.
- b. The review of a chancellor shall be based upon a statement of individual performance goals and objectives for the year of evaluation which were previously formulated by the chancellor and agreed upon by the president. In advance of the review session with the president, the chancellor shall submit a statement detailing the goals and objectives previously agreed upon, along with a description of progress to date toward achieving those

goals and objectives. Additional material may be submitted at the discretion of the chancellor or at the request of the president.

- c. After the results of the annual review have been separately shared with each chancellor, the president shall review with the Board the results of the chancellors' annual reviews.
 - d. In preparation for the coming year, a chancellor shall submit to the president at the evaluation session a statement of the principal issues presently confronting the campus and a revision of the previous year's individual performance goals and objectives in connection with those issues. The evaluation of present performance will form the basis for discussion between the president and the chancellor of the revised goals statement and the ~~relationship between present performance~~ connection to the future direction of the campus. The outcome of this process will be a set of goals and objectives for the ~~institution~~ chancellor constituting a performance plan for the coming year which have been agreed upon by the president and the chancellor.
3. The Annual Goals Statement Performance Plan

The president and the chancellors shall prepare an annual performance plan including goals statements identifying objectives they hope to attain during the coming year, with an implementation schedule. The objectives should be stated very briefly, with the understanding that they may be elaborated upon during evaluation sessions. ~~Examples of objectives include such matters as a) the development and approval of specifications for a large capital project; b) a revision of the organizational structure of an administrative unit; and c) special and perhaps unusual budgetary items for which approval may be sought.~~ The implementation schedule should include a very brief statement as to what action will be taken during the period in question for a particular objective and when that action is expected to take place

4. Triennial Review of the President and Chancellors

In lieu of the annual performance evaluation of the president and chancellors, during every third year of their employment the president and chancellors shall undergo a triennial review. The nature of this evaluation shall ensure multi-source feedback including the collection of information from peers, both internal and external; faculty and staff, including direct subordinates; students and their representative organizations; members of external constituencies, including governmental and professional organizations; and other groups whose appraisal could be informative.

The approach to the triennial review should be that of a "360-degree" assessment of performance, involving multiple contributors at multiple levels in addition to a self-assessment component. As well, information may be gathered

in a variety of ways, including but not limited to surveys, ratings, interviews, the annual performance plan, and the like. Additional documentary material for review may also be submitted by and at the discretion of the president and the chancellors.

In the case of the president, the Board chair shall timely appoint a committee to be chaired by a Trustee, and with additional Trustee representation, to oversee and conduct the triennial review. In the case of the chancellors, the president shall appoint such a committee to include Trustee representation. While a specific approach or plan for each review should be determined by the committee, and in consultation with the president or chancellor being evaluated in this manner, all processes utilized as part of the triennial review should conform with relevant guidance available from the United States Office of Personnel Management (e.g., 360-Degree Assessment: An Overview).

Findings and outcomes of the triennial review shall be provided in a written narrative report completed within the same general timeframe as required for the annual evaluation and reviewed with the president by the Board chair, and by the president in the case of the chancellors. Results of all triennial reviews shall be reviewed with the Board.

The annual performance plan for the coming year shall still be prepared by the president and the chancellors during that year in which the triennial review takes place.

Trustee Portwood recommended that the evaluation period be changed from a four-year to a three-year evaluation period.

President Dunn added that the change to Policy would not change the annual performance evaluation that President and Chancellors go through but would increase the scope of the work given the suggested amendment to do a more comprehensive 360 degree approach every three years involving a number of stakeholders.

Trustee Manering made a motion to approve the change in Policy with the three-year evaluation period amendment. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil

Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; and Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held May 14, 2015, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The Chair reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Sambursky made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Herrin seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 11:59 a.m.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 13, 2015

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	382
Roll Call.....	382
Public Comments and Questions	382

May 14, 2015

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees	386
Roll Call.....	386
Pledge of Allegiance.....	386
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 15 and 16, 2015	387
Committee Reports	387
Executive Committee	387
Executive Officer Reports	387
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President	387
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE	390
Public Comments and Questions	391
Dr. Judy Davie	391
Dr. Jim MacLean.....	392
Mr. Darryl Cherry	393
Mr. Andrew Misker	393

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2015, SIUC and SIUE	394
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	394
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	403
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services	407
Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2016	407
FY 2016 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines	408
Approval of Salary of the Chair of the Department of Marketing, College of Business, SIUC	410
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, SIUC.....	411
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of the School of Business, SIUE	412
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, SIUE	413
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.....	414
Award of Contract: Window Replacement, Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	415
Authorization for the Execution of a Lease: Headstart, SIUE	416
Consideration and Approval of SIUE Chancellor Employment Agreement Provisions	417
Current and Pending Matter: Approval of Salary and Appointment of Director, Intercollegiate Athletics, SIUC.....	420
Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service and Professional Achievement Award Presentations	421
Recognition of Student Trustees Adrian Miller and Mitch Morecraft	421

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 13, 2015

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 1:05 p.m., Wednesday, May 13, 2015, in the Large Dining Room of the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University System Office, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert
Dr. Roger Herrin
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following member was absent:

Mr. Adrian Miller

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington announced that no speakers were present.

President Dunn introduced Special Assistant to the President John Haller who reviewed planning dashboard examples with the Board. Dr. Haller noted that it was planned to have such data available to the Board on the President's website by July 1.

President Dunn reviewed the background of interest in possible reporting changes for the first professional schools. The members discussed the pros and cons of changing reporting lines. President Dunn and Special Assistant Haller discussed different reporting structures at some other Midwest universities. The discussion will continue at a future Board meeting.

At 2:15 p.m., Trustee Herrin made a motion to recess the meeting and reconvene the meeting in the Board Room, Room 203, for the executive session meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

At 2:26 p.m., Chair Thomas moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; collective bargaining matters; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil

Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At approximately 4:50 p.m. the Board returned to open session.

In open session, Trustee Herrin made a motion for the Board to discuss current and pending matters regarding a budget discussion and Board reporting of administrative salaries. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

President Dunn discussed with the Board the current actions at the state level regarding funding reductions for higher education. Further, he discussed concerns about a number of possible operations at the University that would need to be reduced if the state funding reductions were to occur.

The Board reviewed an example of a Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll Board matter that provided additional information indicating percentage salary increase, percentage dollar increase, and prior job title when applicable. The Board expressed interest in such information being included in future Board matters.

Trustee Herrin made a motion for the Board to discuss a current and pending matter regarding an Architecture and Design item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Trustee Sambursky sought clarification regarding the professional architectural consulting services listed on the March 2015 Purchase Orders and Contracts for the Carbondale campus. President Dunn clarified that the contract was for possible services needed by the University, but there was no obligation to expend the funds with the firm.

At 5:15 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Herrin and seconded by Trustee Sholar to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.


Joel Sambursky, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 14, 2015

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 14, 2015, at 10:14 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert
Dr. Roger Herrin
Mr. Adrian Miller
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood
Ms. Amy Sholar

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel
Dr. John S. Haller, Jr., Special Assistant to the President
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Sholar moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held April 15 and 16, 2015, be approved. Trustee Portwood seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee did not meet in between Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his report for the Southern Illinois University system. He thanked Special Assistant to the President John Haller for stepping in to the Vice President for Academic Affairs role over the past year. In addition, he recognized Trustee Herrin who was selected as general trustee for the Lincoln Academy of Illinois. He reviewed that The Order of Lincoln is the highest honor given in the state of Illinois to recognize Illinoisans by birth or residence who have had outstanding life accomplishments.

President Dunn reported that during the last week of April he traveled to Washington D.C. and called on a number of members of the Illinois congressional delegation including Senator Durbin and his leadership offices. He noted it had been a number of years since the University had active involvement in working with the legislative staff and received a great welcome and pledges of support and cooperation in the efforts of the campuses most particularly around grant and contract programs.

The President reported that there was a policy discussion underway about the role of investment in the public universities with regard to the research enterprise

and whether state and federal support should be pulled back. He noted the Council of State Governments sponsored a study to look at the impact of research work being done by public universities by state and reported the University of Illinois and Southern Illinois University were shown to be major contributors to research operations in Illinois.

President Dunn reported at the federal level the Senate and House have moved forward on a spending plan for federal Fiscal Year 2016 which would start in October. He noted the plan indicates higher education losing half a trillion dollars of support over the next decade. Professional associations, organizations, and lobbying groups would be used to speak about the importance of maintaining funding in future spending plans. The President reported that the SIU system for FY 2014 met its compliance goals for the Illinois Business Enterprise Program, managed through the state's Central Management Service, regarding the amount of contract expenditures with minority, female, disabled person firms. In conclusion President Dunn reviewed the recent Illinois Supreme Court decision affirming that public pensions cannot be diminished or impaired for those employees in the system. He went on to say that discussions are taking place for the possibility of a cost shift with some of the state share in addition to the other challenges such as the 31.5 percent funding reduction proposal.

President Dunn provided the Chancellor Report for SIU Carbondale. He provided some achievements of the campus. The President reported that the SIUC civil engineering students won the concrete canoe contest at an annual student conference held at the University of Kansas. Katie Cayo from the College of Agricultural Sciences Dean's Office won the Student Employee of the Year Award. He noted that over the

course of a year approximately 5,000 student employees are working on the campus. President Dunn reported that Dr. J. Roland Folse, a retired clinical faculty member from the Department of Surgery at the School of Medicine in Springfield, was one of six people awarded the Order of Lincoln honor. Dr. Dunn added that one of the professors of general surgery at the School of Medicine received the Outstanding Teacher Award.

Trustee Gilbert inquired when the Lincoln Academy would return to be hosted at SIU Carbondale.

Trustee Herrin reported that the following year was scheduled to be in Peoria and then Chicago; however, he did lobby for a future event to be held at SIU Carbondale.

President Dunn continued that Dr. Barbara Hagler received a national award from the National Business Education Association. He reported on April 27 a number of faculty and staff excellence awards were recognized to include faculty book authors and co-authors. Karen Renzaglia, professor, Plant Biology, received the Scholar Excellence Award. Gary Apgar, associate professor, Animal Science, Food and Nutrition, received the Teaching Excellence Award. Justin Filiberto, assistant professor, Geology, received the Early Career Faculty Excellence Award. Women of Distinction Excellence Award recipients were Sara Baer, professor, Plant Biology, and Cheryl Jenise Wilson, academic adviser, College of Engineering. Staff Excellence Award recipients were Jeff Goelz, assistant director, Recreational Sports and Services, and Rachel Shurtz, manager, Department of Zoology Natural Science Laboratory.

The President reported that students in the agricultural sciences Ideas to Investigation Program will benefit from a \$300,000 gift from PotashCorp. The Illinois

Clean Coal Review Board approved a four-year, \$4.6 million grant for the Advanced Coal and Energy Research Center to establish an interdisciplinary energy program. In addition, the University earned a spot in "The Princeton Review's Guide to 353 Green Colleges: 2015 Edition." President Dunn noted that May 15-16, the campus will process more than 3,200 graduates through commencement in five ceremonies.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided her report for the Edwardsville campus. She reported that commencement had been held on campus May 8 and 9 for 2,200 graduates. She thanked Trustees Morecraft, Portwood, and Sholar for their participation in multiple ceremonies. The Chancellor noted that former SIUE Chancellor David Werner was awarded the Honorary Doctorate of Humane Letters degree and his wife Kay Werner, first lady emeritus, received a Distinguished Service Award.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe provided an update for enrollment. She reported summer registrations are running about 200 students ahead of the same date last year. Forty percent of the enrolled credit hours for summer are being delivered online or off campus; summer classes began May 11. As of May 8, the campus received a record number of freshman applications of 10,330 for the fall class. About 6,500 students or 4 percent more from last year have been admitted for another record high. The Chancellor reported that the average ACT for the freshman class is 23.8 with a goal for the fall of a 21 ACT first-time full-time freshman. She reported that to date 7,858 students are registered for fall with a 151 student increase over the same date last year.

The Chancellor recognized achievements in the School of Engineering. The School joined more than 120 U.S. engineering schools announcing plans to

educate a new generation of engineers who are prepared to tackle the most pressing issues facing society in the twenty-first century. SIUE's Society of Women Engineers held its annual Introduce a Girl to Engineering Day that was attended by more than 100 young women from grades five to eight.

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed highlights of recent grant and contract awards. Sadegh Khazaeli received a \$340,000 grant from the U.S. Department of Education to train science teachers. Nathalia Garcia received a continuation of a grant for \$286,000 from the Forsyth Institute for a clinical study for investigating biomarkers of periodontal disease progression.

The Chancellor noted that a number of events were happening at the end of semester to include receptions, dinners, banquets, and recognitions. In addition, the SOAR Office co-hosted the first African American Language Arts Conference with approximately 100 African American males attending. Dr. Brian Johnson, the President of Tuskegee University, provided the keynote address.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on Dr. Judy Davie.

Dr. Judy Davie, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Department, School of Medicine, made a presentation to the Board. She reviewed highlights of the task force report concerning potential reporting of the first professional schools that was submitted to the Board. Dr. Davie noted that Office of the Associate Provost for Academic Programs, SIUC, Office of the President, and external consultants provided data to the committee to address many of the concerns raised during discussions held

at constituency group meetings. She reviewed the following points: (1) the existing reporting structures for the first professional schools are in line with the best practices at higher and peer aspirational institutions; (2) there are potential valid concerns and beneficial improvements that can be addressed through adjustments to the reporting line structure or communication lines between first professional school deans and senior SIU administrators; (3) changing reporting lines may not be simple if duties of the administrative units and oversight by the head campus is not clearly defined in a manner that is approved by the Higher Learning Commission; (4) the proposed change in reporting lines would not affect the Carnegie Community Engagement Status; however, no such assurance was provided by the Carnegie Research Governing Body.

Dr. Jim MacLean, Physiology Department, School of Medicine, continued the presentation regarding proposed reporting of first professional schools. He reviewed remaining questions that were not in the report. The impact of reporting line changes on degree programs in cases where direct reports are to the President who currently cannot confer degrees in lieu of the Chancellor who currently approves degree candidates put forward by the Provost would suggest that the President's Office would audit degrees. The 51 percent faculty appointment through a unit reporting to the Office of Provost is currently a requirement for election to Faculty Senate. Reporting line changes that result in the Dean reporting directly to the President could leave only the Board of Trustees as a body to hear grievances in cases of denied tenure. Dr. MacLean reviewed proposed items of the Committee. It recommended the Board investigate two primary routes to alleviate the concerns of the first professional school deans. First, an adjustment would need to be made to, "The Mutual and Respective Roles of the Board,

President, and Chancellors” Operating Paper approved by the Board in 2009. Second, alleviate issues associated with how professional schools report. He noted that the Committee examined best practices at universities where a Health Science Executive Board is in place to separate the clinical endeavors from academic missions that may benefit from oversight by the President rather than the Chancellor. He offered the Committee’s assistance to the Board for clarification of any details provided in the report or to perform additional analyses.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on Mr. Darryl Cherry.

Mr. Darryl Cherry made his presentation to the Board. He noted he had served as the Director of the SIUE East St. Louis TRIO Upward Bound EC and BEM Programs and that he was recently notified of non-renewal of his employment contract. He reviewed the notification he received by Jesse Dixon, Executive Director of the SIUE East St. Louis Center. Mr. Cherry spoke of what he felt was a hostile work environment, discrimination, retaliation and the state of affairs at the East St. Louis Center. He requested the President and Board launch an independent investigation by non-SIUE employees regarding the legality regarding the non-renewal of his contract due to a hostile workplace, harassment, culminating in retaliatory non-continuation of contract, racial and gender discrimination by Executive Director Dixon against him and other recommended persons for open positions.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on Mr. Andrew Misker.

Mr. Andrew Misker made his presentation to the Board. He spoke to threats of a possible active shooter at Faner Hall on the SIU Carbondale campus on April 29. Mr. Misker expressed disagreement with Communications Director Rae

Goldsmith's public statement that the administration did not believe the situation was a credible threat. He spoke in support of Officer Jerry Nuss' response to the threat on campus. Mr. Misker spoke in disagreement with SIUC Director of Public Safety Ben Newman's removal of Officer Nuss from duty for the officer's handling of the incident.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
MARCH 2015, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March 2015 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Beebe, Sandra N.	Clinical Instructor*	School of Allied Health	08/16/2013	\$ 7,000.00/mo \$ 63,000.00/AY

2.	Beights, Kristy J.	Assistant Director for Marketing and Advertising** (previously Administrative Aide)	University Communications and Marketing	04/01/2015	\$ 4,166.67/mo \$ 50,000.04/FY
3.	Bridges, Scott E.	Interim Assistant Provost and Chief Information Officer***	Information Technology	03/25/2015	\$ 10,667.00/mo \$128,004.00/FY
4.	Davenport, Susan G.	Associate Dean (50%)****/ Associate Professor (50%)	School of Music	07/01/2015	\$ 3,824.50/mo \$ 45,894.00/FY \$ 3,476.50/mo \$ 31,288.50/AY
5.	Eaton, Amy L.	Associate Director of Applications/ Enterprise Architecture** (previously Information Technology Manager/ Administrative Coordinator)	Information Technology	03/15/2015	\$ 7,167.00/mo \$ 86,004.00/FY
6.	Greer, Renada D.	Director****	Student Support Services	09/01/2015	\$ 5,208.00/mo \$ 62,496.00/FY
7.	Hayes, Jeffery A.	Assistant Instructor*	Aviation Management and Flight	01/01/2015	\$ 4,848.00/mo \$ 58,176.00/AY
8.	Jarvis, Cheryl B.	Associate Dean (100%)****/ Professor (0%)	College of Business	06/01/2015	\$ 19,252.00/mo \$231,024.00/FY
9.	Love, Cordeous	Director****	New Student Programs	07/01/2015	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY
10.	Rahimi, Shahram	Chair (100%)****/ Professor (0%)	Computer Science	06/01/2015	\$ 14,187.00/mo \$170,244.00/FY

11.	Reichenberger, Douglas C.	Director****	Career Services	07/01/2015	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY
12.	Sivakumar, Poopalasingam	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/2015	\$ 7,556.00/mo \$ 68,004.00/AY
13.	Sutton, Amanda J.	Assistant Director, Operations***** (previously Assistant Director Transfer Relations)	Undergraduate Admissions	02/01/2015	\$ 4,417.00/mo \$ 53,004.00/FY
14.	Williams, Jeffery A.	Associate Director for Radio***** (previously News and Public Affairs Director)	Broadcasting Service	03/01/2015	\$ 5,314.00/mo \$ 63,768.00/FY

*Correction of appointment type per CBA

** Change from Civil Service position to Administrative Professional position

***Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

****Change from term to continuing

*****Promotion of Administrative Professional

*****Administrative Professional Change in title

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Albuixech, Lourdes	Sabbatical	Languages, Cultures, and International Trade	100%	01/01/2016-05/15/2016 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2015- 08/15/2016 at 50%)
2.	Imboden, Thomas	Sabbatical	School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies	100%	01/01/2016-05/15/2016 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2015- 12/31/2015 at 100%)

- | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|------------|-----------|------|---|
| 3. | Sherkat, Darren | Sabbatical | Sociology | 100% | 08/16/2015-12/31/2015
(This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2015 to 08/15/2016 at 50%) |
|----|-----------------|------------|-----------|------|---|

Leaves of Absence With Pay Pending Tenure –

- | | <u>Name</u> | <u>Type of Leave</u> | <u>Department</u> | <u>% of Leave</u> | <u>Date</u> |
|----|--|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. | Aguayo, Angela | Sabbatical | Cinema and Photography | 100% | 01/01/2016-05/15/2016 |
| | <p><u>Purpose:</u> Professor Aguayo will engage in research and writing related to her book-length manuscript <i>Documentary and Social Change: An Investigation of Participatory Media Publics</i>. The book, which is focused on the relationship between documentary and social change in the US historical context, covers the periods between the late 1960s to present. Dr. Aguayo, who has completed the primary research through grant funding, as well as the book proposal and drafts of two chapters, will complete the manuscript for submission to a publisher during the sabbatical leave period.</p> | | | | |
| 2. | Cho, Siwon | Sabbatical | Architecture | 100% | 08/16/2015-12/31/2015 |
| | <p><u>Purpose:</u> Professor Cho will utilize the sabbatical leave period by conducting research to determine cross-national and cross-cultural consumer behavior in South Korea and the U.S. through the examination of national and cultural perspectives in characterizing apparel consumers. She expects to develop opportunities to conduct research in collaborations with colleagues in South Korea. In addition to enhancing her teaching portfolio by incorporating a global view of the fashion industry, Dr. Cho expects to produce three to five articles for publication in national and international journals.</p> | | | | |
| 3. | Park, Logan | Sabbatical | Forestry | 100% | 08/16/2015-12/31/2015 |
| | <p><u>Purpose:</u> In collaboration with the U.S. National Park Service's Denver Service Center (Ft. Collins, CO), Professor Park will use the sabbatical period to expand his software development skills with the goal of bridging outdated but necessary techniques into new, massively digital techniques using mobile technologies and parallel computing together in forest recreation ecology. In addition to the short series of purpose-built software tools he will develop, Dr. Park expects to complete peer-reviewed journal article manuscripts, as well as incorporating the experiences and outcomes into his digital lectures and hands-on field labs to enrich student learning.</p> | | | | |
| 4. | Pease, Mark | Sabbatical | Art and Design | 100% | 01/01/2016-05/15/2016 |
| | <p><u>Purpose:</u> Professor Pease will use the sabbatical leave period for the development and production of an experimental 3D animation. The time will be devoted to learning and applying new features of software programs and consulting with professionals in the entertainment industry, including Squeeze Studio (San Francisco, CA) and Dreamworks (Glendale, CA). The outcomes of the sabbatical will be the production of two 3D animations; a long format and a short format piece, which will be used to apply to different film, and animation festivals at locations including museums, galleries, community sponsored festivals, universities and other not-for-profit spaces.</p> | | | | |

5. Reed, Jean-Pierre Sabbatical Sociology 100% 01/01/2016-05/15/2016
Purpose: Professor Reed, working at the Instituto de Historia de Nicaragua y Centroamérica (IHNCA) at the Universidad Centroamericana (UCA) (Managua, Nicaragua) and in Carbondale, will continue his work on his book-length manuscript *Sandinista Narratives: Religion, Sandinismo, and Emotions in the Making of The Nicaraguan Revolution*. This manuscript investigates the cultural, ideological, emotional, and event dynamics of revolutionary subject formation across political periods (i.e., the insurrectionary, revolutionary, and post-revolutionary periods), primarily centering on the insurrection that resulted in the overthrow of the Somoza regime in July 1979. In addition to the completed manuscript, Dr. Reed expects to be able to produce several peer-reviewed articles in future years based on his research, as well as enhance his teaching on the sociology of revolutions and social movements.

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Aguayo, Angela J.	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/2015
2.	Blackwood, W. Scott	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2015
3.	Boyer, Valerie E.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2015
4.	Brooks, Marjorie L.	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2015
5.	Daffner, Carola	Associate Professor	Languages, Cultures, and International Trade	08/16/2015
6.	Davis, Jeremy E.	Associate Professor	Animal Science Food and Nutrition	08/16/2015
7.	Du, Zhihua	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2015
8.	Jiménez-Ruiz, Francisco A.	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2015
9.	Knapp, Bobbi A.	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2015
10.	Kolay, Prabir K.	Associate Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	08/16/2015
11.	Mattingly, Daniel I.	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	08/16/2015
12.	Morthland, Laura M.	Associate Professor	Architecture	08/16/2015
13.	Park, Logan O.	Associate Professor	Forestry	08/16/2015
14.	Pavel, Samuel R.	Associate Professor	Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2015
15.	Pease, Mark A.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/2015

16.	Plunkett, Kyle N.	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2015
17.	Reed, Jean-Pierre	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/2015
18.	Scott, Aaron W.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/2015
19.	Spahr, Robert J.	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/2015
20.	Strohmeyer, Nancy L.	Associate Professor	Law Library	07/01/2015
21.	Talley, Eugene R.	Associate Professor	Automotive Technology	08/16/2015
22.	Veenstra, Aaron S.	Associate Professor	Journalism	08/16/2015
23.	Zea, Wendi R.	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/2015

D. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Aguayo, Angela J.	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	07/01/2015
2.	Ahmed, Shaikh S.	Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	07/01/2015
3.	Blackwood, W. Scott	Associate Professor	English	07/01/2015
4.	Boyer, Valerie E.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2015
5.	Brooks, Marjorie L.	Associate Professor	Zoology	07/01/2015
6.	Bruns, Deborah A.	Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	07/01/2015
7.	Daffner, Carola	Associate Professor	Languages, Cultures, and International Trade	07/01/2015
8.	Davis, Jeremy E.	Associate Professor	Animal Science Food and Nutrition	07/01/2015
9.	Diesburg, Kenneth L.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems	07/01/2015
10.	Du, Zhihua	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	07/01/2015
11.	Esmaeeli, Asghar	Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	07/01/2015
12.	Jiménez-Ruiz, Francisco A.	Associate Professor	Zoology	07/01/2015
13.	Knapp, Bobbi A.	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	07/01/2015
14.	Kolay, Prabir K.	Associate Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	07/01/2015
15.	Kroner, Daryl G.	Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	07/01/2015
16.	Mattingly, Daniel I.	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	07/01/2015
17.	Mondal, Kanchan	Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	07/01/2015

18.	Morthland, Laura M.	Associate Professor	Architecture	07/01/2015
19.	Mullins, Christopher W.	Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	07/01/2015
20.	Needham, Jay F.	Professor	Radio, Television, and Digital Media	07/01/2015
21.	Nsofor, Emmanuel C.	Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	07/01/2015
22.	Park, Logan O.	Associate Professor	Forestry	07/01/2015
23.	Pavel, Samuel R.	Associate Professor	Aviation Management and Flight	07/01/2015
24.	Pease, Mark A.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	07/01/2015
25.	Pense, Seburn L.	Professor	Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems	07/01/2015
26.	Plunkett, Kyle N.	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	07/01/2015
27.	Ratnapradipa, Dhitinut	Professor	Health Education and Recreation	07/01/2015
28.	Reed, Jean-Pierre	Associate Professor	Sociology	07/01/2015
29.	Rottinghaus, Patrick J.	Professor	Psychology	07/01/2015
30.	Schoof, Justin T.	Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	07/01/2015
31.	Schoonover, Jon E.	Professor	Forestry	07/01/2015
32.	Scott, Aaron W.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	07/01/2015
33.	Small, Brian C.	Professor	Animal Science Food and Nutrition	07/01/2015
34.	Spahr, Robert J.	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	07/01/2015
35.	Strohmeyer, Nancy L.	Associate Professor	Law Library	07/01/2015
36.	Talley, Eugene R.	Associate Professor	Automotive Technology	07/01/2015
37.	Veenstra, Aaron S.	Associate Professor	Journalism	07/01/2015
38.	Wang, Guangxing	Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	07/01/2015
39.	Zea, Wendi R.	Associate Professor	Theater	07/01/2015

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Flack, John M.	Professor (100%)/ Chair (0%)	Internal Medicine	05/04/2015	\$ 46,666.67/mo \$560,000.00/FY
2.	Howes, Lydia	Research Assistant Professor	Information and Communication Sciences	04/20/2015	\$ 4,167.00/mo \$ 50,004.00/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.

- C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Duong, Myto	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2015
2.	Flack, John M.	Professor and Chair	Internal Medicine	05/04/2015
3.	McDowell, Christopher	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2015
4.	Wall, Jarrod	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2015

- D. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bennett, Jeffrey	Associate Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	07/01/2015
2.	Bottom, Kathleen	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2015
3.	Duong, Myto	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2015
4.	Gurnsey, Zachariah	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2015
5.	Lausen, Harald	Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2015

6.	Lopp, Lauri	Associate Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2015
7.	McDowell, Christopher	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2015
8.	Mirocha, Nichole	Associate Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2015
9.	Sreedhar, Rajagopal	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2015
10.	Sundareshan, Vidya	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2015
11.	Wall, Jarrod	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2015

Item H Addendum

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Cho, Siwon	Associate Professor	Architecture	8/16/2015

B. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Cho, Siwon	Associate Professor	Architecture	7/1/2015

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Reany, Tori	Specialist	ITS	3/23/2015	\$4,351.50/mo \$52,218.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

None to report

C. Awards of Tenure-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Azambuja, Marcelo	Associate Professor	Construction	08/16/15
2.	Berrocal, Joaquin Florido	Associate Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	08/16/15
3.	Bezhanova, Olga	Associate Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	08/16/15
4.	Cairo, Aminata	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/15
5.	Chen, Xin	Associate Professor	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	08/16/15
6.	DeGroot-Brown, Jocelyn	Associate Professor	Applied Communication Studies	08/16/15
7.	Ferguson, McKenzie	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	08/16/15
8.	Flaherty, Anne	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/15
9.	Hanlon, James	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/15
10.	Hopp, Christa	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	08/16/15

11.	Joy, Anita	Associate Professor	Growth, Development, & Structure	08/16/15
12.	Krim, Jessica	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/15
13.	Logue, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/15
14.	Manuel, Jeffrey	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/15
15.	Meeks, Joseph	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/15
16.	Mishra, Suman	Associate Professor	Mass Communications	08/16/15
17.	Nadler, Joel	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/15
18.	Ozcan, Timucin	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/15
19.	Park, Sangsook	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/15
20.	Poole-Jones, Katherine	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/15
21.	Reeves, Alison	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/15
22.	Schunke, Matthew	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/15
23.	Sierra, Gregory	Associate Professor	Accounting	08/16/15
24.	Truckenbrod, Emily	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/15
25.	Wang, Fengxia	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/15
26.	Williams, Jason	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/15
27.	Yu, Jason	Associate Professor	Mass Communications	08/16/15

D. Awards of Promotion-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Arnoldi, Jennifer	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/15
2.	Azambuja, Marcelo	Associate Professor	Construction	07/01/15

3.	Bartels, Lynn	Professor	Psychology	07/01/15
4.	Berrocal, Joaquin Florido	Associate Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	07/01/15
5.	Bezhanova, Olga	Associate Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	07/01/15
6.	Cairo, Aminata	Associate Professor	Anthropology	07/01/15
7.	Chen, Xin	Associate Professor	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	07/01/15
8.	Cobb, Pamela Denise	Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/15
9.	DeGroot-Brown, Jocelyn	Associate Professor	Applied Communication Studies	07/01/15
10.	De Meo, Cristina	Professor	Chemistry	07/01/15
11.	Dirks-Linhorst, P. Ann	Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/15
12.	Ferguson, McKenzie	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/15
13.	Flaherty, Anne	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/15
14.	Frueh, Janice	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/15
15.	Fujinoki, Hiroshi	Professor	Computer Science	07/01/15
16.	Hanlon, James	Associate Professor	Geography	07/01/15
17.	Harper, Charles	Professor	Theater & Dance	07/01/15
18.	Hopp, Christa	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/15
19.	Ibroscheva, Elza	Professor	Mass Communications	07/01/15
20.	Joy, Anita	Associate Professor	Growth, Development, & Structure	07/01/15
21.	Krim, Jessica	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/15
22.	Leem, Koung Hee	Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/15

23.	Logue, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/15
24.	Manuel, Jeffrey	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/15
25.	Meeks, Joseph	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/15
26.	Mishra, Suman	Associate Professor	Mass Communications	07/01/15
27.	Morice, Linda	Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/15
28.	Nadler, Joel	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/15
29.	Ozcan, Timucin	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/15
30.	Park, Sangsook	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/15
31.	Pawlow, Laura	Professor	Psychology	07/01/15
32.	Poole-Jones, Katherine	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/15
33.	Reeves, Alison	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/15
34.	Rosselli, Jennifer	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/15
35.	Schunke, Matthew	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/15
36.	Sierra, Gregory	Associate Professor	Accounting	07/01/15
37.	Theodorakis, Christopher	Professor	Biological Sciences/Environmental Sciences	07/01/15
38.	Truckenbrod, Emily	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/15
39.	Vogler, Carrie	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/15
40.	Wang, Fengxia	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering	07/01/15
41.	Williams, Jason	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/15
42.	Yu, Jason	Associate Professor	Mass Communications	07/01/15

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Mool, Deanna	Associate General Counsel for Healthcare*	Office of General Counsel	06/01/15	\$10,916.67/mo.; \$131,000.04/FY

*Change from term to continuing

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016

Summary

This matter requests approval to make expenditures consistent with expected levels of revenue for Fiscal Year 2016 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2016.

Rationale for Adoption

The Fiscal Year 2016 Southern Illinois University budget cannot be prepared until the Legislature and Governor have taken final actions on the State budget and the campuses have sufficient time to develop a budget based on those actions. To maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2016 and the time at which a budget can be prepared for Board approval, Board approval is requested for temporary financial arrangements.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

All appropriate university system administrators were involved in this decision.

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2016 will be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees at a meeting after July 1, 2015.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2016.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make expenditures consistent with expected levels of revenue for Fiscal Year 2016 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2016.

FY 2016 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2016 operating and capital budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2016 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2016 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Other items may include, but are not limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, need based/merit financial aid, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, supplies, technology upgrades and other continuing operating costs.
2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least one percent of FY 2016 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.
3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include human and physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:

- an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

- an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrades.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.

4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

APPROVAL OF SALARY OF THE
CHAIR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING,
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary of the recommended candidate for the position of Chair of the Department of Marketing, College of Business, at the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees requires Finance Committee approval of the salary of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows an internal search for the Chair, conducted in accordance with University policies and the Operating Papers of the Department of Marketing and College of Business.

The recommended candidate, Dr. Mavis Adjei, has taught at the undergraduate and graduate levels in the Department of Marketing since 2006, where she holds the rank of Associate Professor with tenure. Her research interests focus on firm performance in both goods and service contexts. Prior to earning her PhD from the University of Mississippi, Dr. Adjei worked in a variety of positions for British Airways, Ghanatta Senior Secondary School, Citi Trends, Georgia College & State University, the University of Mississippi and the Mississippi Small Business Development Center. Dr. Adjei has been serving as the Interim Chairperson for the Department of Marketing since July of 2014.

If approved, Dr. Adjei will be appointed to a 12-month term contract, which may be renewed at the discretion of campus administration. Dr. Adjei was the sole candidate for this position and met or exceeded the qualifications. There is a strong need to fill this important leadership post for the Department.

Considerations Against Adoption

Substantial expense would have been required to create a new tenured faculty line to fill the Chairperson position with an external candidate. Therefore, the College chose to conduct an internal search.

Constituency Involvement

Department of Marketing faculty members participated in the search committee and were provided an opportunity to interview Dr. Adjei. In making his recommendation for hire, the Interim Dean of the College considered the unanimous vote of support for Dr. Adjei shown by the Department faculty.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the annual salary of Dr. Mavis Adjei as Chairperson of the Department of Marketing, College of Business, SIUC, is \$202,812, effective July 1, 2015.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF DEAN OF THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which three qualified candidates were interviewed. This critical position serves as the chief academic and administrative officer for the campus' largest collegiate unit and is responsible for the college's academic programs, fiscal management, personnel, external relations and recruitment, among other duties.

The preferred candidate is Dr. Meera Komarraju, Professor of Psychology and Department Chair in the College of Liberal Arts. Previously, Dr. Komarraju served as President of the Faculty Senate, Associate Dean of Student and Curricular Affairs in the College of Liberal Arts, and as Undergraduate Psychology Program Director. She has taught at SIUC for about 20 years including Introductory Psychology, Teaching of Psychology Practicum, Careers in Psychology, and Organizational Psychology. She specialized in Applied Social Psychology and her research areas include leadership as well as student motivation and performance. She also is currently serving as co-chair of the Chancellor's Search Committee.

Considerations Against Adoption

When the current interim dean of the college was chosen, it was with the understanding she would be retiring on June 30, 2015, and the college would need permanent leadership in place at that time. While hiring another interim dean of the college could potentially serve as a cost saving measure, it is not guaranteed. Further, continued interim leadership is not ideal for the long-term strategic planning that will be required for this position.

Constituency Involvement

A campus search committee comprised of faculty, staff and students was used to review nominations and applications. Final candidates participated in on-campus meetings, interviews and open forums allowing ample access to all stakeholders in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Meera Komarraju is appointed to the position of Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$191,004 effective July 1, 2015.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Dean of the School of Business at the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require Board of Trustees approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which eight candidates (seven external and one internal) were recommended by the search committee for telephone interviews. Three of the eight candidates participated in campus-wide interviews. Searches for highly qualified Deans of Schools of Business are very competitive and the Edwardsville campus is fortunate to have found a preferred internal candidate - a professor and seasoned administrator who has successfully served the University in key governance leadership positions, as the Chair of the department of Economics and Finance for three years, and as the Interim Dean since July 2013. He possesses the range of experience in education, research, service and administration to guide the School of Business at

the Edwardsville campus as it continues to excel, making this request a high priority recruitment goal.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituencies of the Edwardsville campuses were afforded the opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and through multiple group interviews.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Dr. John Navin is appointed to the position of Dean of the School of Business with an annual salary of \$199,000, effective July 1, 2015.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION, HEALTH AND HUMAN BEHAVIOR, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Dean of the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior at the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require Board of Trustees approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which five candidates (four external and one internal) were recommended by the search committee for telephone interviews. Three of the five candidates participated in campus-wide interviews. Searches for highly qualified Deans of Schools of Education are very competitive and the Edwardsville campus is fortunate to have found a preferred internal candidate - a professor and seasoned administrator who has successfully served as the Chair of a growing kinesiology and health education department for five years, as the Associate Dean of the School for six years, and as the Interim Dean since June 2014. He possesses the range of experience in education, research, service and administration to guide the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior at the Edwardsville campus as it continues to excel, making this request a high priority recruitment goal.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituencies of the Edwardsville campuses were afforded the opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and through multiple group interviews.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Dr. Curt Lox is appointed to the position of Dean of the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior with an annual salary of \$154,000, effective July 1, 2015.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: VICE CHANCELLOR FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the critical position of Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff members who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which 12 candidates were recommended by the search committee for telephone interviews and four of those candidates participated in campus-wide interviews. The individual selected has more than 20 years of professional service in student affairs and currently is the assistant vice president for Student Engagement and dean of students at Northern Kentucky University. He previously served as Director of Campus Life at Clarion University, Associate Director of Housing and Dining at Bowling Green State University, Assistant to the Vice President of Student Affairs and Assistant Director of Student Life at Illinois State University. He holds a Ph.D. in Educational Administration from Illinois State University, a Master's in Guidance and Counseling from Eastern Michigan University, and a Bachelor's Degree from Heidelberg University.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All appropriate University and System administrators were involved in this decision. Comments and recommendations were solicited from the University community and were considered and weighed in making this recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Jeff Waple be appointed Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, with an annual salary of \$165,000, effective July 1, 2015.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
WINDOW REPLACEMENT, WOODY HALL,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for the replacement of the window systems at Woody Hall on the Carbondale campus. Bids for construction were received and the award of the contract for a total of \$803,288 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 12, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the replacement of the windows and entry doors at various facilities at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000.

The windows in Woody Hall are original to the building and are in need of replacement. Three bids were received and the award of contract includes the base bid for the replacement of the window systems and replacement of the entry doors by alternate bids as indicated on the attached bid tab. The work will be funded from the proceeds of Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance has recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work and may cause a disruption to the occupants of the building.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the replacement of the window systems at Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, including Alternate Bid #1 and Alternate Bid #2, be and is hereby awarded to Universal Glass and Carpet, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$803,288.

(2) Funding for this work will come from proceeds of Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE EXECUTION OF A LEASE: HEADSTART, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization for the President to take actions necessary to execute a lease of space in East St. Louis for an early childhood center as part of SIUE's Head Start programs. The cost of the ten-year lease would be funded from SIUE's Federal Head Start grant.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE was notified in late February 2015 that its lease agreement with East St. Louis School District 189 to use the Vivian Adams Early Childhood Center would be terminated effective July 31, 2015, in order for the District to expand its existing early childcare services. Currently, the SIUE Head Start programs lease 11 classrooms serving 220 students in the District 189 space. In order to prevent disruption of services for the 2015-16 school year, SIUE needs to quickly identify new space for these classrooms.

The SIUE Head Start and Early Head Start programs serve more than 1,500 students in St. Clair County and operates out of several early childhood centers. There are limited options for alternative spaces in East St. Louis, but all known options would require extensive renovation or construction by the property owner. As a result, timing is critical to allow the owner time to alter any existing facilities to make the facility Head Start compliant.

The University will seek Requests for Information and, assuming the responses are favorable, the President would be authorized to enter into a lease contract. SIUE was recently awarded a federal grant to provide these services. The cost of the ten-year lease would be funded from SIUE's Federal Head Start grant. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

Construction efforts by the private owner will require temporary facilities for the fall 2015 semester. Holding authorization until the July Board meeting would require temporary facilities into the spring 2016 semester.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to execute a lease agreement for a Head Start facility that will take the place of the Vivian Adams Early Childhood Center.

(2) The cost of the lease will be funded from SIUE's Federal Head Start grant.

CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF SIUE CHANCELLOR EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT PROVISIONS

Summary

The matter presents for approval the extension of the Chancellor Employment Agreement (the "Agreement") between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") and Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe.

Rationale for Adoption

Chancellor Furst-Bowe and the Board entered into the Agreement for an initial term of July 1, 2012, through June 30, 2015. On June 24, 2014, the Board approved Amendment #1 to the Chancellor Employment Agreement, extending Dr. Furst-Bowe's contract, by one year, through June 30, 2016. Pursuant to its terms, the University may offer to extend the Agreement by executing such extension with the Chancellor not later than one (1) year prior to the expiration of the Agreement, in this case by June 30, 2015.

This matter seeks approval of the extension of the Agreement for one additional year, through June 30, 2017.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

All appropriate university system administrators were involved in this decision. Chancellor Furst-Bowe will be undertaking her comprehensive triennial evaluation during the 2015-16 academic year.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a special meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Chancellor Employment Agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe shall be extended through June 30, 2017, pursuant to the terms of the Agreement.

(2) The President is authorized to execute such amendment, and take such other actions as may be necessary, to memorialize and effectuate the agreement between the Board of Trustees and Chancellor Furst-Bowe.

Trustee Morecraft requested an explanation of the \$5 million contracts discussed at the prior day's meeting.

SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration Kevin Bame explained that for Board Agenda Item F, Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2015, administration is asking to expend up to \$5 million over five years with architectural and

engineering firms to be on retainer to be utilized for small projects as needed. He went on to clarify that there is not an obligation to spend any money if the services are not needed.

President Dunn added that individual projects would come before the Board for approval if the threshold amounts were met for Board level approval.

Trustee Miller moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2015, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2016; FY 2016 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines; Approval of Salary of the Chair of the Department of Marketing, College of Business, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of the School of Business, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE; Award of Contract: Window Replacement, Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Authorization for the Execution of Lease: Headstart, SIUE; and Consideration and Approval of SIUE Chancellor Employment Agreement Provisions. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas stated that the Board had a Current and Pending item titled, "Approval of Salary and Appointment of Director, Intercollegiate Athletics, SIUC" that had been posted on the agenda.

Trustee Gilbert made a motion that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. The motion to consider the matter passed unanimously via voice vote.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF
DIRECTOR, INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four qualified candidates were interviewed. This critical position serves as the chief administrative officer for Intercollegiate Athletics, overseeing 18 sports in a combined men's and women's program that serves more than 350 student-athletes.

Considerations Against Adoption

While the program is being served on a short-term basis by an interim athletic director, it was determined to be in the best interest of the student-athletes and the program to fill this position on a permanent basis as soon as possible.

Constituency Involvement

A campus search committee comprised of faculty, staff, students and alumni was used to review nominations and applications. Final candidates participated in on-campus meetings, interviews and open forums allowing ample access to all stakeholders in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. James T. "Tommy" Bell is appointed to the position of Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$185,000 effective June 1, 2015.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Miller. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

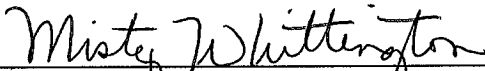
The Chair reviewed the history of the endowment established by the family of the late Lindell W. Sturgis to recognize annually the community service contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee. He reviewed the many accomplishments of the recipients and then presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Award to Dr. Phil Anton and the Lindell W. Sturgis Professional Achievement Award to Dr. John Jackson. The Chair also recognized Mrs. Jean Easley and Mrs. Pam Pfeffer, daughter and granddaughter of Lindell Sturgis, and past award recipients who were in attendance. The Chair noted that the Board would be attending a luncheon in honor of the recipients following the meeting.

Chair Thomas recognized Student Trustees Adrian Miller, Carbondale; and Mitch Morecraft, Edwardsville; for their service on the Board and thanked them for their service as it was their last Board meeting.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held July 16, 2015, at the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield. The Chair reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Sambursky made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Miller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 11:10 a.m.



Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

June 3, 2015

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 423

Roll Call..... 423

Public Comments and Questions 423

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 3, 2015

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 10:03 a.m., Wednesday, June 3, 2015, in the Large Dining Room of the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University System Office, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert
Dr. Roger Herrin
Mr. Adrian Miller
Mr. Mitch Morecraft
Dr. Shirley Portwood

The following member was absent:

Ms. Amy Sholar

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington announced that no speakers were present.

At 10:04 a.m., Vice Chair Manering moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. Advisory votes were recorded as follows: aye, Mr. Adrian Miller; Mr. Mitch Morecraft; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Roger Herrin, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At 3:55 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Miller and seconded by Trustee Herrin to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.


Joel Sambursky, Secretary

**ANNUAL REPORT
BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS**

**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

July 24, 2014

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:00 a.m. on Thursday, July 24, 2014, in the Auditorium at the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. Present were: Donna Manering, chair pro tem, and Don Lowery. Absent was: Shirley Portwood. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Mitch Morecraft, Joel Sambursky, Randal Thomas, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Acting Chancellor Paul Sarvela, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Motion was made by Trustee Donna Manering to approve the minutes of the May 8, 2014, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Don Lowery and passed by the Committee.

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2014 (Board Agenda Item H)

Acting Chancellor Paul Sarvela spoke on the information report that is required to be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education each year to update the IBHE program inventory. The official report submitted to IBHE must be approved by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University. Items listed in this report include the addition of new degree programs, the reorganization of degree programs, and the addition of specializations and options. The report demonstrates that the faculty are continually updating and improving the curriculum to better reflect changes in the professions and better prepare graduates in the programs. Acting Chancellor Sarvela asked for any questions.

Trustee Manering questioned if the changes and modifications were in consultation with faculty and staff. Acting Chancellor Sarvela confirmed that they were developed with their input.

Trustee Manering made a motion that the item be passed by the Committee for consideration by the full Board. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Don Lowery and passed by the Committee.

Resolution for a Collaborative Creation of a Plan for Consideration of a Grant From the Clean Coal Review Board (Board Agenda Item R)

Acting Chancellor Sarvela reported that the resolution is to seek the Board's support in establishing a collaborative working group to create a plan for submission to the Clean Coal Review Board. The plan could result in significant grant dollars—potentially more than five million dollars. The Clean Coal Review Board has expressed a desire to work with SIU to invest the balance of its funds to launch an initiative that could create a long-lasting legacy and lead to a substantial impact on coal and energy education and research. The campus seeks the SIU Board of Trustees' endorsement of the concept and would like to begin working with the faculty and others in a collaborative effort this fall to discuss details for such a plan for the Clean Coal Review Board's consideration.

Trustee Lowery made the motion that the item be passed by the Committee for consideration by the full Board. The item was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and passed by the Committee.

Presentation: "Free Health Clinic for Homeless and Uninsured Individuals in Springfield: A Student-Led Interprofessional Community Health Project"

Presenters were David Steward, Tracey Smith, Daniel Sadowski, Mallory Adams, and Emily Perkins. They shared a video that provided insight into how the free clinic is ran, as well as its purpose and benefits. The free clinic was developed to provide health care to the homeless and uninsured and as an educational site. The clinic is held twice a year, in late fall and early spring.

Other Business

President Dunn spoke regarding the research funding process and the ongoing review of what has been submitted.

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:27 a.m.

PDS/pm

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

October 29, 2014

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:07 a.m. on Wednesday, October 29, 2014, in the Meridian Ballroom in the Delyte W. Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; Don Lowery; and Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Adrian Miller, Mitch Morecraft, Joel Sambursky, Randal Thomas, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim Chancellor Paul Sarvela, SIUC; Special Assistant to the President John Haller; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Board Chair Randal Thomas requested that the Academic Matters Committee present Agenda Item 5 first because it contained matters of the Architecture and Design Committee and the Finance Committee and involved all Board Members.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2016 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item M)

Special Assistant to the President John Haller presented the Planning component of the University's RAMP proposal for Fiscal Year 2016. Dr. Haller reported that no new dollars have been received in the past ten years. This has led to discussions with IBHE Executive Director James Applegate and other IBHE staff members to try to reduce some of the reporting aspects of RAMP.

Vice President Duane Stucky presented the Operating and Capital budget requests for Fiscal Year 2016.

Trustee Portwood asked for other comments.

President Dunn reported that a million-dollar project was added to Architecture and Design for Stone Center renovation.

Trustee Portwood asked for a motion to approve. Trustee Manering made the motion to approve, and Trustee Lowery seconded the motion. The matter was approved by the Committee.

Approval of the Minutes of the July 24, 2014, Meeting

Motion was made by Trustee Lowery to approve the minutes of the July 24, 2014, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and passed by the Committee.

Information Report: *Program Quality Assurance*

Special Assistant to the President John Haller provided an overview of the FY 2014 Program Quality Assurance report for SIUC and SIUE.

Trustee Portwood asked if there were any questions.

Trustee Lowery asked when flight training lost its accreditation, to which Dr. Haller replied that it occurred within the last year.

Trustee Manering provided her understanding of the program review process, to which Dr. Haller gave confirmation of her understanding.

Reorganization and Name Change of Office of International Student and Scholar Services Within the Office of Student Affairs to Office of International Affairs in the Office of Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Z)

SIUE Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe reported on the reassignment of the Office of International Student and Scholar Services from the Office of Student Affairs to the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs. No change is anticipated in the number of employees or number of resources allocated to this unit. The Chancellor requested the change be effective November 1, 2014.

Trustee Portwood asked if there was any discussion for this item. There being none, she asked for a motion to approve. Trustee Mannering made the motion to approve, and Trustee Lowery seconded the motion. The item was approved by the Committee.

Approval for Membership in the Digital Manufacturing and Design Innovation Institute (Board Agenda Item AA)

President Dunn provided a brief overview of the intent for Southern Illinois University to participate in the Digital Manufacturing and Design Innovation Institute. Special Assistant to the President Haller indicated the federal award for this digital initiative was in the amount of \$70 million, with an additional \$250 million from the private sector. Interim Chancellor Sarvela added that both SIUC and SIUE faculty were involved in developing the initiative.

Trustee Portwood asked if there were any comments or questions. There being none, she asked for a motion to approve. Trustee Lowery made the motion, and Trustee Manering seconded. The item was approved by the Committee.

Presentation: “SIUE Solar Car Design Experience”

Presenters: Zachary Crawford, Project Director; Lisa Smith, Assistant Project Director; and Amy Sunderlin, Project Director of 2012 and 2013 Projects.

The presenters provided an overview of the solar car program. There are 35 active members on the team who contribute time and money to the design and construction of the solar car. The team’s current budget is \$20,000-\$50,000. In addition to support from SIUE, the team’s sponsors include Drytech Industries and Wicks Aircraft, who contribute money and materials. The Dean of the School of Engineering made mention of a \$4 million project intended to provide additional space for student design projects. He also stated that the School of Engineering’s enrollment has been increasing on average 8% per year for the last six years, and he gave the solar car design team credit for helping to increase enrollment.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:50 a.m.

JSH/pm

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

December 11, 2014

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:03 a.m. on Thursday, December 11, 2014, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; Don Lowery; Donna Manering; and Adrian Miller. Other Board members present were: Mitch Morecraft, Joel Sambursky, Randal Thomas, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent: Roger Herrin. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Special Assistant to the President John Haller; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Announcements

Special Assistant to the President John Haller announced that the Board of the University Center of Lake County approved membership of SIUE in its group of partner institutions. The University Center is composed of twenty universities—10 public and 10 private. They provide baccalaureate completion and master and doctoral programs at multiple sites in Lake County north of Chicago. Its program inventory includes over 100 degrees. SIUE was approved to provide a master's degree in Instructional Technology, a certificate in Web-based learning, and a RN/BSN accelerated program. All three will be delivered in an on-line format.

Approval of the Minutes of the October 29, 2014, Meeting

Motion was made by Trustee Lowery to approve the minutes of the October 29, 2014, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Miller and passed by the Committee.

Approval of the Open Access Policy for Faculty Scholarship: Research Articles (Board Agenda Item J)

Special Assistant to the President John Haller provided an overview of the Open Access Policy that was created in response to the passage of Public Act 098-0295 by the Illinois legislature in late 2013. A bill that was introduced by Senator Daniel Biss mandates that all public universities in Illinois produce, by January 1, 2015, a report relating to the creation of an Open Access Policy. The rationale for this act follows that of other states which requires the development of a policy that sees information as a “public good” especially when the information produced is the direct result of government funding through agencies such as NSF and NIH. The intent of the Open Access Policy is to address two primary concerns: 1) to preserve the academic freedom of scholars to publish as they wish while still providing public access to their research, and 2) to

design a copyright policy that meets the needs of the public as well as authors and publishers.

Regina McBride, Chair of the Open Access to Research Articles Task Force and Dean of Library and Information Services at SIUE, and Anne Cooper Moore, Dean of Library Affairs at SIUC and a participating member of the Task Force, were available to answer questions.

Trustee Portwood asked if there were any questions or comments. There being none, Trustee Portwood asked if there was a motion to approve the item.

Trustee Manering made a motion to approve the item and Trustee Lowery seconded. Item was approved by the Committee.

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Lauren E. Metcalf] (Board Agenda Item CC)

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [David Werner] (Board Agenda Item DD)

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Kay Werner] (Board Agenda Item EE)

Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe commented on the accomplishments of Lauren E. Metcalf, David Werner and Kay Werner. She recommended that the Honorary Degrees be awarded to Lauren E. Metcalf and David Werner and the Distinguished Service Award be awarded to Kay Werner.

Trustee Portwood asked if there was any discussion on items CC through EE. There being none, she asked if there was a motion for approval. Trustee Lowery made the motion and Trustee Miller seconded. The Committee approved items CC through EE.

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Jim Edgar] (Board Agenda Item X)

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Dixie Fortis] (Board Agenda Item Y)

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [William R. Norwood] (Board Agenda Item Z)

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Michael J. Lawrence] (Board Agenda Item AA)

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Marsha G. Ryan] (Board Agenda Item BB)

President Randy Dunn commented on the accomplishments of Jim Edgar, Dixie Fortis, William R. Norwood, Michael J. Lawrence and Marsha G. Ryan. He recommended that the Honorary Degrees be awarded to Jim Edgar, William R. Norwood and posthumously

to Dixie Fortis. He also recommended the awarding of Distinguished Service Awards to Michael J. Lawrence and Marsha G. Ryan.

Trustee Portwood asked if there was any discussion on items X through BB. There being none, she asked if there was a motion for approval. Trustee Lowery made the motion and Trustee Miller seconded. The Committee approved items X through BB.

Presentation: “A Peek into the Inner Workings of a National Champion Debate Program: The (not-so) Secrets of Our Success”

Presenters: Todd Graham, Director of Debate; Ariana Arnone; and Josh Rivera.

Special Assistant to the President John Haller introduced the item by providing background information about the debate team and introducing the presenters.

Dr. Todd Graham explained how a debate is set up and how he and the debate team prepare for a competition. He also provided an overview of his role as Director.

Ariana Arnone provided an overview of their preparation for and strategy during debate competitions. She talked about nationals and how their preparation for that competition led to their claiming the championship.

Josh Rivera, a senior debater, spoke about being a student on the team and the commitment involved in preparing for debates and how the hours spent researching prepares them for the unexpected.

Trustee Portwood asked if there were any questions or comments.

Chair Thomas congratulated them on their success and stated it was an honor having them.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:34 a.m.

JSH/pm

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

March 19, 2015

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:00 a.m. on Thursday, March 19, 2015, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair, J. Phil Gilbert, and Adrian Miller. Donna Manering was absent. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Mitch Morecraft, Joel Sambursky, Randal Thomas, and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Special Assistant to the President John Haller; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Board Chair welcomed new Board members the Honorable Phil Gilbert and trustee Amy Sholar.

Prior to the committee meetings, elections were held for the position of Chair of the Board of Trustees, vice chair and secretary of the Executive Committee, Board representative to serve on the state's Civil Service Merit Board, and annual appointments were made to committee membership.

Announcements

Special Assistant to the President John Haller announced that at the February 3, 2015, IBHE meeting held at Northeastern University, SIUC's Master in Supply Chain Management and Engineering was approved.

Approval of the Minutes of the December 11, 2014, Meeting

Motion was made by Trustee J. Phil Gilbert to approve the minutes of the December 11, 2014, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Student Trustee Miller and passed by the Committee.

Information Report: *Performance Report (Agenda Item 3)*

Special Assistant to the President John Haller provided an overview of the new version of the University's annual Performance Report and how it has changed from years past. This year's FY2014 report was built around five-year trend lines which are intended to provide the members of the Board more accurate information to measure campus performance.

John Haller deferred to President Dunn who explained that this year's report is a foundational piece that the Board can gauge performance going forward. He asked the

Board to let him know if there is anything that should have been included in the report or any items of interest they would like tracked.

Information Report: Athletic Report

Special Assistant to the President John Haller gave an overview of the student athlete profile report which was last presented in 2008 and being reintroduced to the Board. This report is regularly filed with NCAA. Dr. Haller asked that Brad Hewitt, Athletic Director from SIUE and Kristina Stepps, Associate Athletic Director from SIUC make a few comments on their respective reports.

Brad Hewitt stated that the numbers in the report are a reflection of their culture that derived from support of their faculty, staff and administration and their commitment to excellence. He highlighted the most important attributes to the report. There were no questions.

Kristina Stepps provided highlights that focused on the student athletes' successes with grade point averages. She went over the charts and gave brief overviews. There were no questions.

President Dunn commented to the Board that he felt it critical that the Student Athletic Profile report be submitted annually to the Board for their review.

Presentation: The National Champion Flying Salukis=SIU Precision Flying Team

Presenters were Head Coach Jim Libuszowski, Emily Frasca, Jacob Schwarz and Brad Smith.

They thanked the Board for allowing them the opportunity to speak about who they are and what they do. The team consists of seventeen students in the Aviation Management and Flight department at SIUC. The students' dedication to the team's objective makes them top contenders against universities such as Ohio State, Purdue, United States Air force Academy, University of North Dakota, and Embry-Riddle Aeronautical Universities. Of the past 47 years that the Flying Salukis have been active they have qualified for nationals 46 of those years.

A board member wanted to know how graduating from SIUC's aviation program benefits the students in their search for a job? The head coached stated that the skill sets learned by the aviation students throughout their four years and on the flight team have had a positive influence on their search for and success in their jobs.

There were no other questions.

Trustee Portwood thanked the students for their presentation.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:50 a.m.

JSH/pm

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

April 16, 2015

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:03 a.m. on Thursday, April 16, 2015, in the Conference Center on the second floor of the Delyte W. Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; J. Phil Gilbert; Donna Manering; and Adrian Miller. Other Board members present were: Rich Herrin, Mitch Morecraft, Joel Sambursky, Amy Sholar, and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Special Assistant to the President John Haller; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Approval of the Minutes of the March 19, 2015, Meeting

Motion was made by Trustee J. Phil Gilbert to approve the minutes of the March 19, 2015, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Adrian Miller and passed by the Committee.

Announcements

John Haller introduced solar car engineering students who gave solar car models to the Board members.

Resolution in Support of a Degree Completion Program in Aviation Management, SIUC (Board Agenda Item I)

Susan Ford, Interim Provost of SIUC, presented Item I and provided an overview on the Bachelor of Science in Aviation Management degree completion program to be offered at the Community College of Beaver County in Monaca, Pennsylvania.

Interim Provost Ford requested Board approval on the matter so SIUC could move to offer their first degree completion program within the state of Pennsylvania beginning summer 2015.

Trustee Portwood asked if there were any questions or comments.

Trustee Manering asked how technology and equipment involved in the program were provided. Interim Provost Ford explained that all technical and equipment needs are arranged through the school in which the degree completion program is offered to assure appropriate classroom technology is in place for learning.

Trustee Miller made a motion to approve the item and Trustee Mannering seconded. Item was approved by the Committee.

Presentation: The Student Nurse Achievement Program (SNAP)

Presenters: Jerrica Ampadu, Instructor and SNAP Director; Lydia Hawkins, Senior; Jessica Hickman, Senior; and Canesia Jones.

Special Assistant to the President John Haller introduced the item by providing brief information about the Student Nursing Achievement Program (SNAP) and introducing the presenters.

Instructor Jerrica Ampadu provided a history of the Student Nurse Achievement Program and how it evolved to the program it is today. She shared the current objectives and strategies of SNAP and resources available to students.

Jessica Hickman and Ledia Hawkins, seniors in SNAP, shared how they were introduced to the program and how the resources have helped their personal and professional development as well as their leadership skills through networking opportunities.

KaNecia Dones, graduate of SIUE and current nurse at Memorial Hospital provided background on her experience with SNAP. She is currently in the Nurse Practitioner Program and shared how SNAP has helped her be a successful student and motivated her to keep moving forward with her education.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:35 a.m.

JSH/pm

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

May 14, 2015

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:07 a.m. on Thursday, May 14, 2015, in Ballroom B of the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; J. Phil Gilbert; Donna Manering; and Adrian Miller. Other Board members present were: Rich Herrin, Mitch Morecraft, Joel Sambursky, Amy Sholar, and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Special Assistant to the President John Haller; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Approval of the Minutes of the April 16, 2015, Meeting

Motion was made by Trustee J. Phil Gilbert to approve the minutes of the April 16, 2015, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by the Committee.

Announcements

There were no announcements.

Informational Report: Minority, Women, Veterans and Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff, Annual Report 2014

Special Assistant to the President John Haller introduced the report and explained it is the beginning of a new format to better inform the Board. In addition to the IBHE metrics, five-year trend lines are being provided in each of the categories that align with the IBHE Agenda. These trend lines, along with others, will become part of the system dashboard available online in July.

Dr. Haller introduced Chad Martinez, Director of Equal Opportunity, Access and Title IX Coordination at SIUE; Wesley McNeese, Executive Assistant to the Dean for Diversity, Multicultural and Minority Affairs at SOM; and Linda McCabe-Smith, Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity at SIUC, who provided brief overviews of their minority enrollment and employment numbers, their recruitment and retention efforts, resources available and challenges they face at their respective campuses.

Board member Portwood asked for a minority breakdown of SIUE's students of color.

Chad Martinez provided the following percentages on the minority students: 13.1% African Americans of the total student body; 3.4% Hispanic/Latino, 2.7% Two or More Races.

Board member Portwood asked for the criteria for the HEED Award.

Dr. McCabe Smith responded that the HEED Award involves a highly competitive process that looks at all diversity aspects of a campus, including the makeup of its Board. HEED judges want to know how inclusive we are. What are our inclusive programs and how are we making ourselves a welcoming campus? Dr. Smith stated that SIUC sends questionnaires throughout the campus to gather information on their units' diversification and inclusive excellence measures. Currently the HEED Award measures more diversity than inclusivity. Dr. Smith stated SIUE has won award once and SIUC has won three times.

Board member Manering wanted to know how many African American faculty members are at SIUE. This information was not included in the MWD report but figures were made available to the Board.

Board member Portwood requested that a breakdown of tenure and tenure-track faculty by minorities be included in future reports.

Board member Manering commented on the interesting data on SOM's Comparative Table I: Demographics of Current SIU School of Medicine Medical Students, Children of Physicians and wanted to know if some of their parents were alums. Dr. McNeese confirmed that some are.

Student Trustee Miller asked how budget cuts will impact the minority students on campuses.

Mr. Martinez stated that the resources and recruitment efforts that require staff and travel for outreach will be affected by lessening of funds, but SIUE is working on ways they can continue to provide services for the success of students.

Dr. McNeese stated SOM will do everything they can to protect their medical students and curriculum. The MEDPREP is a big feeder into SOM, and he hopes that program will remain intact so they can continue to see a steady number of minority students.

Board member Thomas asked for the location of the principal schools that provide SIU with its minority students. Dr. McNeese responded MEDPREP and the Chicago area schools.

Dr. Smith stated budget cuts can have a huge impact if funding from MAP grants are cut, but SIUC will do all they can to protect their minority students.

Student Trustee Miller thanked Dr. Smith for mentioning first generation students as a population that needs attention. Dr. Smith also stated that the non-traditional students cannot be forgotten.

Board member Portwood wanted to know if tenure and tenure-track category could be used along with Instructional Research and Public Service Staff.

Dr. Smith and Dr. Dunn confirmed that the campuses can provide those EEOC categories and other areas that are of interest to the Board.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:44 a.m.

JSH/pm

**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****July 24, 2014**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Auditorium, 801 N. Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair) and Joel Sambursky. Absent was: Shirley Portwood. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Mitch Morecraft, Randal Thomas and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Acting Chancellor Paul Sarvela, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the minutes of the May 8 and June 24, 2014, meetings as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Lowery and passed by the Committee.

Award of Contracts: High Service Water Pumping Station, SIUE (Board Agenda Item P).

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and passed by the Committee.

Award of Contracts: Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and passed by the Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****October 29, 2014**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Meridian Ballroom in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Mitch Morecraft, Shirley Portwood and Joel Sambursky. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Adrian Miller, Randal Thomas and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Paul Sarvela, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the July 24, 2014, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Morecraft and passed by the Committee.

Approval of Fiscal Year 2015 Operating and Capital Budgets (joint discussion with Finance Committee) (Board Agenda Item L).

This matter was discussed during the Finance Committee meeting.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2016 (joint discussion with Finance and Academic Matters Committees) (Board Agenda Item M).

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee meeting.

Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Replacement and Renovations, Life Sciences II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**Approval to Select: General Site Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).****Approval to Select: General Plumbing Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Approval to Select: General Heating and Cooling Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Approval to Select: General Insulating Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).

Approval to Select: General Roofing Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).

Interim Chancellor Sarvela introduced SIUC Plant and Service Operations Director Phil Gatton, who provided an overview of the SIUC Construction Services division and reviewed the matters.

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

Information Item: Stone Center Repairs

President Dunn reviewed some options for long-term space for the SIU System offices. One option would be to invest monies in Stone Center for improvements and renovations to meet code requirements, whether the guest rooms are maintained or the space is converted to offices. Another option would be occupying some vacant space on Greek Row. Action on the campus' request to raze three buildings was set aside for an evaluation of costs to bring some buildings up to code as student residences or office space. The Board was provided cost information on Wednesday for options on space for the System office at Stone Center and on Greek Row. At some point, there will be a need to move from the status quo. This may include removing some of the buildings on Greek Row if the space will not be used. Stone Center was originally constructed to be a residence, and there is a need to address code requirements, security, conferencing and other issues in thinking toward the future needs for the System office at that location. President Dunn's optimal approach would be to have a facility in Carbondale that would allow all Carbondale-based System employees to be housed at one site. This would involve moving staff from older houses on Chautauqua and Internal Audit staff recently relocated to Thalman Hall. Another cheaper alternative, since the time frame is open, may be to wait until the Carbondale campus moves some of its business services to Woody Hall in a few years, freeing up some Greek Row buildings that have already been somewhat remodeled.

Trustee Sambursky asked about the importance of having Stone Center maintain the guest facilities and whether there is a cost savings to converting solely to office space. As to the value of the guest rooms, President Dunn replied that they are a nice luxury but not a necessity for the System and that significant increases in money will be required to get Stone Center up to code to maintain the guest rooms. In response to a question by Trustee Herrin, President Dunn confirmed that sprinklers may be needed regardless of the future use of the space. The extent of renovations will depend on whether the space will be used for guest rooms or offices, and there is an anticipation of converting solely to office space at some future point. A possibility may be to use the Great Room - which currently gets a fair amount of community use – as office space with cubicles. Several employees under Senior Vice President Stucky utilize space in an area known as “the garage” which is a less-than-optimal situation. President Dunn reiterated that no decisions need to be made immediately, noting that some trustees have expressed concern about keeping this discussion moving forward. Trustee Lowery stated that the Board started looking at the long-term usage of Stone Center a year ago when they were discussing eliminating housing allowances for the President and Chancellors. Trustee Lowery mentioned that he has toured the buildings under review with President Dunn and Director Gatton and suggested that the full Board look at the buildings, along with Southern Hills, after reviewing the Engineering report and costs provided to the Board regarding remodeling Greek Row and Stone Center for residential or office use. He expressed his desire to provide a long-term physical location for the President’s office and associated services and to move staff out of older houses around campus to improve operations and campus aesthetics. Trustee Sambursky applauded the A&D Committee and President Dunn for this background work. He stated the need to be cognizant of the University’s budgetary situation in weighing the cost of maintaining the guest rooms against their convenience.

President Dunn stated the desire to avoid additional controversy about Stone Center that arose from its original construction and naming, so any plans will need to proceed with careful budgetary caution. He restated that he does not have a great vested interest in any one approach but that there is a need to continue this conversation.

Trustee Thomas also thanked the A&D Committee. He mentioned that the President has not yet hired a University Architect, and he would like to see that position filled before making final decisions. President Dunn stated that the University Architect search has not been closed but has been put on hold. The first round in the search showed a need to increase the candidate pool and entertain other applications. The timing of proceeding with this search will be at the Board’s discretion.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****December 11, 2014**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Mitch Morecraft, Shirley Portwood and Joel Sambursky. Other Board members present were: Donna Manering, Adrian Miller, Randal Thomas and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Roger Herrin. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the minutes of the October 29, 2014, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Student Lab Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item M).

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Bookstore Renovations, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**Project and Budget Approval: Serving Square Improvements, Lentz Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).****Project and Budget Approval: Campus Exterior Lighting and Infrastructure Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).****Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).****Award of Contract: Elevator Replacement and Renovations, Life Sciences II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

Planning Approval: Founders Hall and Alumni Hall Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe introduced Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher, who outlined the plan for building renovations at SIUE funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee. Trustee Morecraft expressed his support for these renovations.

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and passed by the Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Resurface Circle Drive, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****March 19, 2015**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), Mitch Morecraft, Shirley Portwood and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Roger Herrin, Adrian Miller and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Donna Manering. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the minutes of the December 11, 2014, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

Award of Contract: Steam Tunnel Repairs, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).**Project and Budget Approval: Greenhouse Demolition, Construction and Renovations, Agricultural Sciences and Botany Teaching, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).****Project and Budget Approval: Lawson Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).****Project and Budget Approval: McLafferty Annex Research Space Renovations – Phase II, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item V).**

President Dunn introduced SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame, who reviewed the matters. President Dunn explained the rationale for the phased “build out” at the McLafferty Annex based on need and available funds.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

Award of Contract: School of Dental Medicine Student Lab Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).**Planning Approval: Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item X).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matters.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

Award of Contracts: Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Y).

Change in Project Budget and Award of Contracts: Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Z).

Project and Budget Approval: Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AA).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe introduced SIUE Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher, who reviewed the matters.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****April 16, 2015**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), Mitch Morecraft, Shirley Portwood and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Adrian Miller and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the March 19, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Morecraft and passed by the Committee.

Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item W).

President Dunn reviewed the matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and passed by the Committee.

Award of Contracts: Asbestos Abatement and Hazardous Material Removal, SIUE (Board Agenda Item X).**Award of Contract: Resurface Circle Drive, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Y).****Award of Contract: Piping and Insulation Services for NCERC, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Z).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matters. Vice Chancellor for Administration Kenn Neher outlined the improvements needed for Circle Drive.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

Project Approval: City of Edwardsville Fire Station, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AA).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe introduced Assistant Vice Chancellor for Administration Rich Walker, who reviewed the request and provided drawings of the proposed site. Assistant Vice Chancellor Walker and Edwardsville Fire Chief Welle stated that the first responders are now in downtown Edwardsville, and this station will reduce the response time to campus by approximately half. The proposed site is now vacant land, but some utilities may need to be relocated. The responders will serve the City of Edwardsville and the SIUE campus.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

Information Item: Directions for Campus Master Planning.

President Dunn questioned whether, especially with new Board members, it might be beneficial to start a campus master plan review process to include presentations at future Architecture and Design Committee meetings. In addition to building and improvement projects, related issues discussed could be various financing structures and the use of public/private partnerships. Trustee Sambursky welcomed the review process, and President Dunn outlined several areas where input from the Board will be needed in the future. Trustee Sambursky stated that, with the tuition increase, students need to be provided more value for their dollars. Trustee Sholar thanked President Dunn for looking toward this topic in a comprehensive manner.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****May 14, 2015**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), Mitch Morecraft, Shirley Portwood and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Adrian Miller and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the April 16, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

FY 2016 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (joint discussion with Finance Committee) (Board Agenda Item L).

This matter was discussed during the Finance Committee meeting.

Award of Contract: Window Replacement, Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).

President Dunn introduced Vice Chancellor for Administration Kevin Bame, who reviewed the matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

Other Business

President Dunn reiterated that at the July meeting, the Committee should have a schedule for review of campus Master Plans and sub-plans for housing, etc., over the course of the next year.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**AUDIT COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting
December 11, 2014

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Adrian Miller, Shirley Portwood and Joel Sambursky. Other Board members present were: Don Lowery, Donna Manering, Mitch Morecraft and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Roger Herrin. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the minutes of the September 13, 2012, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

Information Item: Office of Internal Audit, Compliance and Ethics FY 14 Annual Report.

President Dunn introduced Executive Director of Audits Kim Labonte, who reviewed the Annual Report which had been previously distributed to the Audit Committee in September. The Report included information on staffing, budget and achievements. Ms. Labonte also provided a brief update on the status of the external audit by the Office of the Auditor General and special assistant auditor CliftonLarsonAllen for FY 14.

Trustee Wiley congratulated Ms. Labonte on her work with the Internal Audit, Compliance and Ethics efforts. President Dunn mentioned that he and Ms. Labonte had discussed the possibility of the Audit Committee publicly receiving the annual external audit report in a meeting next Spring. Trustee Wiley agreed with the importance of showing receipt of these types of reports in the public record.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting

March 19, 2015

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: J. Phil Gilbert (Chair), Adrian Miller, Shirley Portwood and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Mitch Morecraft, Joel Sambursky and Amy Sholar. Absent was: Donna Manering. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the December 11, 2014, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Internal Audit [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board E] (Board Agenda Item N).

President Dunn introduced Executive Director of Audits Kim Labonte, who reviewed the matter. In response to a question from Trustee Gilbert, Executive Director Labonte confirmed that the added language reflects current practices in SIU's Internal Audit program. President Dunn stated that a review of the recently released FY 14 external audit will be presented at the April Audit Committee meeting. He also stated that he, Executive Director Labonte and others will appear before the Legislative Audit Commission on March 24 to report on the FY 13 audit.

Trustee Miller recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting
April 16, 2015

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: J. Phil Gilbert (Chair), Adrian Miller, Shirley Portwood and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Mitch Morecraft, Joel Sambursky and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the March 19, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

Presentation of FY 14 Audits of the University System

Executive Director of Audits Kim Labonte presented the FY 14 external audit of the University System, which was conducted by CliftonLarsonAllen as special assistant auditors to the Illinois Office of the Auditor General. She stated that the audit reports were released and submitted on time, and the Committee was provided a summary of the findings contained in the audit reports. She commended campus staff for their efforts in resolving many of the audit issues.

President Dunn notified the Committee about a recent appearance before the Legislative Audit Commission regarding the FY 13 audit. He explained that SIU is one of eleven universities carrying the finding on faculty time reports for several years, and he expects the issue to continue until a change in legislation or bargaining for a procedure for faculty timekeeping. He also commended staff across the University who worked to reduce the number of findings from FY 13 to FY 14. In response to a question from Trustee Gilbert, Executive Director Labonte explained the process for reporting resolutions to audit findings.

President Dunn stated that a presentation on the annual external audit would be given each year to the Audit Committee, with special audits or reviews presented as necessary.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****October 29, 2014**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on October 29, 2014, at 9:05 a.m. Chair Thomas called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair; Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair; and Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Interim Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE; Dr. John Haller, Special Assistant to the President; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held April 17, 2014

Secretary Lowery made a motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held April 17, 2014. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2015 (Board Agenda Item J)

Vice Chair Manering made a motion to approve the Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2015. Secretary Lowery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****January 21, 2015**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on January 21, 2015, at 2:30 p.m. Chair Thomas called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair; Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair (via teleconference); and Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary. Other Board member present was: Mr. Mitch Morecraft. Executive Officer present was: Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President. Also present were: Mr. Luke Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Secretary Lowery made a motion to allow Vice Chair Manering to participate in the meeting via teleconference. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Thomas. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

Secretary Lowery made a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and collective bargaining matters. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (2) and (11). The motion was duly seconded by Chair Thomas. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****April 15, 2015**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on April 15, 2015, at 3:30 p.m. Chair Thomas called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair; Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair; and Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary. Other Board members present were: Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Roger Herrin, Mr. Adrian Miller, Mr. Mitch Morecraft, Dr. Shirley Portwood, and Ms. Amy Sholar. Executive Officer present was: Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President. Also present was: Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 12, 2014; October 29, 2014, and January 21, 2015

Secretary Sambursky made a motion to approve the minutes of the meetings held March 12, 2014; October 29, 2014; and January 21, 2015. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

Proposed Smoke Free Campus Policy [Addition to 7 Policies of the Board Section M]

General Counsel Luke Crater presented the Proposed Smoke Free Campus Policy to the Committee. Vice Chair Manering made a motion to approve the item. The item was duly seconded by Chair Thomas. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

Proposed Revisions to the Board of Trustees Policy on Evaluation of the President and the Chancellors [Amendments to Statutes of the Board, Article II, Section 5]

President Dunn presented the item to the Committee. Vice Chair Donna Manering made a motion to approve the item. The item was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

Motion to Close the Meeting to the Public (Executive Session)

Vice Chair Manering made a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering executive session minutes. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (21). The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****July 24, 2014**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Auditorium, 801 N. Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Roger Herrin (Chair), Donna Manering and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Don Lowery, Mitch Morecraft, Joel Sambursky and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Shirley Portwood. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Acting Chancellor Paul Sarvela, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the minutes of the May 8 and June 24, 2014, meetings as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Manering and passed by the Committee.

Proposed Replacement of the Board of Trustees 5 Policies J Electronic Information Systems Privacy Issues and Statement of Ethics and K Information Technology: Operations Policy at Southern Illinois University [Replacement of 5 Policies of the Board J and K] (Board Agenda Item K).

President Dunn introduced SIUC Assistant Provost and Chief Information Officer David Crain, who provided background information to the Board and spoke about security procedures that have been put into effect. In response to questions by Trustee Herrin, Mr. Crain indicated that this is a first step in following current industry best practices in data security and that this will be an ongoing effort. President Dunn stated that Information Technology policies and procedures are heavily scrutinized in audits and that progress updates to the Board can be made if desired. Trustee Wiley pointed out that this action will meet the requirement of having a policy in place but may not ensure that necessary processes and procedures are adhered to. Assistant Provost Crain and President Dunn addressed her concerns regarding the resources needed for these initiatives and the repercussions of not having these controls in place. Trustee Manering mentioned the importance of the training function for faculty and staff regarding data security.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Proposed Revisions to 5 Policies of the Board G (Travel Regulations) (Board Agenda Item L).

President Dunn and Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater reviewed the need to document the procedure for approval of the President's travel reimbursements by the Board through the Executive Committee. President Herrin expressed his support of the new policy.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Investment Management Services, Southern Illinois University (Board Agenda Item M).

President Dunn and Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the selection process and the recommendation of the top firm.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Reorganization of Office of Institutional Diversity and Inclusion From Office of Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs To Office of the Chancellor, SIUE (Board Agenda Item N).

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Reorganization of East St. Louis Center From Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs To Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE (Board Agenda Item O).

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****October 29, 2014**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Meridian Ballroom in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Roger Herrin (Chair), Donna Manering, Mitch Morecraft and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Don Lowery, Adrian Miller, Joel Sambursky, Shirley Portwood and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Interim Chancellor Paul Sarvela, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the July 24, 2014, meeting were approved as submitted.

Southern Illinois University School of Medicine Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2015 (Board Agenda Item K).

President Dunn reviewed the salary increase matter for non-represented employees at the School of Medicine.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Fiscal Year 2015 Operating and Capital Budgets (joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item L).

President Dunn mentioned that a budget presentation was made to the Board on Wednesday.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2016 (joint discussion with Architecture & Design and Academic Matters Committees) (Board Agenda Item M).

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee.

Award of Contract: Head Start Bus Service, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Authorization to Purchase Electricity, Carbondale and Edwardsville Campuses, SIU (Board Agenda Item U).

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter. In response to a question by Trustee Herrin, Dr. Stucky confirmed that the Consortium did issue an RFP for these services.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Salary of Interim Vice Chancellor for Research, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item V).

Interim Chancellor Sarvela provided background on the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

James E. Garvey as Interim Vice Chancellor for Research, effective August 4, 2014, at an annual salary of \$203,508.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Salary: Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item W).

Interim Chancellor Sarvela provided background on the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Susan M. Ford as Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, effective November 1, 2014, at an annual salary of \$206,782.

Trustee Herrin complimented Ms. Ford on her presentation to the Board on Wednesday.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Salary of the Director of the School of Accountancy, College of Business, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item X).

Interim Chancellor Sarvela provided background on the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Royce Burnett as Director of the School of Accountancy, College of Business, effective November 1, 2014, at an annual salary of \$244,356.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Salary: Executive Director of Information Technology, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item Y).

School of Medicine Dean and Provost Kevin Dorsey provided background on the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Leslie A. Clemmer as Executive Director of Information Technology, Springfield Medical Campus, effective September 15, 2014, at an annual salary of \$197,500.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

December 11, 2014

The Finance Committee met following the Audit Committee in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Donna Manering (Chair Pro Tem), Mitch Morecraft and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Roger Herrin. Other Board members present were: Don Lowery, Adrian Miller, Shirley Portwood, Joel Sambursky and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the minutes of the October 29, 2014, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Athletic Charter Bus Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).

President Dunn reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Electrical Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).

President Dunn reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Award of Contract: University Housing Cleaning Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Authorization For The Sale of Bonds: "Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds Series 2015A" To Refund The Board's Outstanding Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 (Board Agenda Item V).

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the request for authorization for the sale of bonds for a potential savings of \$1.4 million in future debt service payments.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Salary of Executive Director of Telehealth and Outreach Services, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item W).

President Dunn introduced Dr. Jerry Kruse, CEO of SIU Healthcare, who provided background on the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Nina M. Antoniotti as Executive Director of Telehealth and Outreach Services, School of Medicine, effective February 2, 2105, at an annual salary of \$180,000.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

March 19, 2015

The Finance Committee met following the Audit Committee in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Roger Herrin (Chair), Mitch Morecraft and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Adrian Miller, Shirley Portwood, Joel Sambursky and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the December 11, 2014, meeting were approved as submitted.

Informational Report: Discussion of Possible Tuition and Fee Rates for FY 2016.

President Dunn reported that the Board held a work session on Wednesday, March 18, reviewing a variety of potential rates for tuition pricing for academic year 2015-2016. They also reviewed mandatory, housing and dining fees. President Dunn stated that he expects a recommendation for action on tuition and fee rates to come forward for the April meeting.

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2015A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" Capital Improvement Projects (Board Agenda Item J).

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the potential sale for several capital improvements at the SIUE and SIUC campuses. He stated that SIU's financial advisor recommended that the sale be through a direct bank purchase agreement to Raymond James, thus avoiding certain issuance costs. The interest rate will be 2.85% and the term will be 15 years. In response to a question from Trustee Herrin, Vice President Stucky confirmed that these are fixed rate bonds.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Amendment to 5 Policies of the Board Section B2c, Functions of the Treasurer (Board Agenda Item K)

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that this matter is to update Board Policy to include language in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act to reflect the current practice of providing a written quarterly investment report to the Board of Trustees.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Proposed Board of Trustees Investment Policy [Addition of 5 Policies of the Board Section O] (Board Agenda Item L).

Senior Vice President Stucky explained that the existing Investment Policy was adopted in 1999. The Policy and subsequent revisions were approved by the Finance Committee and incorporated in University Guidelines. Due to its importance, Vice President Stucky requested full Board approval of the Investment Policy, with changes from the Public Deposit Act and minor updates, and that it be included in Board Policies.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Authorization to Pay for Unpaid Closure Days (Board Agenda Item M).

President Dunn reviewed the IELRB Order for certain union members regarding the unpaid closure days from 2011. He explained that the repayments will be complicated, due to the involvement of interest and retirement calculations with the State Universities Retirement System. He stated that this matter would "make whole" all other employees not covered by the IELRB Order who also took the unpaid closure days. Trustee Herrin commented that this matter was discussed by the Board on Wednesday, and it was the consensus of the Board that they wanted to do what was morally right for employees not covered by the IELRB ruling.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Book Distribution Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Microsoft Enrollment for Education Solutions, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).

Approval of Purchase: Furniture, Administrative Office Building, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Approval of Purchase: Administrative Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).

President Dunn introduced School of Medicine Executive Associate Dean Jerry Kruse, who reviewed the two School of Medicine matters.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the three matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Approval to Establish the SIUE Charter School as a University Related Organization (URO) (Board Agenda Item BB).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe provided background information to the Board on the SIUE Charter School and explained the request to establish a University Related Organization. She thanked the staff and General Counsel involved in this process.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****April 16, 2015**

The Finance Committee met following the Audit Committee in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Roger Herrin (Chair), Donna Manering, Mitch Morecraft and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Adrian Miller, Shirley Portwood, Joel Sambursky and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the minutes of the March 19, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Morecraft and passed by the Committee.

Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A] (Board Agenda Item J).**Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B] (Board Agenda Item M).**

President Dunn stated that the Board has reviewed a variety of tuition scenarios during the past month. Trustee Herrin reported that there has been a great deal of discussion regarding the proposed tuition and fee rates. Trustee Thomas explained that the Board desired not to have to raise tuition, but an increase is necessary due to many factors and the Board has settled on a 5% undergraduate tuition increase.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matters, amended to a 5% undergraduate tuition increase, and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Student Health Insurance, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).

President Dunn introduced Vice Chancellor for Administration Kevin Bame, who reviewed the proposal. Trustee Herrin explained that this discussion has been ongoing for the past year and expressed his appreciation to the students involved in the discussion. Board Executive Secretary Misty Whittington stated that the Board office received 520 notecards expressing student support of this insurance plan.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Increase in Course Specific Fee for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).

President Dunn outlined the matter.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Re-Establishment of the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).

President Dunn reviewed the background and function of the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs office. In the past year, discussions have been held regarding the benefit of reinstating that office. A campus task force was established last fall, and a summary of its report was provided to the Board. President Dunn commented that if this matter is approved, an interim Vice Chancellor will be appointed July 1 from within existing staff and underlying units will be reassigned.

In response to a question from Trustee Manering, President Dunn discussed the importance of the role of a campus champion/advocate for student welfare. If the re-establishment of the office of the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs is approved, a position description would be developed for use in a future search for a permanent Vice Chancellor.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Reorganization of University Park from Office of the Chancellor to Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE (Board Agenda Item O).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the proposed reorganization and stated that approximately \$300,000 of cost savings will be redirected to academic and other high priority areas.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Award of Contract: NCERC Third Party Evaluation, Edwardsville Campus, SIUE (Board Agenda Item P).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe introduced John Caupert, Director of the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center. Director Caupert mentioned that he just signed for a \$2.5 million contractual research grant, the largest to date for the Center. The Center was also a recipient of a \$9.95 million collaborative training grant through the Department of Labor. He thanked Chancellor Furst-Bowe for her continued support of the Center's efforts to broaden the flexibility of the Center to educate and train students. This award of contract would be to a third party to evaluate the process, progress, and reporting under the Department of Labor grant.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

President Dunn mentioned that the Board is the license holder for all public broadcasting entities in the SIU System. He explained that grant monies cover these dues and mentioned that there is currently a review of state support provided to the stations.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Enterprise Storage Platform, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).

President Dunn introduced School of Medicine Executive Associate Dean Jerry Kruse, who reviewed the request for purchase.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Salary of Assistant to the Chair, Department of Surgery, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item S).

School of Medicine Executive Associate Dean Jerry Kruse reviewed the search procedures and, at the request of President Dunn, the functions of the position. He requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Leslie R. Jebson as Assistant to the Chair, Department of Surgery, School of Medicine Campus, effective May 2015, at an annual salary of \$175,000.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed

by the Committee.

Approval of Salary of Dean of the Graduate School, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item T).

President Dunn requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Dr. Yueh-Ting Lee as Dean of the Graduate School, SIUC, effective July 9, 2015, at an annual salary of \$155,004.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Salary and Appointment of the General Counsel for the Southern Illinois University System (Board Agenda Item U).

General Thomas reported that this matter was pulled from the Board's Agenda.

Renewal of Employment Agreement for the Executive Director of Audits for the Southern Illinois University System (Board Agenda Item V).

President Dunn explained that this renewal is to comply with State law regarding the employment agreement for the Executive Director of Audits.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

Other Business.

Trustee Thomas reiterated that the undergraduate tuition proposed for full Board action was changed by the Finance Committee to 5% for Items J and M. He clarified that the graduate and professional school tuition rates were approved by the Finance Committee as presented in Items J and M.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****May 14, 2015**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Roger Herrin (Chair), Donna Manering, Mitch Morecraft and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Adrian Miller, Shirley Portwood, Joel Sambursky and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Special Assistant to the President John S. Haller, Jr., and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the minutes of the April 16, 2015, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Manering and passed by the Committee.

Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2016 (Board Agenda Item K).

Senior Vice President Stucky explained that the temporary financial arrangements are necessary due to the lack of an approved FY 16 State budget.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

FY 2016 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (joint discussion with the Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item L).

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that these general Guidelines allow the campuses to begin FY 2016 budget planning.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Approval of Salary of the Chair of the Department of Marketing, College of Business, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item M).

Approval of Salary of Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item N).

Approval of Salary and Appointment of Director, Intercollegiate Athletics, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item U).

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointments and requested Finance Committee approval of the salaries of:

Mavis Adjei as the Chair of the Department of Marketing, College of Business, SIUC, effective July 1, 2015, at an annual salary of \$202,812.

Meera Komarraju as the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, SIUC, effective July 1, 2015, at an annual salary of \$191,004.

James T. "Tommy" Bell as Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, SIUC, effective June 1, 2015, at an annual salary of \$185,000.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Approval of Salary of the Dean of the School of Business, SIUE (Refer to Board Agenda Item O).

Approval of Salary of the Dean of the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, SIUE (Refer to Board Agenda Item P).

Approval of Salary of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE (Refer to Board Agenda Item Q).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the proposed appointments and requested Finance Committee approval of the salaries of:

John Navin as the Dean of the School of Business, SIUE, effective July 1, 2015, at an annual salary of \$199,000.

Curt Lox as the Dean of the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, SIUE, effective July 1, 2015, at an annual salary of \$154,000.

Jeff Waple as Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, effective July 1, 2015, at an annual salary of \$165,000.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Authorization for the Execution of a Lease: Head Start, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).

Chancellor Furst-Bowe outlined the matter.

Trustee Morecraft recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

Consideration and Approval of SIUE Chancellor Employment Agreement Provisions (Board Agenda Item T).

President Dunn outlined the matter extending Chancellor Furst-Bowe's contract through June 30, 2017.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Morecraft and was passed by the Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

PERSONNEL LISTING

- Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar, 268
 Adjei, Mavis, 408
 Aguayo, Angela, 397, 398, 399
 Ahmed, Shaikh S., 399
 Akamani, Kofi, 78
 Albat, Jennifer, 88
 Albuixech, Lourdes, 268, 396
 Allen, Mont, 78
 Altman, Ira J., 78
 Anderson, Jill, 206
 Anderson, Leslie S., 265
 Anton, Philip, 269
 Antoniotti, Nina M., 165
 Arnoldi, Jennifer, 404
 Arseneau, Naomi E., 138
 Ashley, Melissa, 27
 Azambuja, Marcelo, 403, 404
 Aziz, Saba, 27
- Baasanjav, Undrahbuyan, 88
 Baertsch, Karen, 269
 Bacon, Carlen M., 78
 Bacon, Heidi, 78
 Bacon, Summer, 78
 Baietti, Scott, 30
 Baker, Jeremy, 88
 Baker, Tosha J., 78
 Banks, Gloria, 205
 Barber, Connie, 88
 Barkdoll, Michael A., 265
 Barnett, Deborah R., 79
 Barron, Mary, 88
 Bartels, Lynn, 404
 Bean, Jonathan, 269
 Bednarchik, Cynthia, 27
 Beebe, Sandra, 394
 Behan, Christopher W., 265
 Behnen, Erin, 31
 Behrmann, Michael B., 265
 Beights, Kristy J., 395
 Bell, Andrea, 140
 Bell, James T., 420
 Bell-Werner, Maureen, 205
 Bennett, Jeffrey, 401
 Benti, Getahun, 269
 Berkley, Robyn, 207
 Berrocal, Joaquin Florido, 403, 405
 Bezhanova, Olga, 207, 403, 405
 Bhattarral, Mukul, 27
- Bickel, Barbara A., 26, 79
 Bitter, Robert, 31
 Blackburn, Christine W., 79
 Blackwood, W. Scott, 398, 399
 Bordoloi, Bijoy, 207
 Borrenpohl, Jared M., 25
 Bosarge, Cheryl L., 79
 Bottom, Kathleen, 401
 Boulukos, George, 270
 Bowers, Sacharitha, 139
 Boyer, Valerie E., 398, 399
 Branham, Amy, 27
 BraundmeierFleming, Andrea, 27
 Bravo, Rolando, 270
 Brewer, Nathan, 88
 Bricker, Benjamin, 79
 Bridges, Scott E., 395
 Brobst, Jennifer A., 25
 Broccardo, Gabriella, 27
 Brooks, Marjorie L., 398, 399
 Brown, Kristen M., 265
 Brozak, George A., 79
 Bruns, Deborah A., 399
 Budzban, Gregory, 79
 Burel, Melissa, 31
 Burgener, Michael A., 265
 Burnett, Royce, 116
 Burnside, Randolph, 270
- Caga-Anan, Rexanne, 27
 Cagle, Paul, 86
 Cairo, Aminata, 207, 403, 405
 Calder, Kevin, 86
 Cali, Elizabeth, 88
 Calzolari, Delio A., 79
 Campbell, Christine A., 25
 Carlson, Douglas, 27, 30
 Carr, Kay J., 79
 Carstens, Vicki M., 86
 Cashen, Matthew, 207
 Cataldi, Suzanne, 207
 Chai, Tan, 265
 Chang, Soo Jung, 79
 Chase, Jennida M., 79
 Chauhan, Krati, 87
 Che, Dunren, 270
 Chen, Xin, 403, 405
 Cho, Siwon, 397, 402
 Clark, Jaime A., 265

- Clemmer, Leslie A., 117
 Cloyd, Anita, 87
 Cobb, Pamela Denise, 205, 404
 Conley-Holt, Jaime B., 266
 Cooley, Christopher G., 79
 Coomer, Jennifer, 88
 Cooper, Tristin, 31
 Copeland, Paul S., 80
 Couri, Daniel, 28
 Cox, Diane, 28
 Cox, Kiana, 88
 Crater, Lucas D., 285
 Crosby, Dana, 87
 Crosby, Garth, 271
 Croxell, Andrew M., 80
- Daffner, Carola, 398, 399
 Dallas, Tiffany H., 25
 Danaher, William F., 86
 Davenport, Susan G., 395
 Davis, Jason J., 80
 Davis, Jeremy E., 398, 399
 Davis, Joan M., 271
 Dasgupta, Debalina, 25
 Dawson, Edward C., 25
 Day, Cary A., 80
 DeGarmo, Denise, 207
 DeGroot-Brown, Jocelyn, 208, 403, 405
 De Meo, Crisitna, 405
 DeRuntz, Bruce, 271
 Dervan, Lucian, 271
 Deshpande, Maithili, 89
 Diesburg, Kenneth L., 399
 Dillard, David, 272
 Dimick, Brigham, 208
 Dirks, Peter D., 80
 Dirks-Linhorst, P. Ann, 405
 Dively, Ronda, 272
 Dixon, Jesse, 89
 Doellman, Kimberly K., 138
 Dolan, Mark, 272
 Douglas, Janet B., 25
 Du, Zhihua, 398, 399
 Duong, Myto, 401
- Eames, Cheryl, 205
 Eaton, Amy L., 395
 Ebbs, Stephen D., 80
 Elson, Katherine M., 80
- Eltrevoog, Holly, 139
 Erkins, Esther, 89
 Esling, Steven P., 80
 Esmaeeli, Asghar, 399
 Etcheson, Amy J., 80
 Ettema, Sandra, 140
- Fadde, peter, 272
 Fagerholm, Thomas K., 80
 Fehr, Karla K., 26
 Ferguson, McKenzie, 403, 405
 Ferre, Eric, 273
 Fix, Douglas F., 80
 Flack, John M., 401
 Flaherty, Anne, 403, 405
 Fletcher, Anne, 273
 Flowers, Carl R., 80
 Flowers, Linda J., 80
 Ford, Susan, 81, 115
 Franca, Maria, 273
 Frederickson, Laurel J., 81
 Fries, Ryan, 208
 Frieze, Breanne, 28
 Fritz, Sally, 28
 Frueh, Janice, 405
 Fry, Richard, 89
 Fujinoki, Hiroshi, 405
 Funk, Allison, 208
 Furste-Bowe, Julie, 417
- Gagnon, Keith, 140
 Gally, John, 89
 Gamage, Thoshitha, 89
 Gao, Yong, 273
 Garvey, James E., 114
 Gebke, Jill M., 138
 Gentry, Anita L., 81
 Gilroy, Christina, 81
 Glass, Wayne E., 266
 Goetz, Steven C., 81
 Gonzales, Debra, 87
 Goodale, John, 274
 Goodin, Donna M., 138
 Goodin, George H., 81
 Gramenz, Yvonne L., 81, 266
 Greenlee, Carol J., 266
 Greenwood, Andrew, 89
 Greer, Renada D., 395
 Groepper, Daniel, 28

- Guebert, Alicia K., 81
 Gulley, Nancy M., 266
 Gupta, Lalit, 274
 Gurnsey, Zachariah, 401
 Guthrie, Brandon, 89
 Gwaltney, Shannon L., 307
 Gwaltney, Pamela S., 81
- Hanlon, James, 403, 405
 Harbaugh, Jennifer, 31
 Harfst, Kyle L., 138
 Harper, Charles, 405
 Harrison, Carrie, 28
 Haubenreich, Jacob, 81
 Hayes, Jeffrey, 87, 395
 Headrick, Todd C., 266
 Hecht, Keith, 141
 Heil, Erin, 208
 Hemrich, Ashley, 89
 Hennessey, Shannon, 89
 Hicks, Gary, 208
 Higuchi, Masaya, 87
 Hinkle, Christopher, 81
 Hoelscher, Curtis, 206
 Hood, Chester, 81
 Hopp, Christa, 403, 405
 Howes, Lydia, 401
 Hubbs, Michelle L., 266
 Hubbs, Olinda L., 307
 Huettner, Franziska, 28
 Hysin, Michael J., 26
- Ibroscheva, Elza, 405
 Imboden, Thomas, 274, 396
 Ingram, DorDana, 308
 Ishman, Scott E., 266
- James, Katrina R., 266
 Janssen, Travis D., 82
 Jarvis, Cheryl B., 395
 Jebsem Leslie R., 360
 Jenkins, Alyse, 31
 Jenkins, Debra, 89
 Jennings, Lara, 206
 Jensen, Scott E., 82
 Ji, Sung Wook, 266
 Jimenez-Ruiz, Francisco A., 398, 399
 Johnson, David, 274
 Jones, Karen L., 82
- Jordan, Judy, 275
 Joy, Anita, 404, 405
- Kagaris, Dimitrios, 275
 Karnes, Darla K., 266
 Kato, Yuko, 275
 Kessinger, Wayne E., 267
 Kim, Jun, 267
 Knapp, Bobbi A., 398, 399
 Knorr, David, 28
 Kochel, Tammy, 275
 Kolay, Prabir K., 398, 399
 Komarraju, Meera, 411
 Krejcik, Patricia, 82
 Krim, Jessica, 404, 405
 Kroner, Daryl G., 399
 Kurian, Joseph, 87
- Labonte, Kimberly A., 363
 LaMontagne, Hillary, 28
 Lausell, Isaac, 82
 Lausen, Harald, 401
 Lawrence, Lisa, 141
 Lee, E. Yueh-Ting, 307, 362
 Lee, Rachel L., 267
 Leem, Koung Hee, 405
 Lefticariu, Liliana, 276
 Lessen, Kristin, 28
 Liang, Claire, Y., 267
 Lind, Douglas, 276
 Little, Kimberly E., 82
 Linsin, James, 206
 Logue, Jennifer, 209, 404, 406
 Lopinot, Andrew, 31
 Lopp, Lauri, 402
 Love, Cordeus, 395
 Lowndes, Kathara M., 82
 Lox, Curt, 413
 Lozowski, Andrzej, 209
 Lucas, Peter M., 82
- Mabry, James C., 267
 Macier, Brandon J., 82
 Mann, John R., 82
 Manne, Vamsi K., 267
 Manning-Oulette, Amber, 82
 Manuel, Jeffrey, 209, 404, 406
 Markowitz, Linda, 209
 Martin, Barbara J., 82

- Martin, Emily, 89
 Marting, Cheryl, 141
 Martinez, Chad, 31
 Mathews, Ranjiv, 281
 Mathews, Wayne, 28
 Mattingly, Daniel I., 398, 399
 Matzenbacher, Ashley M., 267
 Mazumdar, Dipanjan, 83
 McCarroll, Matthew, 267
 McClurg, Scott, 26, 86
 McDowell, Christopher, 401, 402
 McGoy, Jeffery L., 83
 McIntyre, Christie, 276
 Meeks, Joseph, 404, 406
 Meeks, Thadeus, 209
 Meinz, Elizabeth, 209
 Merrill, Melanye, 83
 Metz, Walter, 276
 Meyer, Phillip A., 83
 Midden, Karen S., 83
 Mirocha, Nichole, 402
 Mishra, Suman, 209, 404, 406
 Mogharrenban, Cathy C., 83
 Mohlenbrock, Beth L., 267
 Mondal, Kanchan, 399
 Monsivais, Jacob, 28
 Mool, Deanna, 407
 Morris, Donald R., 83
 Moran, Sean D., 83
 Morice, Linda, 406
 Morthland, Laura M., 398, 400
 Mott, Chad M., 83
 Mullen, Sally, 31
 Mullins, Christopher W., 400
 Mundschenk, Nancy A., 83
- Nadler, Joel, 404, 406
 Najar, Jose D., 83
 Narayam, Prema, 30
 Navin, John, 210, 412
 Needham, Jay F., 400
 Neubig, Kurt M., 267
 Newman, Benjamin, 83
 Nielsen, Clayton, 277
 Noble-Allgire, Alice, 277
 Nowacki, Jeffrey S., 83
 Nsofor, Emmanuel C., 400
- Olson, Michael, 29
- Onal, Sinan, 89
 Oren, Ron, 29
 Ozcan, Timucin, 404, 406
- Padovani, Cinzia, 277
 Page, Joseph, 89
 Park, Go-Woon, 31
 Park, Logan, 397, 398, 400
 Park, Sangsook, 210, 404, 406
 Parker, Casey L., 84
 Parker, Justin, 29
 Parker-Clark, Michelle L., 267
 Pathak, Swati, 29
 Pavel, Samuel R., 398, 400
 Pawlow, Laura, 406
 Pearson, John, 277
 Pease, Mark A., 397, 398, 400
 Pence, David, 29
 Pense, Seburn L., 400
 Perkins-Buzo, John R., 84
 Plunkett, Kyle N., 399, 400
 Podolak, Ryan C., 84
 Pointer, Carolyn, 87
 Poirier, Therese, 31
 Pomerantz, Andy, 210
 Poola, Venkateswara, 29
 Poole-Jones, Katherine, 210, 404, 406
 Porter, Jared, 278
 Post, Donna M., 267
 Punske, Jeffrey P., 84
- Qi, Yan, 90
- Rader, Bethany A., 84
 Rahimi, Shahram, 278, 395
 Ramos, Heidi E., 26
 Rasp, Valerie A., 138
 Ratnapradipa, Dhitinut, 400
 Reach, Mindy J., 84
 Read, Linda, 87
 Reany, Tori, 403
 Reed, Jean-Pierre, 398, 399, 400
 Reeves, Alison, 404, 406
 Reichenberger, Douglas C., 396
 Reichert, Elisabeth, 278
 Reifinger, James L., Jr., 84
 Ressing, Sara M., 138
 Richerson, Michelle L., 139
 Rigney, Kathleen, 86

- Rogers, Laura, 29
 Romkema, Lisa, 90
 Rosselli, Jennifer, 406
 Roth, Cynthia L., 267
 Rottinghaus, Patrick J., 400
 Ruiz, Jose R., 268
 Ruiz, Michael P., 268
- Samad, Moetiz, 206
 Samadi, Seyed Yaser, 84
 Sanders, Marta L., 26
 Sargent, Bridgette L., 84
 Sarvela, Paul D., 50
 Schafer, Joseph, 278
 Schlesinger, Matthew, 279
 Schmidt, Garrett, 90
 Schmitz, Johanna, 210
 Schoenherr, Mark, 31
 Schoof, Justin T., 400
 Schoonover, Jon E., 400
 Schuh, Anna, 206
 Schunke, Matthew, 210, 404, 406
 Scott, Aaron W., 399, 400
 Severson, Alisha M., 84
 Shaw, Wendy, 210
 Sherkat, Darren, 279, 397
 Shields, Daniel, 206
 Shouse, Michael, 90
 Siddique, Sohail, 29
 Sierra, Gregory, 404, 406
 Simidtchevia, Marta, 211
 Sims, Cynthia H., 268
 Sivakumar, Poopalasingam, 396
 Skoblow, Jeffrey, 211
 Small, Brian C., 400
 Smith, Kevin R., 84
 Sneed, Vanessa A., 84
 Soltys, Michael J., 84
 Spahr, Robert J., 399, 400
 Spann, Emily J., 139
 Speckhart, Orlinda, 281
 Speith, Gerald R., 26
 Spurgas, Alyson, 90
 Sreedhar, Rajagopal, 402
 Stallman, Karen S., 84
 Stanford, Roberta, 90
 Stapel, Richard F., 85
 Stephens, Nathan A., 85
 Stewart, Christie, 29
- Strand, Laura, 211
 Strickfaden, David, 31
 Strohmeyer, Nancy L., 399, 400
 Suarez, Michelle J., 268
 Sullivan, Carole, 90
 Sundareshan, Vidya, 402
 Sutton, Amanda J., 396
- Talley, Eugene R., 399, 400
 Taylor, Cathy, 32
 Taylor, Funminiyi, 140
 Taylor, Kim A., 85
 Theodorakis, Christopher, 406
 Tilley, Virginia Q., 86
 Torricelli, John, 29
 Trisler, Chad M., 85
 Troue, Douglas R., 85
 Truckenbrod, Emily, 404, 406
- Upchurch Wilhelm, Angela, 85
- Vaughn, Troy L., 85
 Veenstra, Aaron S., 399, 400
 Vogler, Carrie, 406
 Vogler, Edwin W., III, 85
 Vogrin, Valeria, 211
 Voss, Christina L., 85
 Vossler, Joshua J., 85
- Wagner, Mark J., 139
 Wall, Jarrod, 401, 402
 Wang, Fengxia, 404, 406
 Wang, Guangxing, 400
 Wang, Lichang, 279
 Waple, Jeff, 414
 Watson, Dennis, 279
 Watts, Sandra J., 85
 Weaver, Arielle, 32
 Webb, Benjamin, 90
 Welch, Jackie R., 85
 Westrick, Heather, 140
 Whiles, Matt R., 307
 Wienke, Christopher M., 280
 Wieser, Megan, 206
 Williams, Jason, 404, 406
 Williams, Jeffery A., 396
 Willoughby, Ali, 90
 Wilson, Cerra, 206
 Wilson, Teresa, 29

Wyatt, Amy M., 85

Yang, Heewon, 85

Yociss, Kendra, 87

Yoon, Kyong, 90

York, Timothy, 206

Youpa, Andrew, 280

Yu, Jason, 404, 406

Zea, Wendi R., 399, 400

Zhou, Hong, 280

Zivkovich, Kay, 280

INDEX

- ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,
 members appointed, 69, 194
 minutes, 433, 436, 439, 442, 444
- ACTING CHANCELLOR, SIUC,
 approval of appointment, 3,
 welcome, 9
- ACTING PROVOST AND VICE
 CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC
 AFFAIRS, SIUC,
 approval of salary and appointment,
 115
- AD HOC COMMITTEE FOR
 LEGISLATIVE AND LEGAL AFFAIRS,
 creation of, 68
- ADJEI, MAVIS,
 Chair Department of Marketing,
 College of Business, SIUC
 approval of salary, 410
- AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES
 GREENHOUSE DEMOLITION,
 CONSTRUCTION AND
 RENOVATIONS, SIUC,
 project and budget approval, 237
- ALUMNI, ASSOCIATION OF, FORMER
 STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 INCORPORATED BOARD OF
 DIRECTORS,
 members appointed, 195
- ALUMNI, ASSOCIATION OF,
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 EDWARDSVILLE BOARD OF
 DIRECTORS,
 members appointed, 195
- APPEALS:
 application for, Elizabeth Moore, 136
- APPLEGATE, JAMES,
 presentation for IBHE, 55
- ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN
 COMMITTEE,
 members appointed, 9, 194
 minutes, 449, 450, 453, 455, 457,
 459
- ART AND DESIGN EAST WINDOW
 REPLACEMENT, SIUE,
 project and budget approval, 255
- ASBESTOS ABATEMENT AND
 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL, SIUC,
 award of contract, 367
- ASSISTANT TO THE CHAIR,
 DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY,
 SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,
 approval of salary and appointment,
 360
- ATHLETIC CHARTER BUS
 TRANSPORTATION;
 approval of purchase, 148
- AUDIT COMMITTEE,
 members appointed, 69, 194
 minutes, 463, 464, 465
- AVIATION MANAGEMENT, SIUC,
 resolution in support of a degree
 completion program, 308
- BARDO, HAROLD,
 Interim Athletic Director,
 introduction, 136
- BELL, JAMES T.,
 Director, Intercollegiate Athletics,
 SIUC,
 approval of salary and
 appointment, 420
- BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
 Academic Matters Committee,
 member appointed, 194
 Ad Hoc Legal Affairs Committee,
 member appointed, 297
 Architecture and Design Committee,
 members appointed, 9, 194
 Audit Committee, members
 appointed, 194
 Chair,
 appointments by, 9, 69, 194;
 election of, 193
 Committees of the Board, members
 appointed, 194
 Election of Officers, 193
 Executive Committee,
 members elected, 261; report
 of, 9, 69, 130, 197, 297, 387
 Executive Session, 64

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

(continued)

Finance Committee,

members appointed, 195

Meetings,

approval of schedule for 2015,
91; special, 6, 53, 60, 126, 189,
293, 382, 424

Minutes of the meetings,

approval of, 9, 67, 130, 196,
297, 387

Retreat, 54

State Universities Civil Service

System Merit Board,

member elected, 194

Trustee Reports, 9, 67, 130, 196

BOOK DISTRIBUTION SERVICES,

SIUC,

Approval of purchase, 228

BUDGET,

FY 2015: discussion, 62, operating
and capital budgets, planning
guidelines, 93; approval of, 93FY 2016: operating and capital
budgets, planning guidelines,
95

CAMPUS CLIMATE ISSUES,

discussion, 61

CAMPUS ENROLLMENT, FY 14,

discussion, 63

CAMPUS EXTERIOR LIGHTING AND

INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES,

SIUC,

project and budget approval, 155

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,

Asbestos Abatement and Hazardous
Material, SIUC,

award of contract, 367

Agricultural Sciences Greenhouse

Demolition, Construction and

Renovations,

project and budget approval,
237

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,

(continued)

Campus Exterior Lighting and

Infrastructure Upgrades,

project and budget approval,
155

Electrical Supplies,

approval to purchase, 149

Electricity,

authorization to purchase, 112

Elevator Replacement and

Renovations,

project and budget approval,
158

General Heating and Cooling

Construction Services Associated

with remodeling and Maintenance

Projects,

approval to select, 107

General Insulating Construction

Services Associated with remodeling

and Maintenance Projects,

approval to select, 108

General Plumbing Construction

Services Associated with Remodeling

and Maintenance Projects,

approval to select, 105

General Roofing Construction

Services associated with remodeling

and Maintenance projects,

approval to select, 110

General Site Construction Services

Associated with Remodeling and

Maintenance projects,

approval to select, 104

Lawson Hall Renovations,

project and budget approval,
238

Lentz Hall, Serving Square

Improvements,

project and budget approval,
154

Life Sciences II, project and budget

approval, 103

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,
(continued)

- McLafferty Annex Research Space Renovations,
 - project and budget approval, 240
 - Parking Lot Renovations,
 - project and budget approval, 157, award of contract, 365
 - Springfield Medical Campus Furniture Administrative Office Building,
 - approval of purchase, 231
 - Springfield Medical Campus Administrative office Building Lease, approval of purchase, 233
 - Steam Tunnel Repairs, award of contract, 234
 - Woody Hall Window Replacement, award of contract, 415
- CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,
- Art and Design East Window replacement,
 - project and budget approval, 255
 - City of Edwardsville Fire Station,
 - project approval, 370
 - Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation,
 - planning approval, 244
 - Electricity,
 - authorization to purchase, 112
 - Founders Hall and Alumni Hall renovation,
 - planning approval, 161
 - Information Technology Services Computer Room renovation, SIUE,
 - award of contract, 47
 - NCERC, Third Party evaluation,
 - award of contract, 357,
 - NCERC, Piping and insulation Services,
 - award of contract, 369,

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,
(continued)

- Resurface Circle Drive,
 - project and budget approval, 162, award of contract, 368
 - School of Dental Medicine Student Lab Renovation,
 - award of contract, 241
 - Student Center, Bookstore renovations,
 - project and budget approval, 153
 - Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion,
 - award of contract, 251
 - Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation,
 - award of contract, 251
 - Vadalabene Center Waterproofing,
 - change in project budget and award of contract, 251
- CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, Medical Facilities System Revenue Bond Series 2015A,
- authorization for the sale of bonds, 180
 - Series 2015A housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds,
 - authorization for the sale of bonds, 282
- CHAIR, DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING, COLLEGE OF BUSINESS, SIUC
- approval of salary and appointment of, 411
- CHANCELLOR, SIUE
- Consideration and approval of employment agreement provisions, 417
- CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE FIRE STATION, SIUE,
- project approval, 370
- CLEAN COAL REVIEW BOARD,
- resolution for collaborative creation, 48

CONSTITUENCY REPRESENTATIVES,
recognition, 136

DEAN OF THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL
ARTS, SIUC

approval of salary and appointment,
411

DEAN OF THE GRADUATE SCHOOL,
SIUC

approval of salary and appointment,
362

DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF
BUSINESS, SIUE

approval of salary and appointment,
412

DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF
EDUCATION, HEALTH AND HUMAN
BEHAVIOR, SIUE

approval of salary and appointment,
413

DIGITAL MANUFACTURING AND
DESIGN INNOVATION INSTITUTE,
SIU,

approval of membership, 119

DIRECTOR OF THE SCHOOL OF
ACCOUNTANCY, COLLEGE OF
BUSINESS, SIUC

approval of salary, 116

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,
SIUC,

Michael J. Lawrence, 170

Marsha G. Ryan, 172

SIUE,

Kay Werner, 177

EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS DENTAL
CLINIC RENOVATION, SIUE,

planning approval, 244

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES, SIUC,

approval to purchase, 149

ELECTRICITY, SIUC,

authorization to purchase, 112

ELECTRICITY, SIUE

authorization to purchase, 112

ELECTRONIC INFORMATION
SYSTEMS PRIVACY ISSUES AND
STATEMENT OF ETHICS POLICY,

proposed replacement, 32

ELEVATOR REPLACEMENT AND
RENOVATIONS, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 158

ENTERPRISE STORAGE PLATFORM,
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,

approval of purchase, 359

EVALUATION OF THE PRESIDENT
AND CHANCELLOR POLICY,

proposed revisions, 375

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,

members elected to, 194

report of, 9, 69, 130, 197, 297

minutes, 469, 470, 471

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF AUDITS,
renewal of employment agreement,

363

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY,

Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC,

approval of salary and appointment,
117

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF
TELEHEALTH AND OUTREACH
SERVICES, Springfield Medical

Campus, SIUC,

approval of salary and appointment,
165

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,

President Randy J. Dunn, 10, 69,
130, 197, 297, 387

Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE,
12, 71, 133, 202, 300, 390

Acting Chancellor Paul Sarvela,
SIUC, 14, 74

FEES,

Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC,

Increase in course specific fee,
approval 330

Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee
Matters, SIUC

approved, 310

FEES,
 (continued)
 Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee
 Matters, SIUE
 approved, 331
 FINANCE COMMITTEE,
 members appointed, 9,195
 minutes, 475, 477, 480, 482, 485,
 489
 FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS, FY 16,
 temporary, 407
 FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
 UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE
 BOARD OF DIRECTORS,
 members appointed, 195
 FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
 UNIVERSITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS,
 members appointed, 195
 FOUNDERS HALL AND ALUMNI
 RENOVATIONS, SIUE,
 planning approval, 161
 FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT
 POLICY,
 proposed replacement, 32
 FUNCTIONS OF THE TREASURER
 POLICY,
 amendment to, 211
 FURSTE-BOWE, JULIE,
 SIUE Chancellor, consideration and
 approval of provisions, 417

GENERAL COUNSEL,
 interim status, 285
 GENERAL HEATING AND COOLING
 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, SIUC,
 approval to select, 107
 GENERAL INSULATING
 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, SIUC,
 approval to select, 108
 GENERAL PLUMBING
 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, SIUC,
 approval to select, 105
 GENERAL ROOFING
 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, SIUC,
 approval to select, 110

GENERAL SITE CONSTRUCTION
 SERVICES, SIUC,
 approval to select, 104
 GEOLOGY 454 FIELD GEOLOGY,
 SIUC,
 increase in course specific fee,
 approval 330
 GILBERT, J. PHIL,
 Academic Matters Committee,
 appointed, 193
 Audit committee,
 appointed, Chair, 193

HEAD START BUS SERVICE, SIUE,
 award of contract, 111
 execution of lease, 416
 HERRIN, ROGER,
 Finance Committee, appointed
 Chair, 194
 HIGH SERVICE WATER PUMPING
 STATION, SIUE,
 award of contract, 46
 HONORARY DEGREE,
 SIUC,
 Jim Edgar, 166
 Dixie Fortis, 167
 William R. Norwood, 169
 SIUE,
 Lauren E. Metcalf, 174
 David Werner, 175

IDENTITY THEFT PREVENTION
 POLICY,
 proposed replacement, 32
 ILLINOIS BOARD OF HIGHER
 EDUCATION,
 James Applegate, presentation, 55
 INFORMATION REPORT,
 approval of new programs,
 reasonable and moderate
 extensions, approval of off-campus
 program locations, and academic
 program eliminations and
 suspensions, July 1, 2013, through
 June 30, 2014, 17

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:
OPERATIONS POLICY,

proposed replacement, 32

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
SERVICES COMPUTER ROOM
RENOVATION, SIUE,

award of contract, 47

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:
UNIVERSITY INTERNET PRIVACY
POLICY,

proposed replacement, 32

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC
DIRECTOR, SIUC

approval of salary and appointment
of, 420

interim introduction, 136

INTERIM CHANCELLOR, SIUC,

approval of salary and appointment,
50

INTERIM VICE CHANCELLOR FOR
RESEARCH, SIUC,

approval of salary and appointment,
114

INTERNAL AUDIT POLICY,
proposed revisions, 224

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT
SERVICES,

approval of purchase, 41

INVESTMENT POLICY,

proposed addition, 213

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION
PROGRAMS,

members appointed, 195

KOMARRAJU, MEERA

Dean College of Liberal Arts, SIUC,
approval of salary and appointment,
411

LABONTE, KIMBERLY A.,

renewal of employment, 363

LAWSON HALL RENOVATIONS, SIUC,
project and budget approval,
238

LEASE, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,
approval of purchase administrative
office building, 233

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES

Evaluation of the President and
Chancellor policy,

proposed revisions, 375

Freedom of Information Act Policy,
proposed replacement, 32

Functions of the Treasurer policy,
amendment to, 211

Identity theft Prevention Policy,
proposed replacement, 32

Information Technology: University
Internet Privacy Policy,

proposed replacement, 32

Internal Audit Policy,

proposed revisions, 224

Investment Policy,

proposed addition, 213

Open Access Policy for Faculty
Scholarship: Research Articles,
approval of purchase, 141

Smoke Free Campus Policy,
proposal addition, 371

Trademark policy,

proposed replacement, 32

Tuition,

amendment, policies of the
Board Appendix A, SIUC,
approved, 310

amendment, policies of the
Board Appendix B, SIUE,
approved, 331

LENTZ HALL, SERVING SQUARE
IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 154

LIFE SCIENCES II, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 103

LINDELL W. STURGIS PUBLIC
SERVICE AND PROFESSIONAL
ACHIEVEMENT AWARD,

presentations, 421

- LOWERY, DON,
Ad Hoc committee, 69, Resolution,
286
- LOX, CURT,
Dean of the School of Education,
Health and Human Behavior, SIUE,
approval of salary and
appointment, 413
- MANERING, DONNA,
Academic Matters Committee,
appointed, 194
Association of Alumni, Former
Students and Friends of Southern
Illinois University Incorporated,
Board of Directors,
appointed alternate, 195
Executive Committee,
elected to, 194
Finance Committee,
appointed, 195
Foundation, Southern Illinois
University Board of Directors,
appointed, 195
Joint Trustee Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs,
appointed alternate, 195
State Universities Civil Service
System Merit Board,
elected, 194
Vice Chair of the Board,
elected, 194
- MCLAFFERTY ANNEX RESEARCH
SPACE RENOVATIONS, SIUC,
project and budget approval, 240
- MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
approval of minutes, 9, 67, 130, 196,
297
approval of schedule for 2015, 91
special, 2, 53, 60, 126, 189, 293
- MEMBERSHIPS,
Digital Manufacturing and Design
Innovation Institute,
approval, 119
- MEMORIAL RESOLUTION, SIUC,
Paul D. Sarvela, 183
- MICROSOFT ENROLLMENT FOR
EDUCATION SOLUTIONS, SIUC,
approval of purchase, 230
- MILLER, ADRIAN,
Academic Matters Committee,
appointed, 69,194
Audit Committee,
appointed, 69,194
Recognition, 421
- MORECRAFT, MITCH,
Architecture and Design Committee,
appointed, 9,194
Finance Committee,
appointed, 195
Recognition, 421
- NAVIN, JOHN,
Dean of the School of Business,
SIUE,
approval of salary and
appointment, 412
- NCERC Third Party Evaluation, SIUE,
award of contract, 357, piping and
insulation services, 369
- OHIO VALLEY CONFERENCE,
certification, 61
- OPEN ACCESS POLICY FOR FACULTY
SCHOLARSHIP: RESEARCH
ARTICLES,
approval of purchase, 141
- OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS,
FY16
planning guidelines, 408
- PARKING LOT RENOVATIONS, SIUC,
project and budget approval, 157,
award of contract, 365
- PAYROLL, CHANGES,
Office of the President and
University-Wide Services, 50, 285,
363, 407
SIUC, 25, 78, 114, 115, 116, 117,
138, 165, 265, 307, 361, 362, 394

PAYROLL, CHANGES,

(continued)

SIUE, 30, 88, 140, 205, 403

PORTWOOD, SHIRLEY,

Academic Matters Committee,
appointed Chair, 194Alumni Association of Southern
Illinois University Edwardsville Board
of Directors,

appointed to, 195

Architecture and Design Committee,
appointed to, 194

Audit Committee,

appointed to, 194

Foundation, Southern Illinois
University at Edwardsville Board of
Directors,

appointed to, 195

PUBLIC BROADCASTING SERVICES
(PBS), SIUC,approval of purchase station dues for
WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV
programming broadcasting service,
358PUBLIC COMMENTS AND
QUESTIONS,

Nasir Almasri, 305

Cheryl Anderson, 304

Amanda Barnard, 203, 304

Darryl Cherry, 393

Judy Davie, 303, 391

Michelson Dorime, 204

Charles DiStefano, 3, 204

Jim MacLean, 303, 392

Andrew Misker, 393

Howard Rambsy, 306

Cameron Shulak, 203, 304

Mark Schultz, 305

Carlton Smith, 54, 77

PURCHASE ORDERS AND
CONTRACTS, SIUC AND SIUE,

reports of, 16, 77, 137, 205, 306, 394

REMODELING AND MAINTENANCE
PROJECTS, SIUC,approval of purchase, electrical
services, 149

REORGANIZATION, SIUE,

East St. Louis Center, 45

Office of Institutional Diversity and
Inclusion, 44, Office of International
Student & Scholar Services, 118

University Park, 356

RESOLUTION,

Aviation Management degree
completion program, SIUC, 308

Clean Coal Review Board, SIUC, 48

Don Lowery, 286

Marquita Wiley, 288

RESURFACE CIRCLE DRIVE, SIUE,

project and budget approval, 162,
award of contract, 368SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2015,

School of Medicine, 92

SALE OF BONDS,

Series 2015A Housing and Auxiliary
Facilities System Revenue Bonds,
authorization for the sale, 282

SAMBURSKY, JOEL,

Alumni Association, Former Students
and Friends of Southern Illinois
University, Incorporated, Board of
Directors,

appointed, 195

Architecture and Design Committee,
appointed Chair, 194Foundation, Southern Illinois
University Board of Directors,
appointed alternate, 195

Secretary of the Board, elected, 194

SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE

STUDENT LAB RENOVATION, SIUE,

award of contract, 241

- SHOLAR, AMY,
 Architecture and Design Committee,
 appointed, 194
 Foundation, Southern Illinois
 University at Edwardsville Board of
 Directors,
 appointed alternate, 195
- SIUE CHARTER SCHOOL,
 Establish as a university related
 organization (URO), 256
- SMOKE FREE CAMPUS POLICY,
 proposal addition, 371
- SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS
 ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE BUILDING
 LEASE,
 approval of purchase, 233
- SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS
 FURNITURE ADMINISTRATIVE
 OFFICE BUILDING,
 approval of purchase, 231
- STEAM TUNNEL REPAIRS, SIUC,
 award of contract, 234
- STUDENT CENTER, BOOKSTORE
 RENOVATIONS, SIUE,
 project and budget approval, 153
- STUDENT FITNESS CENTER WEIGHT
 ROOM EXPANSION, SIUE,
 award of contract, 251
- STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE,
 SIUC,
 Approval of purchase, 328
- STUDENT TRUSTEES,
 introduction of, 9, 67
- SYSTEM PLANNING AND GOALS
 PROGRESS,
 discussion, 64
- THOMAS, RANDAL,
 Alumni Association of Southern
 Illinois University Edwardsville Board
 of Directors,
 appointed alternate, 194
 Audit Committee,
 appointed, 194
 Chair of the Board,
 elected to, 193
- THOMAS, RANDAL,
 (Continued)
 Executive Committee,
 elected to, 194
 Finance Committee,
 appointed, 195
 Joint Trustee Committee for
 Springfield Medical Education
 Programs,
 appointed, 195
- TRADEMARK POLICY,
 proposed replacement, 32
- TRAVEL REGULATIONS POLICY FOR
 THE PRESIDENT,
 proposed revisions, 40
- TRUSTEE REPORTS, 9, 67, 130, 196
- UNIVERSITY HOUSING CLEANING
 SERVICES, SIUE,
 award of contract, 163
- TUITION,
 Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee
 Matters, SIUC,
 approved, 310
 Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee
 Matters, SIUE,
 approval, 331
- UNPAID CLOSURE DAYS, SIUC,
 authorization to pay, 222
- VADALABENE CENTER ENTRANCE
 RENOVATION, SIUE,
 award of contract, 251
- VADALABENE CENTER
 WATERPROOFING, SIUE,
 change in project budget and award
 of contract, 251
- VICE CHANCELLOR OF STUDENT
 AFFAIRS, SIUC,
 re-establishment of, 352
- VICE CHANCELLOR OF STUDENT
 AFFAIRS, SIUE
 approval of salary and appointment
 of, 414

WAPLE, JEFF,

Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs,
SIUE, approval of salary and
appointment, 414

WILEY, MARQUITA,

resolution, 288

WOODY HALL WINDOW

REPLACEMENT,

award of contract, 415